48760 Printed in U.S.A. MAY 1996

RAILFAN

RAILFAN® & RAILROAD

CANADA: $4.25

Santa Fe - Norfolk Southern "Joint Track"

TWO KODACHROMES: MARK A. BESS

CP Rail / D&H to Albany

Riding Santa Fe's first FT's in 1940

Rudolf's Diesel • Milwaukee 261 in the Snow

05 > 0 09128 48760 1

Rolling Thunder

Royal Doulton
Established 1815

Individually numbered by hand with 24 karat gold.

Plate shown smaller than actual size of 8" (20.32 cm) in diameter.

NATIONAL RAILROAD MUSEUM

The National Railroad Museum presents a dramatic heirloom collector plate by award-winning artist Nicolas Trudgian. Crafted of Royal Doulton Fine Bone China.

Hurtling down the tracks, it was rolling thunder. The legendary Canadian Pacific—the first locomotive to traverse the vast transcontinental railroad that linked the United States and Canada.

Now acclaimed artist Nicolas Trudgian re-creates the romance of steel on steel with "Canadian Pacific," a powerful heirloom collector plate presented by the National Railroad Museum. In the tradition of the most prized collectibles, this heirloom collector plate is crafted of *Royal Doulton Fine Bone China* and lavished with breathtaking color. It is hand-numbered and bordered in *24 karat gold.* Each plate bears the artist's signature mark on its reverse side.

This Limited Edition will be *closed forever* after just 45 firing days of Royal Doulton collector plates, *exclusively* from The Franklin Mint.

A Limited Edition Collector Plate.
Hand-Numbered and Bordered in 24 Karat Gold.

The Franklin Mint
Franklin Center, PA 19091-0001

Please mail by May 31, 1996.

Please enter my order for Canadian Pacific by Nicolas Trudgian. I need SEND NO MONEY NOW. I will be billed $29.95* when my plate is ready to be sent. *Limit: one plate per collector.*

**Plus my state sales tax and $3.95 for shipping and handling.*

SIGNATURE _____
ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

MR/MRS/MISS _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

ADDRESS _____ APT. # _____

CITY/STATE _____ ZIP _____

TELEPHONE # (_____) _____

18498–20-001

Satisfaction Guaranteed. If you wish to return any Franklin Mint purchase, you may do so within 30 days of your receipt of that purchase for replacement, credit or refund.

SUPER C-44S's have finally graced the Norfolk Southern roster in the form of 4000 h.p. Dash 9-40CW's, so far unique to NS. Of the 240-unit order, 120 (8889-9008) are arriving in 1996 and the balance (9009-9128) in 1997 with options for more. The first several are being shipped in primer from GE's Erie, Pa., facility to NS' Harry Debutts yard in Chattanooga, Tennessee, for painting. These units have air conditioning and standard AAR dual control stands like those on non-super cab units, and GE's IFC software can produce 4400 traction h.p. if needed. NS computers refer to these units as "D9-40CW's." The 8889 (**right**) was in fresh paint at the Chattanooga shops on February 4, 1996.

Railnews

COLOR PRINT: MIKE RAY

KODACHROME: CHIP SHERMAN

METROPOLITAN STEVEDORE has acquired former Santa Fe SF30C's 9504 and 9505, which were photographed at SP's West Colton Yard in California on January 6 (**below**) while en route from NRE. Upon arrival at the MSX bulk terminal in Long Beach, Calif., the rebuilt GE's will be replacing the Metropolitan Stevedore RSD12s Nos.1 and 2. The pair of former SP Alcos have reportedly been earmarked for delivery to a safe new home at Orange Empire Railway Museum in Perris, Calif.

GOIN' WEST, an action movie being filmed in Colorado with Dennis Quaid, used a pair of ex-SP SD39s painted in the Rio Grande livery. On February 1, the units rolled through Rollinsville with a D&RGW GP40. See RAILNEWS.

KODACHROME: PAUL WESTER and FRED QUAAS

BACK TO THE FUTURE! Illinois Central loaned SD40-2 6150 and SD40 6000 to its proposed merger partner Chicago Central & Pacific to help haul a grain train on February 4, seen (**below**) at Seward, Ill. The conductor on this job was Editor Boyd's longtime friend Chet French.

FUJICHROME: LANCE WALES

RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

1-800-258-4546
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

281 WILLOW DELL LA.
LEOLA, PA 17540

717-656-[illegible]33
INFORMATION LINE

VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB
ALL ARE COLOR AND SOUND

Tape No.

South Amboy to N.Y. City (GG-1) 1 hr. 7
Bay Head Jct. to Matawan, N.J. (FP-40) 1 hr. 11
Phila.,PA to N.Y. City (AEM-7) 1 hr.30 min. 14
N.H. Conn. to Springfield, MA (CF-7) 1 hr.30 min. 10B
N.Y. City to New Haven, CT (AEM-7) 1 hr.45 min. 15
Wash.,D.C. to Phila.(AEM-7) 1 hr.45 min. 13
Harrisburg to Philadelphia (FP-40) 1 hr.45 min. 5
Philadelphia to Harrisburg (FP-40) 1 hr.45 min. 4A
Harrisburg to Huntingdon (FP-40) 1 hr.55 min. 4B
Huntingdon to Johnstown (FP-40) 1 hr.50 min. 4C
Johnstown to Pittsburgh (FP-40) 1 hr.45 min. 4D
New Haven, CT to Prov., RI (FP-40) 1 hr.50 min. 9A
Providence, RI to Boston, MA (FP-40) 1 hr. 9B
Denver to Grand Jct.,CO (FP-40) Part 1.....1 hr.40 min. 17A
Part 2.....1 hr.40 min. 17B
Part 3.....1 hr.40 min. 17C
Part 4.....1 hr.40 min. 17D
Sparks, NV to Oakland, CA (FP-40) Part 1.....1 hr. 40 min. 18A
Part 2.....1 hr. 40 min. 18B
Part 3.....1 hr. 40 Min. 18C
Part 4.....1 hr. 40 min. 18D
White Fish to Havre, MT. (FP-40) Part 1.....1 hr. 55 min. 19A
Part 2.....1 hr.55 min. 19B
Chicago to Valparaiso, IN (FP-40) 1hr.25 min. 20A
Ft. Wayne to Valparaiso, IN (FP-40) 1 hr.55 min. 20B
Chicago to Michigan City (FP-40) 1 hr. 21-4
Mich.City to Kalamazoo, MI (FP-40) 1 hr.15 min. 21-5
Toledo to Detroit (FP-40) 1hr.50 min. 21A
Detroit to Jackson (FP-40) 1 hr.35 min. 21B
Jackson to Kalamazoo (FP-40) 1hr.30 min. 21C
Albany to Croton-Harmon (FP-40) 1hr.50 min. 22A
Croton-Harmon to Grand Cent. Term.(FL-9) 1 hr. 22B
Albany to Pittsfield, MA (FP-40) 1 hr.15 min. 23A
Pittsfield to Springfield, MA (FP-40) 1 hr.20 min. 23B
Springfield to Worcester, MA (FP-40) 1hr.15 min. 23C
Worcester to Boston, MA (FP-40) 1 hr.20 min. 23D
North Sta. to Fitchburg, MA(RDC) 1 hr.25 min. 37
Rockport, MA - North Sta.(Push-Pull)1 hr. 20 min. 38
Attleboro-So.Sta & Lowell-No.Sta. 1 hr.20 min. 39
Ipswich-No.Sta. & Stoughton-So.Sta 1 hr.46 min. 40
No.Sta-Haverhill &Framingham-So.Sta 1 hr 43 min. 41
Franklin to So.Sta.+Highlights of MBTA Lines 1 hr. 36
Enola, PA to Shocks Mills Bridge(SD-40) 1 hr. 24A
Shocks Mills Br. to Holtwood (SD-40) 1 hr. 24B
Holtwood to Port Deposit (SD-40) 1 hr. 24C
Port Deposit to Amtrak "OAK" (SD-40) 1 hr. 24D
Pittsburgh to Suterville, PA (FP-40) 1 hr. 20-3
Suterville to Indian Creek (FP-40) 1 hr. 20-4
Indian Creek to Rockwood (FP-40) 1 hr. 20-5
Rockwood to Hyndman (FP-40) 1 hr. 20-6
Hyndman to Stuart Tunnel (FP-40) 1 hr. 20-7
Stuart Tunnel to Martinsborg (FP-40) 1 hr. 20-8
Martinsburg to Dickerson (FP-40) 1 hr. 20-9
Dickerson to Washington, D.C. (FP-40) 1 hr. 20-10
Chicago to Miller, IN (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 25A
Miller to Michigan City (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 25B
Michigan City to South Bend (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 25C
Raritan to Newark, N.J. (Push-Pull) 1 hr. 12
Atlanta to Temple (FP-40) 1 hr. 30-1
Temple to Iron City (FP-40) 1 hr. 30-2
Iron City to Pell City (FP-40) 1 hr. 30-3
Pell City to Fairfield (FP-40) 1 hr. 30-4
Fairfield to Hull (FP-40) 1 hr. 30-5
Hull to Meridian (FP-40) 1 hr. 30-6
Chicago Union Station to Aurora (E-9) 1 hr 42 min. 72
Richmond to Alexandria, VA- R.F.& P.(GP-40) Part 1. 48-1
Part 2. 48-2
Part 3. 48-3
Part 4. 48-4
Atlantic City to Atco, N.J.(GP-40PH-2) 1 hr. 53A
Atco, N.J. to 30th Street Sta. Phila. (GP-40PH-2) 1 hr. 53B
Lindenwold, N.J. to Philadelphia (PATCO) 1 hr. 77
Hoboken to Montclair, N.J.(MU)+Hoboken Festival 1 hr. 67
Hoboken to Gladstone, N.J. (MU) 1 hr 30 min. 58
Hoboken to Dover, N.J. (MU) 1 hr 30 min. 59
Hoboken to Suffern, N.Y.(Bergen County Line) 1 hr. 60
Hoboken to Suffern, N.Y. (Erie Main Line) 1 hr. 61
Hoboken to Spring Valley, N.Y. (U-34CH) 1 hr. 62
Suffern to Campbell Hall, N.Y. (RDC) 1 hr. 63A
Campbell Hall to Port Jervis, N.Y. (RDC) 1 hr. 63B
Hoboken to Netcong, N.J.(Boonton Line) 1 hr 30 min. 68
Wayne Jct (Phila) to W.Trenton, N.J. (MU) 1 hr. 74
30th Street Sta.,Phila to Norristown, PA (MU) 1 hr. 75
Elwyn to Wayne Jct, PA (Media Line)(MU) 1 hr. 72
69th Street (Phila) to Norristown, PA (Bullet car) 1 hr. 48
Media, Sharon Hill Lines to 69th St. (Kawasaki Car) 1 hr. 50
Groton, CT to Gardner, MA. Part 1 One Hour. 81-1
Part 2 One Hour. 81-2
Part 3 One Hour. 81-3
Part 4 One Hour. 81-4
Providence, RI to Worcester, MA (GE B-23-7) 1 hr 35 min. 82
Jamaica to Speonk,NY (GP-38-2) 1 hr 20 min. 85
Babylon to Patchogue & return (FA & GP-38-2) 1 hr 12 min. 86
Pt. Jefferson to Huntington & Jamaica to L.I. City 1 hr 6 min. 89
Long Beach to Los Angeles, CA 1 hr. 13 min. 91
Green Port to Ronkonkoma, NY 1 hr. 15 min. 102
Ronkonkoma to Jamaica, NY 1 hr. 10 min. 103
Jamaica to Speonk, NY(Via Main Line) 1 hour 20 min. 104
Speonk to Montauk,NY (GP-38-2) 1 hour. 105
Anchorage to Wasilla, Alaska Part 1.....1 hr.30 min. 95-1
Meadows Yard to Dover, NJ (Boonton Line) 1hr.30 min. 94

TRACKSIDE ACTION VIDEOS
All One Hour - Color - Sound

"P.R.R. E-8 Diesels in Action" 32
"P.R.R. Double Headed Steam" 16
"P.R.R. Main Line Steam" 16-B
"Strasburg Steam" 6
"Amtrak's N.E. Corridor Part 1" 3-1
"Amtrak's N.E. Corridor Part 2" 3-2
"Amtrak's N.E. Corridor Part 3" 3-3
"Amtrak's N.E. Corridor Part 4" 3-4
"Amtrak's Harrisburg Line" 45
"B.N. E-8 Diesels in Action" 35
"Tracking The Big Apple" 44
"The Hudson River Lines" 49A
"Conrail's Reading Rails Part 1 92
"Conrail's Reading Rails Part 2 93
"Conrail Fast Freights - Middle Division" 51
"Conrail Fast Freights - River Line" 52
"Conrail Fast Freights - Juniata Rails" 66
"Conrail Fast Freights - Lebanon Valley Line" 76
"Railroading in Canada" 31
"Long Island Rail Road Hot Spots" 101
"Long Island Rail Road 160th Anniversary Special" 99
"Railroading in Nebraska" 96
"Whippany, N.J. Rail Festival 94" 97

TRACTION VIDEOS

"Trolleys of Philadelphia" 1 hr. Color-Sound 54
"Trolleys of Pittsburgh" 1 hr. Color-Background Music 55
"Trolleys of Boston" 1 hr. Color-Background Music 65
"Trolleys of Pennsylvania" 1 hr. Color-B&W- Music 43
"Philadelphia Trans. Co. 1930-68" 1 hr.B&W-Color-music 67
"Traction Action" Features trackside action of over 30 U.S. trolley lines, 1930 to1950. 1 hr Color-B&W-Music 47

VINTAGE TRACKSIDE ACTION

"P.R.R. Power" Color-Sound 1 hr. 2
"P.R.R. Power Volume 2" Color-B&W-Sound 1 hr. 34
"P.R.R. Power Volume 3" Color-B&W-Sound 1 hr. 64
"P.R.R. Power Volume 4" Color-B&W-Sound 1 hr. 90
"P.R.R. GG-1 Volume 2" Color-Sound 1 hr. 26
"A Look Back In Time" P.R.R., Reading & P.R.S.L. 29
"The End of an Era" Vintage Erie, LV, CNJ, Reading, Lackawanna, D&H, & Rahway Valley operating in northern N.J. in the 1940s & 1950s. 1 hr. B&W-Sound 1
"Memories of the B&O" Color-B&W-Sound 1 hr. 42

CLASSIC RAILROAD ARCHIVES SERIES

N.Y.Central-Reading Co. Vintage Movies
"Within The Oval", "The Steam Engine", "Safety At The Crossroads" Color-B&W-Sound-1 Hour. 8

P.R.R. Vintage Movies
"What In Blazes", "Clear Track Ahead", "GG-1 Head-End Highlights" Color-B&W-Sound-1 Hour. 28

Classic Railroad Archives Volume 1
"Progress On The Rails", "Fast Freight", "Coast To Coast In 48 Hours" Color-B&W-Sound- 1 Hour. 33

Classic Railroad Archives Volume 2 "Something For Everyone", "Big Trains Rolling", "225,000 Mile Proving Ground" Color-Sound-1 Hr. 33-B

Classic Railroad Archives Volume 3 "Thundering Rails", "Operation Reading", "Flight Of The Century" Black & White-Sound 1 Hr. 33-C

Classic Railroad Archives Volume 4 "Big Trains Rolling (1946)", "End Of An Era", "Isabod, the Man Without A Head" Color-Sound-1 Hr. 33-D

Classic Railroad Archives Volume 5 "On The Track", "Milestones Of Progress", "Tomorrow's Railroads", "Easy Does It" Color-B&W-Sound- 1 Hour. 33-E

Classic Railroad Archives Volume 6 "The Nickel Plate Story", "Main Line U.S.A.", "The Big Train" Color-Sound- 1 Hour. 33-F

Classic Railroad Archives Volume 7 "Railroads And National Defense", "New York Calling", "Rails, Wheels & Axels", "Tomorrows Railroads" Color-B&W-Sound- 1 Hour. 33-G

"American Flyer Boys Railroad Club" Vintage model R.R. and real R.R. footage. B&W-Sound 1 hr.20 min. 66

HOLLYWOOD'S RAILROAD TREASURES
HOLLYWOOD PRODUCED B&W FEATURE MOVIES

The Broadway Limited 1941 B&W-Sound-70 Min. 56
Paradise Express 1936 B&W-Sound-54 Min. 57
Phantom Express 1932 B&W-Sound-55 Min. 69
Danger Lights 1930 B&W-Sound-1 Hr. 70
Westbound Limited 1937 B&W-Sound-67 Min. 71
The Silver Streak 1934 B&W-Sound 73 Min. 78
Night Freight 1954 B&W-Sound 80 Min. 79
Streamline Express 1935 B&W-Sound-70 Min. 80
Union Depot 1931 B&W-Sound-70 Min. 83
Lost Express 1926 B&W-Silent -50 Min. 84
The Railroad Men 1923 B&W-Silent-51 Min. 100

TRAIN WATCHERS DIARY SERIES
ALL ARE TRACKSIDE ACTION-1 HOUR-COLOR-SOUND

Tape No.

Volume 1 - , R.F.& P., Conrail, CSX, N.Y.S.& W., Amtrak, N.J. Transit, Blue Mountain & Reading, Reading Co., C.N.J.,Metro-North, Albany Cent., Valley Railroad. 301
Volume 2 - N.J. Transit Commuter Trains on Conrail's "Southern Tier" Between Port Jarvis & Suffern, NY. 302
Volume 3 - Non-stop Conrail freight action on the Middle Division between Lilly and Enola, PA. 303
Volume 4 - Non-stop Union Pacific freight action at many locations throughout Wyoming. 304
Volume 5 - Union Pacific "Challenger 3985" and diesel freight action at locations in Utah and Wyoming. 305
Volume 6 - More Union Pacific "Challenger 3985" and D&RGW, SP & UP freight action in Utah & Wyoming. 306
Volume 7 - N&W "J" 611 during the Roanoke R.R. Expo Oct.10 & 11, 1992 plus NS freights in VA & WV. 307
Volume 8 - Conrail freights and Amtrak Passenger trains in the Syracuse, NY area. 308
Volume 9 - Conrail freights and Amtrak (inc. Turbo-Train) in New York's Mohawk Valley area. 309
Volume 10 - Santa Fe freights and Amtrak passenger trains at many scenic locations in Arizona. 310
Volume 11 - Santa Fe, Union Pacific and Amtrak trains at many scenic locations in California's Mojave Desert area. 311
Volume 12 - Long Island Railroad diesel and electric commuter trains at many locations on Long Island, NY. 312
Volume 13 - CSX freights and Amtrak passenger trains at many locations from Virginia to Florida. 313
Volume 14 - CSX action at Cumberland, MD and Glencoe, PA. 314
Volume 15 - BN, Soo Line, CNW, NS, Amtrak & ICG in Illinois and Wisconsin. 315

NEW RELEASES

THE LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD "HEAD-END" Speonk to Montauk (GP-38). 1 hr 16 min. Color-Sound. 105
THE LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD "HEAD-END" Jamaica to Oyster Bay (GP-38). 1 Hour Color-Sound. 111
THE LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD "HEAD-END" West Side Yard (FL-9) to Cold Spring Harbor 1 hr. Color-Sound. 112
THE LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD "HEAD-END" Cold Spring Harbor to Port Jefferson (FL-9). 1 hr. Color-Sound. 113
THE ALASKA RAILROAD "HEAD-END" Walsilla to Sunshine siding (GP-38). 1 hr 30 min. Color-Sound 95-2
THE ALASKA RAILROAD "HEAD-END" Sunshine Siding to Canyon Siding (GP-38). 1 hr 30 min. Color-Sound. 95-3
THE ALASKAN RAILROAD "HEAD-END" Canyon Siding to Broad pass siding (GP-38). 1 hr 30 min. Color-Sound. 95-4
RAILROADING IN STRASBURG PENNSYLVANIA Trackside action. 1 Hour Color-Sound. 108
NORFOLK SOUTHERN IN VIRGINIA Trackside freight action in VA & WVA. 1 Hour Color-Sound. 109
BOSTON TRACTION Trackside action on the MTA 1956 to 1974. 1 Hour Color-Music. 110
PITTSBURGH TRACTION Trackside PCC action from 1961 to 1971. 1 Hour Color-Music. 114
TROLLEY TREASURES Trackside action at Baltimore, New Orleans, San Francisco and more. 1 hr Color-Music. 107
TROLLEYS OF SOUTHEASTERN PENNSYLVANIA Suburban lines in the 50's & 60's. 1 hr Color-Music. 106
Classic Railroad Archives Volume 8 "A Great Railroad at Work","Transportation U.S.A.", "Movie Theater News Reels." B&W-Sound 1 Hour. 33-H

ALL TAPES ARE PRICED

$21.95 EACH

NO SHIPPING OR HANDLING CHARGES

(NEXT DAY, 2nd DAY AIR SERVICE & C.O.D EXTRA)

CALL OR WRITE FOR A COPY OF OUR CATALOG LISTING OVER 200 RAILROAD AND TRACTION VIDEOS.

PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6% PA SALES TAX (7% PHILADELPHIA)

VISA, MASTER CARD & DISCOVER CARDS ACCEPTED

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

MICHAEL J. DEL VECCHIO/associate editor
BRUCE E. KELLY/associate editor
MAUREEN FRAZER/editorial secretary
GEORGE M. SMERK/traction columnist
JAMES D. PORTERFIELD/menu columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/traction publications columnist
CURTIS L. KATZ/cartoonist
JOHN A. EARLEY/director of advertising
PIETER UPTEGROVE/advertising sales manager
LARRY DEITCH/advertising production manager
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of marketing
JANET McNABB/office manager and bookkeeper
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Joanne Guest
Advertising Production: Mary Ann Lengle, Faith Henderson.
Reader Service: Lynn Thomas. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** John Loux.

From the Publisher's desk: Owning a Railroad Car

The phone line was working well, so I grabbed my old Contax and hot-footed it to the nearby West Shore tracks to catch No.1, the Weehawken-Albany passenger train whose consist in its later years usually included a baggage car, combine and coaches. Today would be special, since tacked on the rear was the bright yellow Virginia City, the private car of wealthy railfan Lucius Beebe and his sidekick Charles Clegg. It was picture-perfect weather, and the train was headed with a black multi-striped New York Central RS3. Seated on the back platform were Beebe and Clegg, T Bone Towser (the dog) probably preferring the car's interior.

George S. Edgar, formerly with the Erie Lackawanna and later with the Milwaukee Road and Missouri Pacific, bought a one-time business car which he offered me for about $8000. The cost of moving it to New Jersey, refurbishing it to the standards of the day and finding a place to store it decided me against the purchase — although it would have made a great office for me at our Newton location.

In 1965, former RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN associate editor Russell D. Porter bought the Elgin Joliet & Eastern business car No.40, an elegant 70-foot wooden truss-rodded car. Russ had it moved to a 90-foot length of track at Wisconsin Dells, Wisconsin, where he used it for many years as a summer home and studio. Russ later had a shed erected over the car as protection from the weather. Plans and photos of the car appeared in RMC's October 1965 issue.

The formation of Amtrak, wholesale scrapping of entire fleets of cars and stricter regulations regarding the operation of private cars on regular trains has limited the number of private passenger cars in service. Cars now must meet FRA and Amtrak standards regarding trucks, couplers, heating, brakes and toilets.

The American Association of Private Railroad Car Owners holds yearly meets to which owners bring their private cars, usually points of railroad interest. Some private car owners frequently offer charter trips and welcome railfans to travel on their cars to help pay the costs of operation. A number of clubs, such as the Bluewater Michigan Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 296, Royal Oak, MI 48068-0296, own a fleet of cars which they regularly run to fascinating places.

Cars not meeting strict federal standards may still operate on museum lines at reduced speeds. You will have to meet whatever rules and regulations are imposed by the museum, including costs.

You can expect to pay about $45,000 for a car in good condition and about $20,000 for a car in non-operating condition. A car meeting Amtrak specifications will probably be in the $120,000-$300,000 range depending on accommodations, averaging around $150,000. Add the cost of moving the car, storage and maintenance.

Or as they say in the yacht business, if you have to ask, you can't afford it.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

May 1996/vol.15 no.5

RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol. 118 no. 2

Features

10 **Steamin' Through Missionary Ridge**/Mike Del Vecchio
38 **Remembering Rudolf Diesel**/Mike Del Vecchio
40 **A New Breed of Iron Horse**/Clifford Funkhouser
46 **The D&H to Albany (Part 2)**/Gary Schermerhorn
54 **Missouri's Santa Fe - NS "Joint Track"**/Mark A. Bess

Departments

3 **Railnews**/news in color
6 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
7 **Timetable**/events
9 **Railnews**/winter scenes in color
17 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
23 **Videos**/videotape reviews
27 **Camera Bag**/Invisible Trains
30 **On the Menu**/The Dining Car *New York*
31 **Railfun**/Curt Katz
32 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
34 **Railnews**/news in detail
62 **Markers**/editorial commentary
62 **Switch List**/classified advertising
64 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
65 **Railnews**/Steamtown winter action in color
66 **Railnews**/news in color

Cover

Warbonnets and Thoroughbreds in Missouri! Santa Fe GP60M 136 leads a westbound over the Crooked River bridge just west of Hardin, Missouri, on October 22, 1994, on a Santa Fe-owned segment of the "Joint Track" east of Kansas City. That same day, Norfolk Southern SD60 6617 (lower photo) had a long string of empty auto racks eastbound on home rails while a Santa Fe intermodal with warbonnet GE's on the adjacent Santa Fe track over took it. Mark Bess describes the action in his article beginning on page 54.
Two Kodachromes: Mark A. Bess.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266) is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., 108 Phil Hardin Road, Fredon Township, (P.O. Box 700), Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 201/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Second-class postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1996 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Canadian GST #124725060.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $27.95 per year, $49.95 for two years, $69.95 for three years. Canadian (includes GST) $35.95 for one year, $65.95 for two years and $93.95 for three years. Foreign: $37.95 per year, $69.95 for two years, $99.95 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 201/383-3355. FAX: 201/383-4064.

SAVE $$$
Books and Videotapes

Prices good till end of magazine cover month.
Shpg$3.75/order+75c ea extra book; 50c tape.
Canada add $6/book order + $1 each book extra. Minn residents add 6.5% Sales tax.
SSAE for complete free Video or book list.
Accepting Master Card and Visa

PENTREX VIDEOS see shpg above
*Milw Rd, Vol 2, 41 m.Pipestone pass.....15.95
*Milw Rd, Vol 3, 78 min Rocky Mtn Dvn..15.95
Buy Vol 2, & 3 .... $22.50 + shpg.
Milw Rd Vol 1. Elec Pwr 15.95
Buy Milw Rd 1,2,3 w/case ...$38.00+shpg
Historic Hotspot; Railfanning Sou Calif ...28.95
Today's Steam Across America 4 hrs.....21.95
U-Boat Survivors 2 hrs.....28.95
The Joint Line (Colorado) 85 min.....21.95

*=New MISC VIDEO TAPES
Stocking: G.Frog, Scholl, Dancer, S.River V.Rails, Goodheart Herron, Mark I, Clearblck Chatsworth Santa Susana, Smiley.....24.50
Great Model RR #22 Russell's Sn3 .....31.95
Scholl: New Haven Mainlines, 70m 31.95
*Frog: South Shore of 1970s, 60 min.....31.95
*Frog: Conrail--West Slope 60 m.....31.95
Frog; Union Pacific Super RR 1 .....31.95
Frog: CSX Vol 5 Evansvil-Chicago 31.95
Plets: Trains Of Winter 90 m. 31.95
*Highball Over Tehachapi 2 hrs.....27.75
*Highball; Crawford Hill; BN. 120m 27.95
GTVP; NS Mainline Through Dixie 28.50
GTVP; CSX KD Subdivn; L&N...90 m.....28.50
*Trains Loc'n: Appalachian Conquest 23.95

ADD SHPG TO BOOKS LISTED BELOW
U.S. $3.75/order +75 cents each extra book
Canada $7. + $1. each extra book
★=new CHECK THESE LOW BOOK PRICES
Overland to the Rockies, Fox 104p sale ...6.50
Mo.Pacific in Color .....SALE.....29.95
•Realistic RRing with Toy Trains.....12.95
•PRR Color Gde to Freight; Passgr Eq ...36.00
•Pennsy Diesel Years, Vol 6, 128p.....36.00
•The Ski Train revised 12.65
•Diesels of The C&NW, Withers.....43.50
•John Norwood's Railroads, ...34.50
•I.C. Main Line of Mid America, 128p 32.50
By the EL-3rd Ave & its EL 26.50
Before Guilford, 160 color photos.....29.00
Central Vermont Rwy, Vol 7 '81-95.....29.95
Chasing Trains, R. Richardson 432p.....40.95
Central Vermont; South End, Brittin 13.00
Classic Freight cars Vol 8 .....18.95
Conrail Motive Pwr Rev 1, Lloyd 136p.....35.95
Diesel Data Ser #4; EMD SD24 .....5.60
Diesel Locos, First 50 Yrs, 279p 20.95
Colorado & Southern Pict. 128p 36.50
East Broad Top Slim G. Survivor.....35.50
Erie Lackawanna Color Gde Frt Passgr. 36.00
Frisco In Color, Sommers 128p 36.00
The Milw. Rd in Color 1 East 128p 36.00
NYC in the Hudson, 12..8p ...S.cvr.....15.75
.N.Gauge Pictorial #6; Powr C&S.....22.50
NP Pictorial #1, J.Shine 128p 37.50
NP Color Pictorial #2, Shine 127p 36.50
NH RR Color Gde Frt, Passgr Eq 36.00
NS Diesel Locos, Toth, 110p 14.95
NKP Color Photos W.McCaleb Vol 1.....36.00
NS 1995 Review, 144p 27.50
NP color Gde Freight Passgr Eq.....36.00
NYC System Diesel Locos, TLC 224p 23.50
NYC Great Steel Fleet 1948-67.....16.75
Northwestern Pacific RR Successors.....28.50
Pennsy Diesel Power Review 224p 32.95
RPC Selected Hvy Wt cars 36.95
RF & Potomac, 128pp 180 color photos 31.75
SF Color Gde Freight/Passgr 45-70s 36.00
SF Gateway to American West V.1,.....44.50
SP's Coast Line, Signor ...314p.....47.50
S.P. Loco Roster 1990-1994, 40p 11.25
Through the South, Seaboard AL 25.75
U.S. RR Traffic Atlas, 98p 19.95
UP Salt Lake Route, color 176p.....44.50
West from Omaha, 208pp color.....47.95
Wheat Lines & Super Frt, color 48.95
WM Color Gde Freight. Passgr 36.00
Walthers '96 HO catalog 14.40.....N-Z =12.40

Books going out of Print
Warbonnets, Super Chief to Fleet, color. 37.50
Diesel Bldrs, Vol 3, Baldwin Locos.....44.50
Rails, Sagebrush & Pine, Ferrell 128p 18.95
PRICES SUB. TO CHANGE W/OUT NOTICE

PERRY'S HOBBIES
114 VERNON AVE., P.O. BOX 68R
MORGAN, MN 56266 (507)249-3173
Orders only 1-800-433-1264

Fanmail

Today's steam and show business

I can't resist commenting on the coverage of today's steam operations mentioned in the February 1996 R&R. An SP *Daylight* lettered for two short lines ... a 2-8-0 posing next to Amtrak at the Grand Canyon ... another 2-8-0 that normally masquerades as Southern 604 making news by being restored temporarily to its BC&G livery ... a third "Consol" coming to life after many years of inactivity but with a rather wild paint scheme ... a Shay built to haul lumber heading to pull a dinner train and a grand old 2-8-2 that really gained fame when green and gold passenger colors were applied to a freight locomotive! The pictures were indeed an impressive reminder of what today's steam in the United States is all about, but I was more impressed by Mike Del Vecchio's comments following Bert Pennypacker's letter on page 8. After so many years of witnessing magazine authors and editors decry how historic steam locomotives have been "butchered" by tourist railroads, it's refreshing to see an editor of a major publication recognize that "today's steam roads are in show business." It's safe to say that if it weren't for "show business," *none* of those steamers pictured or mentioned would have operated at all during 1995!

Looking ahead to 1996, it sure would be great if Milwaukee Road 261, C&O 614 and Reading 2102 could get together at Steamtown for a festival of 4-8-4s; now that's something the Eastern U.S. probably hasn't seen since the days of the Reading Iron Horse Rambles. And, including Reading 2124, a little Yankee ingenuity could have a pair of famous Reading pioneer fantrippers "steaming" softly alongside two of today's stars. When was the last time anyone photographed four 4-8-4s together? Thanks to "show business," it might just be possible in the near future. And if it does happen, is anyone really going to care how those locomotives are painted that day?

FREDERICK G. BAILEY
Charlestown, N.H.

Hershey Cuban comments

I enjoyed the fine article on the Hershey Cuban in the March 1996 issue and I would like to make one correction. Somewhere or another the steeple cab electrics numbered 20 to 29 were labeled as Brill products. This is not true. They were built in two orders by General Electric: 20-26 in July 1920 as builders numbers 7689-7695; 27-29 in November 1925 as builders 9922-9924.

All were 60-ton units very similar to the Sacramento Northern's 650-654 series. If you can't get to Cuba you can see one of the SN units at Orange Empire in Perris, Calif., and two of them at Rio Vista Junction near Suisun.

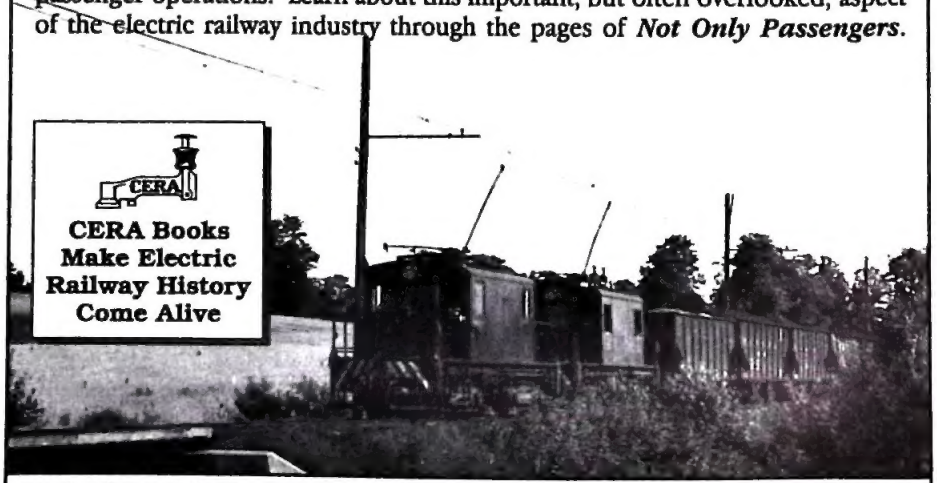
ROBERT R. LOWRY
Corvallis, Ore.

I thoroughly enjoyed Clive Foss' article on the Hershey Cuban interurban in the March 1996 issue. Four of us from Chicago visited the Hershey Cuban in 1956 over the Thanksgiving Weekend. We had a most enjoyable time and covered the entire electric railway system, even staying overnight at the hotel in Hershey.

On that trip we did ride the branch to Cojimar which the map in the article shows as abandoned. The article, on page 46, indicated the branch was abandoned in 1946 to allow construction of the tunnel under the bay. Maybe it was put back into service at a

Electric railways carried not only passengers

Many electric railways found freight traffic to be a profitable adjunct to their passenger operations. Learn about this important, but often overlooked, aspect of the electric railway industry through the pages of *Not Only Passengers*.



Order # B-129 $35 postpaid (IL residents add $3.06 tax). Free book catalog available.
Central Electric Railfans' Association, P.O. Box 503, Chicago, IL 60690

later date. I do not recall seeing riders on our Cojimar train, however.

Curiously, many things do not change. Even in 1956 the trains to Jaruco and Caraballo left from the back of the refinery as they still do today in 1996.

RAYMOND DeGROOTE JR.
Chicago, Ill.

Thank you for the update article on the Hershey Cuban interurban operation in March R&R. Having visited the line myself in both 1980 and 1981, I was happy to see that it was still struggling along.

As to the matter of the mysterious No. 21202 off-center-cab freight motor, if my memory serves me correctly, the Hershey shop force told us back in 1981 that this was originally a *diesel*-electric unit that had come from France. The French-built diesel prime mover in the unit had terminally expired at some point in the 1970s, so the Hershey folks made it into a straight electric.

The author of the article did not mention seeing any diesel-electric units now on the Hershey operation. Back in the early 1980s, the Hershey shop maintained a diverse set of diesel-electrics, too. There were: two Montreal-built RS2s, a Baldwin S8, two 70-ton GE's and a side-rod 45-ton GE that I know of.

The two 70-tonners were both still running with those original Cooper-Bessemer FWL-6T diesel engines. However, the original Cummins engines in the side-rod tonner had long ago been replaced by some obscene eastern European primer movers.

THOMAS LAWSON, JR.
Birmingham, Ala.

Regarding Clive Foss' excellent piece on the Hershey Cuban Railway, several years ago another article on the Hershey Cuban stated the railroad had received several motorcars from the Soviet Union. According to that article the motorcars were unreliable and were fitted out as interurbans using parts from scrapped cars. I suspect 3023-3027 are these cars. The locomotive 21202 looks much like a product of FAUR, the Rumanian locomotive works. However, this is speculation.

RICHARD W. RAMSDEN
Naples, Fla.

A gunning goof

I realize the sentence in the March RF&RR that described "battleship guns ... cast in one piece" was a throw away line for local color, but to someone who knows about ships it just as disconcerting as if you were reading *Warship International* and ran across the claim that "steam heat makes Superliner cars comfortable."

Battleship guns are built-up assemblies of several forgings. The main tube components never wear out, since only the liner is exposed to shell wear and propellant heat. The shrink-fitted liner is removable and is replaced when worn. Since the last battleship in service, the *Missouri*, was laid up in 1991, it's unlikely that the navy ordered even replacement liners after that date.

PHIL SIMS
Arlington, Va.

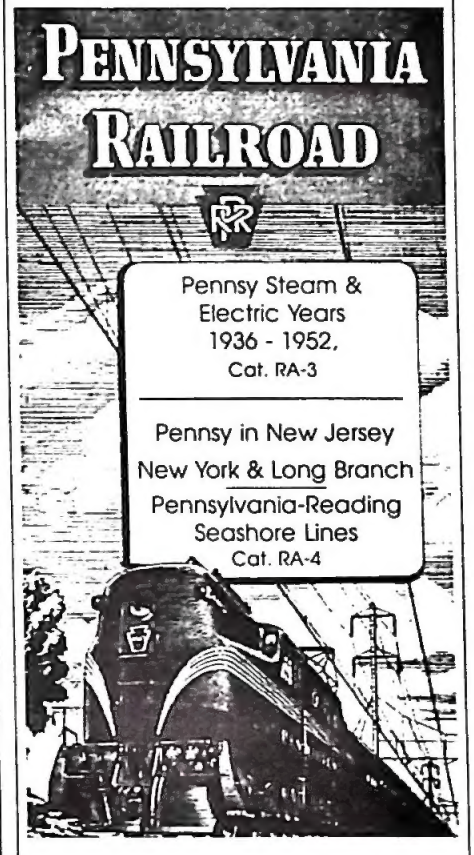
Timetable

Listings in this column are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. Policy is to run two consecutive issues per entry where appropriate. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 10th of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (eg. January 10 for April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (eg. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

WHIPPANY, NEW JERSEY, April 6. "Easter Bunny Express" at the Whippany Railway Museum, Route 10 West and Whippany Road. Trains depart hourly noon-4pm. Adults $6.75, under 12 $3.75, lap babies free. Send payment and LSASE to: Whippany Railway Museum, P.O. Box 16, Whippany, NJ 07981-0016.

CELEBRATING 150 YEARS


PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD
Pennsy Steam & Electric Years 1936 - 1952, Cat. RA-3
Pennsy in New Jersey New York & Long Branch
Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines Cat. RA-4

Pennsy Steam and Electric Years 1936-1952, black and white film of Theo (Ted) Gay covering New York, Harrisburg and Philadelphia Terminal Divisions during the steam and electric years. Vintage World War II footage of troop trains, unit oil trains, wire trains plus Thorndale "Snappers". 1952 last look at Broad Street Station and its demolition. Color maps and graphics support narration.

Pennsy In New Jersey - New York & Long Branch and PRSL, color and black and white films of Bill Folger and Theo (Ted) Gay during the 1950's period. On the NY&LB runs from Bayhead to Newark; PRSL - Atlantic City to Camden Terminal, Winslow Jct., Vineland and Cape May and Ocean City plus local work at the Camden waterfront. Electric, steam and first generation diesel are featured throughout. Color maps and graphics support narration.

VHS only. At your dealer, or order direct. $34.95 each, plus $3.50 shipping. Pennsylvania residents add sales tax. Dealer inquiries invited.

Digital Image Works
110 Gallagher Road Wayne, PA 19087
(610) 254-8910

New Book...
CHASING TRAINS
BY ROBERT W. RICHARDSON
Founder of the Renowned Colorado Railroad Museum

Bob Richardson's Lifetime Adventures of Chasing Trains Graphically Presented in a Monumental Railroad Pictorial!

A 432-Page Illustrated Chronicle
FEATURING 426 HISTORIC PHOTOS!
Bob's Unique Journeys as a Railfan Photographer of Standard- and Narrow-Gauge Railroads in the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Central America and overseas Are Beautifully Presented in this Deluxe Volume!

***Only...* $55.00 POSTPAID IN THE U.S.A.**

SUNDANCE PUBLICATIONS Ltd.
250 Broadway • Denver, Colorado 80203
MASTERCARD / VISA — 303/777-2880
FREE BROCHURE!

Hey! I saw one of those new AC units last weekend...I *think* it was number 53 (*or was it 54*)... Well, I'm *pretty sure* it was on a coal train. *I sure wish I had written it all down...*

Introducing the new *Train*Tracker™ System from Water Level Industries. Designed for railfans who want to keep a complete record of the trains they watch. Contact us now for details. Or, for a limited time, order item TTS001, a complete *Starter*Set for a special price of just $15.95 (save 20%!).

*Add $3.00 per order for foreign shipment.
All payments in US funds. MI Residents add 6% Sales Tax.

Water Level Industries™
Dept. R • P.O. Box 700463 • Plymouth, MI 48170
1 800 WLI-RAIL • WLI1@aol.com

RBH

Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, N.J. 08840
908-494-2932

ARE YOU TIRED OF...

- **THE SAME OLD TITLES**
- **FLUFFY, NO MEAT CAPTIONS**
- **VERBALIZED ROSTER BOOKS**
- **SEEKING BANK HELP TO OBTAIN A BOOK**

LET RBH HELP!

We offer publications from many historical societies. Factual, affordable information on many of your favorite subjects. Societies include: **Anthracite Roads, Burlington Route, Chicago & North Western, Missouri Pacific, Ontario & Western, Philadelphia Chapter - PRRT&HS, Santa Fe, Terminal Railroad Association of St. Louis.**

Send SASE for full listing of subjects.
(P.S. No membership required)

OTHER AFFORDABLE TITLES

America's Workhorse - The 2-8-2.....11.95
Appalachian Coal Mines & Railroads.....12.45
Buffalo Creek & Gauley.....15 95
Building The Independent Subway.....10.95
CV - The South End.....16.45
C&O BL-2 Diesels.....8.45
C&O Greenbriars, 4-8-4's.....11.95
Chicago Great Western.....9.95
Galloping Geese On The RGS.....7.95
Grand Trunk Heritage..... 9.45
L&NE Freight Car Diagrams.....13.95
General Motors F-Units.....9.95
IC Steam Finale.....19.95
IC Streamliners '36-'46.....15.95
Lindenwold Hi-Speed Line.....7.95
Morristown & Erie Railway.....6.95
Northhampton & Bath Freight Cars.....10.95
NYC Great Steel Fleet.....17.95
NYC In The Hudson Valley.....14.95
Remarkable GG-1.....9.95
Rock Island Diesel Locomotives.....14.95
Sante Fe In The Mountains.....14.95
The Ski Train (Revised).....13.45
SP Steam Switchers - Pacific Lines.....13.95
Steam On The Kettle Valley.....15.95
Susquehanna Railroad.....12.45
Ticket To Silverton.....7.95
UP Modeler.....15.95
UP Motive Power in Transition.....13.95

COMING SOON

IC In Color (Due 4-96).....37.45
PRSL In Color (Due 5-96).....37.45
Southern Ry Color Guide (Due 5-96)..... 37.45
Southern Ry Pictorial 1960-1982 (Due 5-96)...35.95
SP Annual (In Stock!).....35.95

MOST DOMESTIC SHIPMENTS VIA UPS

BACK ORDERS GLADLY ACCEPTED

NEW ITEMS SHIPPED AS AVAILABLE

TIMELY SERVICE

FAX YOUR ORDER VIA OUR COMMON PHONE NUMBER

Master Card and VISA accepted. Shipping on U.S. orders add $3.50 for the first title, $1.00 for each additional title up to a maximum of $5.50 per shipment. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. FAX/Phone orders accepted with full credit card information. Send a large self addressed, stamped envelope for complete book listing. Prices supersede prior prices.

GOWANDA, NEW YORK, April 6. Peter Cottontail Express on New York & Lake Erie Railroad with P. Cottontail and his helper onboard to pass out treats. Coach: adults $9, ages 3-11 $5, under 3 on lap free. First class: adults $10, ages 3-11 $6. First class with lunch: adults $20, 11 and under $12. Contact: NY&LE, P.O. Box 309, Gowanda, NY 14070; 716/532-5716.

ATLANTIC CITY, NEW JERSEY, April 10-11. N.J. Transportation Conference at Trump Plaza Hotel. Over 40 workshops on transportation subjects, exhibits, speakers. Full conference (2 lunches and evening reception) $175; Wednesday only (1 lunch, evening reception) $125; Thursday only (1 lunch) $95. Make checks payable to: "TransAction Conference" c/o Morris County DOT, P.O. Box 900, Courthouse, Morristown, NJ 07963-0900. To make room reservations, phone Trump Plaza Hotel at: 800/677-7378; mention transp. conference by special rate.

HIGH IRON TRAVEL, P.O. Box 50116, Minneapolis, MN 55405 (603/382-4515) is sponsoring the following first class rail trips, many of them on "rare" freight-only trackage.

April 13 Portland to Tillamook, Ore., on former SP, $295.
April 20-21 Eugene, Ore., to Yreka, Cal., on CO&P's ex-SP Siskiyou Line, $995 per person double occupancy, roomette supplement $150.

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, April 13. Conrail Historical Society New York Harbor Railfan Cruise departs Sheepshead Bay in Brooklyn 8:30am, additional boarding at Hoboken, N.J., 9:30am, for trip up East and Hudson rivers to see Amtrak, Conrail, MN, NYCTA, LIRR, NJT and NYCH rail operations and waterfront facilities of CR predecessors. Fully narrated, maps provided. Fare $50; breakfast and lunch served on board at additional cost. Contact: Kermit Geary, Jr., CRHS, Box 38, Walnutport, PA 18088-0038; 610/767-3782.

TENNESSEE VALLEY RAILROAD MUSEUM, 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421 (423/894-8028) is sponsoring the following round-trip "Dixie Land Specials" into northwest Georgia powered by 2-8-0 610, 2-8-2 4501, GP7 1829 or E8 6914. Ticket prices shown are coach and include dinner in the diner (except Chickamaug). Pullman seating or office car charter available at higher cost.

April 13 Chattanooga to Summerville, diesel, $54
May 4 Chattanooga to Chickamauga, steam, $32.
May 25 Chattanooga to Summerville, diesel, $54.
June 15 Chattanooga to LaFAyette, steam or diesel, $46.

STRASBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, April 13. N&W Night Photo Freight at Strasburg Rail Road featuring 4-8-0 475 lettered N&W on a mixed train. Multiple night photo opportunities. Departs 6:30pm. Fare $55. Send payment and SASE to: Steve Barry, 144 Newkirk Station Road, Elmer, NJ 08318; 609/358-8351.

NORTHBROOK, PENNSYLVANIA, April 20. Reading FP7 special on Delaware Valley Railroad departs 10am, returns 4pm. Route planned to include ex-RDG Wilmington & Northern and ex-PRR Octoraro branches, plus rare mileage on Brandywine Valley Railroad, with photo stops. $30. Send check and SASE to: Philadelphia Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 7302, Philadelphia, PA 19101-7302. Visa and MasterCard orders phone: 610/352-7063.

WINNSBORO (ROCKTON), SOUTH CAROLINA, April 20-21. South Carolina Railroad Museum 2nd Annual Railfan Weekend. Saturday photo freight with photo runbys, $15; Sunday motor car ride to end of track, $5. Send SASE to: SCRM, P.O. Box 7246, Columbia, SC 29202-7246; 803/648-1066.

DANBURY, CONNECTICUT, April 20-21. Danbury Railway Museum 1st Annual Open House and Train Show. Saturday: round trip to Beacon, N.Y., (1st passenger train on Maybrook Line since 1992) with photo runby, adults $40, ages 15 and under $35. Night photo session in ex-New Haven yard $15. Sunday: round trip to Dykeman's, adults $15, children $10. Both days feature activities in recently restored Danbury Union Station and ex-New Haven freight yard, adults $3, children $2, each day. Admission free with purchase of a train ticket. Weekend pass for all activities except night photo session, adults $50, children $40. Contact: DRM Maybrook Line Trains, P.O. Box 90, Danbury, CT 06810-0090; 203/778-8337.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, April 26-28. Amtrak Historical Society 2nd Annual Conference celebrating Amtrak's 25th Anniversary at Midland Hotel, in the Loop four blocks from Union Station. Slide shows, tour of facilities, displays, model contest, banquet on the 27th with former ATK president Paul Reistrup. Contact: Amtrak Historical Society, P.O. Box 753, Wakarusa, IN 46573-0753; 219/773-7867.

ELBE, WASHINGTON, April 27. Geared Tripleheader at Mt. Rainier Scenic Railroad with Climax 10, Heisler 91 and Shay 11. Depart 10:30 to MRSR shops in Mineral, back through Elbe for lunch, then round trip to Eatonville, a total of 38 miles over ex-Milwaukee Road branch line. Runbys and shop tour included. Coach $70, first class $100. Reservations required. Visa and MasterCard orders can be phoned to 360/569-2588 or faxed to 360/569-2438, or write to: MRSR, P.O. Box 921, Elbe, WA 98330.

GREENBANK, DELAWARE, April 28. Spring Steam Special on Wilmington & Western. Departs 1:30pm with photo runby and stops en route to Hockessin. Adults $25, seniors $20, ages 2-12 $10. Station snack bar and gift shop opens at noon. Contact: WWRR, P.O. Box 5787, Wilmington, DE 19808; 302/998-1930.

HARRISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, May [illegible]RAIL ROADShow '96 at The Forum, Fifth [illegible] Walnut, 1[illegible] 6pm. Multi-media slide programs by Jim [illegible], Doug [illegible]ntz, Tom Nemeth, Jerry Plant, Paul Rice and others. Advance tickets are $7, at the door $9, seniors and groups $6 each in advance. For details phone the Harrisburg Chapter NRHS at: 717/232-6221.

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, May 4. Diesel-powered parlor and coach excursion to Danbury, Conn./Beacon, N.Y., via Hell Gate Bridge and Maybrook Line using LIRR locomotives and equipment on Metro-North. For details, send LSASE to: Long Island Sunrise Trail Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 507, Dept. T, Babylon, NY 11702.

YAKIMA, WASHINGTON, May 4. 3rd Annual Railfan's Day at Yakima Electric Railway Museum, 306 West Pine Street. Special runs and photo sessions will showcase all YVT streetcars, locomotives and artifacts. Free admission. Contact: Ken Johnsen, Yakima Interurban Lines Association, P.O. Box 649, Yakima, WA 98907; 206/432-8444

EAST TROY, WISCONSIN, May 4-5. Inaugural run over newly electrified Trent Branch at East Troy Electric Railroad Museum. First additional electrified traditional street railway trackage in over 50 years. All equipment will work. All-day pass $14. Free hot dogs. Contact: East Troy Electric Railroad Museum, P.O. Box 556, Waukesha, WI 53187-5509; 414/548-3837.

NORTHWEST DOUBLEHEADER between Portland, Ore., and Vancouver, B.C., featuring SP Daylight 4-8-4 4449 and CPR Royal Hudson 2860. Trips will overnight at Seattle. For fares and other details, contact: Northwest Rail Museum, P.O. Box 19342, Portland, OR 97280.

May 4-5 4449 Portland to Vancouver. **May 6-7** display at Vancouver. **May 8-9** 2860/4449 doublehead Vancouver to Portland. **May 10-12** display at Portland, including debut of restored Sumpter Valley 3-foot gauge 2-8-2 No.19. **May 13-14** 4449/2860 doublehead Portland to Vancouver. **May 18-19** 4449 Vancouver to Portland.

SPENCER, NORTH CAROLINA, May 10-12. Southern Railway Historical Association 10th Anniversary annual meeting featuring visit to NC Transportation Museum, banquet at Salisbury depot, tours of Linwood Yard and Charlotte Roadway shop, model contests and displays. Optional historical tours and shopping trips for ladies. Contact: SRHA 1996 Annual Meeting, P.O. Box 33, Spencer, NC 28159.

PALMER, MASSACHUSETTS, May 11. Ware River Rocket round trip excursion on Mass Central to South Barre with photo stops and lunch at Barre Mill Restaurant. Fare and lunch $25. Contact: Amherst Railway Society, P.O. Box 718, Warren, MA 01083.

CASS, WEST VIRGINIA, May 17-19. Cass Railfan Weekend featuring Friday night program at Cass Shops, Saturday and Sunday trips to Whittaker, Saturday night photo session at Cass depot. Full coach fares for entire weekend $60, includes box lunch both days. Family style buffet dinner Saturday night $10. Railfans invited to bring their own steam whistles. Contact: Railfan Weekend, Cass Scenic Railroad State Park, Cass, WV 24927; 800/CALLWVA.

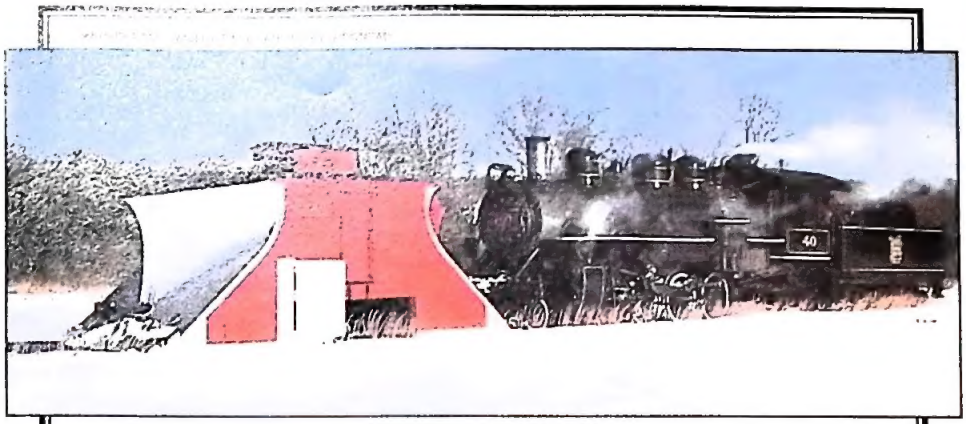
ESSEX, CONNECTICUT, May 18-19. "Railfan" Weekend at the Valley Railroad featuring both locomotives, 2-8-0 97 and Aberdeen & Rockfish 2-8-2 No.40, turned to face south and into the sun. Activities include passenger trains, work trains and doubleheaders with plenty of runbys and a night photo session. Valley 2-8-2 No.40 is expected to be lettered Aberdeen & Rockfish for at least part of the weekend. Event is free to photographers, and pay only regular fares to ride the trains: $10 for the passenger train, $15 for the work train and $20 for the night photos. The Valley Railroad needs advertising photography and is hosting this event for that purpose. All attending photographers are asked to send extra photos to the railroad for their files. Runbys and activities are being coordinated by R&R's Mike Del Vecchio. Contact: Valley Railroad "Railfan" Weekend, P.O. Box 452, Essex, CT 06426; 203/767-0103.

CHERRYVALE, KANSAS, May 18. 2nd Annual Heartland Rail Fair, in conjunction with Cherry Blossom Festival, featuring train rides, motor cars, displays and swap meet. Contact: John R. Dhooghe, 25057 Queens Road, Parsons, KS 67357; 316/421-3178.

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, May 25-26. Central Electric Railfan's Association 7th Annual Electric Railway Weekend. Saturday: visit to Penn's Landing Trolley Museum and evening slide/movie presentation at Sheridan Hotel, 36th & Chestnut. Sunday: PCC/Peter Witt fan trip over streets of Philadelphia. Adults $50, under 12 $25. Contact: CERA, P.O. Box 503, Chicago, IL 60690.

GREENBANK, DELAWARE, May 26-27. Memorial Weekend Specials on Wilmington & Western. Sunday: steam trains to Mt. Cuba Picnic Grove at 12:30, 2 and 3pm. Monday: steam trains to Hockessin at 12:30 and 3:15. Contact: WWRR, P.O. Box 5787, Wilmington, DE 19808; 302/998-1930; Fax 302/998-7408.

NEWTON (RIVERSIDE), MASSACHUSETTS, May 31-June 2. Boston Trolley Meet at Holiday Inn, 399 Grove Street, 7pm-10pm Friday, 9am-4:30pm Saturday. Sunday will feature speical trip over MBTA system. Show admission $8, separate fee for Sunday trip. Contact: George Turnbull, c/o Boston Chapter NRHS, Box 252, Newtown Station, Boston, MA 02258.



WINTER SCENES and rail preservation are always a treat. On the Valley Railroad in Essex, Ct., Hoosac Tunnel & Wilmington wooden snowplow was rolled out ahead of former-Aberdeen & Rockfish 2-8-2 No.40 on December 22nd in the field just north of the Essex depot. While historians don't know when the unusual double-ended plow was built, it is believed to have been created using parts from other plows on a wooden locomotive tender frame; note that the two plow blades are not identical and that the plow can only spread snow in one direction. HT&W lettering has since been applied, and the plow is now in service and may be used in time for the 1996 Santa Claus trains. In Windsor, Ontario, CN 4-6-2 5588 was outlined in Christmas lights creating a stunning and colorful toy-like image in front of the Detroit skyline on January 5, 1996.

KODACHROME PIERRE OZORAK

WASHINGTON, D.C. June 18 and 24. Ride to NRHS convention in Charlotte, N.C., (see listing below) onboard heavyweight Pullman *Dover Harbor* coupled behind Amtrak's *Carolinian*. Two meals served onboard in both directions. Round trip fare $299 ($324 after April 15). Contact: Washington D.C. Chapter NRHS c/o Henry Bielstein, 13435 Reid Circle, Ft. Washington, MD 20744-6522; 301/495-9668.

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA, June 18-23. NRHS National Convention. Registration $20 for members, $25 for non-members. Non-rail activities for families also planned. For details, contact: 1996 NRHS Convention, P.O. Box 297, Spencer, NC 28159; 704/647-0508.

June 18 Steam excursion Dillsboro-Andrews on Great Smoky Mountains Ry. **June 19** VIP tour of NC Transportation Museum. **June 20** Rare mileage trip Monroe-Acme on CSX. **June 21** Railroadiana show for members only. **June 22** Rare mileage trip Monroe-Greewood over CSX. **June 23** Excursion Charlotte-Old Fort-Asheville-Saluda-Spartanburg on NS.

FORT WORTH, TEXAS, June 19-23. Santa Fe Railway Historical & Modeling Society 16th Annual Convention at Green Oaks Inn, 6901 West Freeway, featuring steam train ride, tour of AT&SF and BN facilites, slide shows, layout tours, railfanning, swap meet, annual business meeting and more. Contact: Norm Bruce, Registrar, The Texas Chief, 3501 Dorothy Lane South, Fort Worth, TX 76107. To reserve rooms, phone Green Oaks Inn at 800/772-2341 in Texas, 800/433-2174 outside Texas.

GALESBURG, ILLINOIS, June 22-23. The 19th Annual Galesburg Railroad Days at BNSF/Amtrak depot, 9am-5pm. Railroad tours of BN yard, bus tours to dispatchers office and hub center, locomotive equipment demonstrations and displays, museum visit, antique autos, live music, food and more. Contact: The Galesburg Area Convention & Visitors Bureau, P.O. Box 749, Dept. RF, Galesburg, IL 61402-0749; 309/343-1194.

CLINTON CORNERS (POUGHKEEPSIE), NEW YORK, June 29-September 29. "Railroads: Gateways to Dutchess County" 2nd annual exhibit at Clinton Historical Museum, Salt Point Turnpike, 1 miles east of Taconic Parkway, weekends 11am-5pm. Videos, early photos, memorabilia, etc. of NYC, Harlem R.R., CNE, NH and others. Contact: Bill McDermott, 914/266-5494 or 914/266-3819.

CHAMA, NEW MEXICO, June 29. 8th Annual Moonlight Train ride and steak dinner on Cumbres & Toltec Scenic. Departs 3:15pm. Adults $60, under 12 $35. Contact: Friends of the C&TS, Attention Judy Lock, 5732 Osuna Road NE, Albuquerque, NM 87109; 505/880-1311.

2 NEW VIDEOS!

TROLLEYS OF THE SOUTH

VOLUME 1

LOUISVILLE RYS.
NASHVILLE & FRANKLIN
BIRMINGHAM ELECTRIC
MIAMI BEACH

VOLUME 2

CITY LINES OF WV
PIEDMONT & NORTHERN
RICHMOND
NEWPORT NEWS
NORFOLK

SUPRISE BONUS FOOTAGE IN EACH
ALL IN REGULAR SERVICE

EACH TAPE ONLY $29.95

Narrated with music

Add $ 4.00 P&h for 1, $ 1.00 each add'l tape.

HERRON VIDEO RAIL

2016 N. Village Ave. Tampa, FL 33612
VISA/MC orders call toll free
1 (800) 783-3886

Colorado Railroad Museum

We're your railroad book source!

Call us first! 800-365-6263

Colorado Railroad Museum Books

Centennial State Trolleys, $24.95 soft
limited hardcover signed & numbered $44.95
Coal, Cinders & Parlor Cars Annual 19 $39.95
Colorful Colorado RRs in the 1960s, $42.95
Denver, A Pictorial History, $29.95 soft
Dreams, Visions & Visionaries Annual 20 $42.95
Florence & Cripple Creek Annual 13 $34.95
Mountain Mainlines of the West, $12.95 soft
Otto Perry Master RR Photographer $30.00
Railroading in the Rockies a Half Century Ago Annual 18 $39.95
Railroads of Coors Field, $9.95
Rails That Climb, $44.95
Robert W. Richardson's Narrow Gauge News Annual No. 21 $44.95
Short Line to Cripple Creek Annual 16 $29.95
The Ski Train, Patterson & Forrest, $16.95 soft
limited hardcover signed & numbered $29.95

Best Selling Titles

Chasing Trains, Richardson $55.00 *special offer buy both Chasing Trains & Narrow Gauge News a $99.95 value for* **$89.95**
Colorado & Southern Color Pictorial: Southern Division, Fulcomer $49.95
David Moffat's Denver Northwestern & Pacific, Griswold $39.95
Diesel Locomotives: The First 50 years, Marre $27.95 soft
Frisco Steam Finale, Stagner $14.95 soft
NYCs Great Steel Fleet, Doughty $22.95
North American Railroads, Vance $39.95
Pennsy Diesel Power Review, Carleton $44.95
Railroad Atlas of North America Vol 4, Arizona & New Mexico, Walker $22.95 Soft
Railroad Timetables, Travel Brochures & Posters, a history & guide for collectors, $49.95
Russell's Union Pacific Photos $9.95 soft
and many more... We stock over 1000 titles

Purchase from us and help to preserve railroad heritage!

Become a member of the Colorado Railroad Museum
Charge to your credit card

Biggest & Best RR Book Catalog $2.00 (refundable with first purchase)

Colorado Railroad Museum
P.O. Box 10 Golden, CO 80402-0010
800-365-6263 303-279-4591
fax 303-279-4229 24 hours

★ A NEW VIDEO RELEASE FROM PLETS EXPRESS! ★

Salute To The SOO LINE

Featuring the Scenic & Historic Soo Line Railroad

An action packed contemporary look at the Soo Line from Chicago through Roundout and on to Milwaukee. The Soo is then seen working across scenic Wisconsin and along the picturesque Mississippi River to the Twin Cities. From Minneapolis and St. Paul you'll see the line covered across Minnesota and North Dakota to a connection with the CP Rail at Portal. The action includes: yard switching, locals, mainline freights, and a pace scene. See 15 different models of Soo diesel power with everything from GP7's to SD60M's! Plus Amtrak and Metra run thru's and connecting roads: CP Rail, BN, TC&W, RRV&W, WC, CN, CN&W, and the DM&E.

2 HOURS • BEAUTIFUL COLOR • LIVE AUDIO & NARRATION

PLETS EXPRESS
Railroad Video Productions

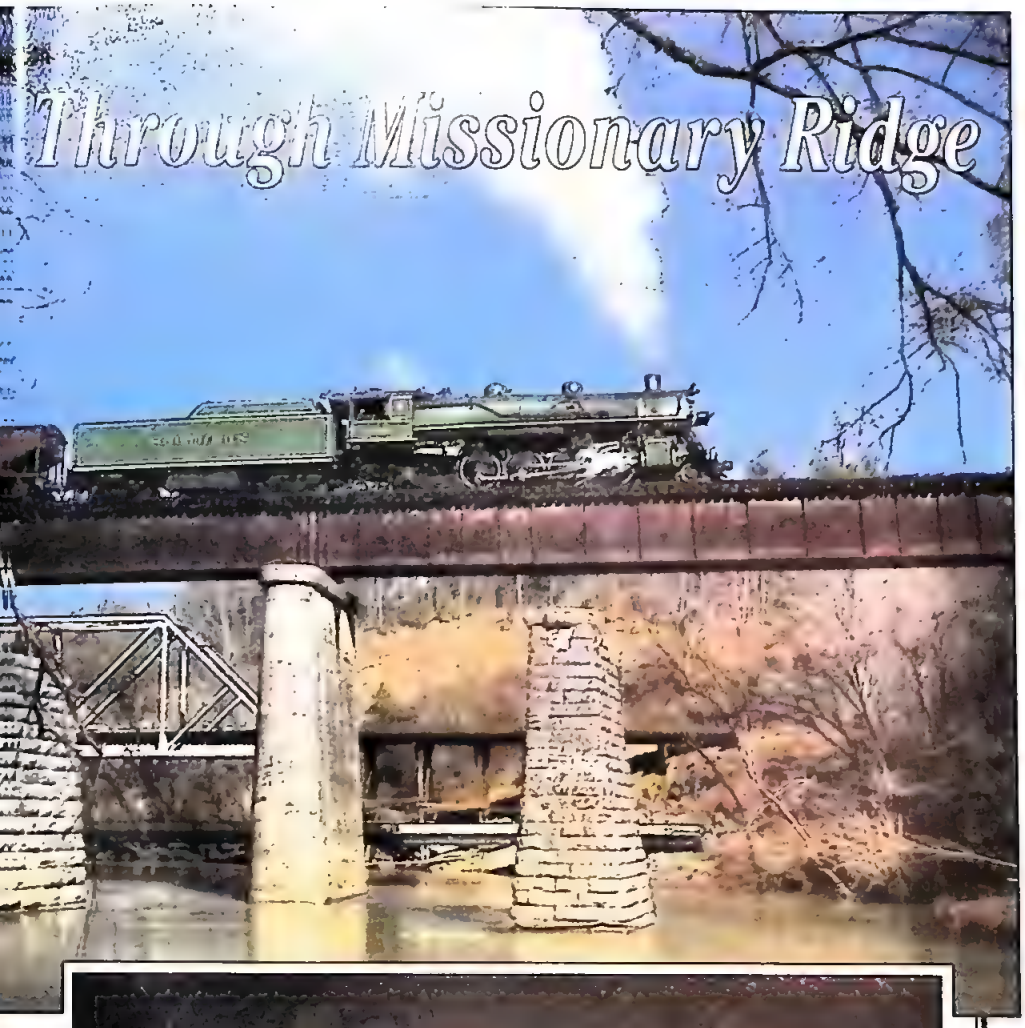
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
VISA Only $42.95 MasterCard

PLUS SHIPPING & HANDLING: USA $4, CANADA $5
WISCONSIN RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX
REGULAR PRICE $47.95 • OFFER EXPIRES 6/30/96

PO BOX 217 • ALTOONA, WISCONSIN 54720 • 715-833-8899

On a chilly and sunny February 11, 1996, the Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum in Chattanooga, Tenn., pulled a ten car freight train with green-and-gold Southern 2-8-2 4501. Seven photographers paid $45.00 each for the event organized on short notice thanks to the last-minute booking of a Levi Strauss commercial filmed during the previous three days. Nearly 20 photo runbys and poses were available on the Museum's three-mile main line which features the 1856-built tunnel through Missionary Ridge and two high bridges. The highest spans Chickamauga Creek (**above**) where the 4501 worked hard several times in both directions. The photographers rode inside the NC&St.L drover's caboose (**below**), at Grand Junction, and some took night views in the partially brick-lined bore (**right**). ⊂

TWO KODACHROMES AND (TOP) FUJI PROVIA: MIKE DEL VECCHIO



4 GREAT RAILROAD MAGAZINES!

VINTAGE RAILS

The classic years of American rails – the 1940s, 50s and 60s – relived through spectacular photography, in-depth articles, artwork, and personal interviews. $14.95 for 4 issues (one year) $19.95 outside the U.S.

PACIFIC RAILNEWS

The best rail photography and everything you need to keep current with today's railroads from Chicago to the West Coast. $30.00 for 12 issues (one year) $36.00 outside the U.S.

PASSENGER TRAIN JOURNAL

Exciting news and features on everything from yesterday's classic passenger trains to today's Amtrak streamliners and commuter trains. $30.00 for 12 issues (one year) $36.00 outside the U.S.

LOCOMOTIVE & RAILWAY PRESERVATION

The award-winning magazine of America's railroading history and the artifacts, people and places keeping this history alive today. $21.50 for 6 issues (one year) $24.50 outside the U.S.

To Order, call Toll-Free:

1-800-210-2211

FAX 818-793-3797 or write:

Pentrex Circulation Department

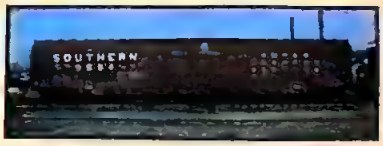
P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109-4911

Payment by VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, Money Orders, or checks (in U.S. dollars from U.S. banks only).

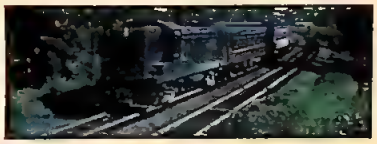
Subscribe Today!

Two new 128-page all-color hardcover books are coming May 1st.

Southern Railway Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment
Over 300 photos of SOU rolling stock with detailed captions.



Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines *In Color*
PRR, RDG, PRSL steam/diesel action in NJ!



Order today at the special pre-publication price of:

Each @ $40 + $3.50 postage, $5 foreign. Give street address for UPS delivery. NJ res. add 6% tax. After 5/1/96 price is @ $49.95 each.

Morning Sun Books, Inc.
11 Sussex Court
Edison, NJ 08820

MORNING SUN BOOKS INC.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

TOP LINK TOURS, 58 Hudson Road, Sudbury, MA 01776 (508/443-8617) is sponsoring the following foreign tours:

Ecuador July 4-13, steam-hauled charter on G&Q each day, with emphasis on section around Devil's Nose.

TEFS LIMITED, 189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648 is sponsoring the following foreign steam tours. Send SASE for details.

Australia July 26-August 19, preserved steam plus Indian Pacific.

Northeast China September, linesiding around Chengdo, Yebaishou and Chaoyang, plus industrial steam in Anshan, JS 2-8-2 workings around Tonghua and repair shops at Changchun. **Ukraine** September 9-20, standard and narrow gauge.

TRAINS UNLIMITED TOURS, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122 (916/836-1745, Fax 916/836-1748) is sponsoring the following foreign rail tours:

South China Tropical Steam September 21-October 6, steam in daily service in Guangdong, plus railfanning in Hong Kong and on Hainan Island.

Best of South America October 19-November 17, four countries, 33 lines, 7 gauges, steam/diesel/electric/railcars, 25 companies, 3550 miles, plenty of runbys.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, April 6. Kansas Central Division NMRA Train Meet at Pottorf Hall at Cico Park, 9am-3pm. Admission $3. Contact: Richard Napper, 811 Osage, Manhattan, KS 66502; 913/539-3837.

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse & Toy Show will be held at the following locations on dates listed 11am-5pm. Admission: $5 adults, $2 children 6-12, unless otherwise noted. Contact: Greenberg Shows, 7566 Main Street, Sykesville, MD 21784; 410/795-7447.

Wilmington, Mass., April 13-14, Shriners Auditorium.

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SHOW will be held at the following locations on dates listed 11am-5pm. Adults $5, under 12 free. Contact: GATS Limited, P.O. Box 1745, Lombard, IL 60148; 708/834-0652.

Las Vegas, Nev., April 13-14, Cashman Field Center, 850 Las Vegas Blvd. North. **Waco, Tex.,** April 20-21, Heart O' Texas Fairgrounds, 4601 Bosque Blvd. **Arlington, Tex.,** April 27-28, Arlington Convention Center, 1200 Ballpark Way.

Lincoln, Neb., May 4-5, Nebraska State Fair, 1800 State Fair Park Drive. **Detroit, Mich.,** May 18-19, Michigan Expo & Fairgrouds, 1120 West State Fair.

COLUMBUS, OHIO, April 13 [illegible] Railroadiana & T[illegible] Show at Ohio State Fairgrounds [illegible] p.m. Admission under 12 free. Contact: [illegible] 53 Creed C[illegible] Campbell, OH 44405, 216/755-13[illegible].

BATAVIA, NEW YORK, April 14 [illegible] Society of M[illegible] Engineers Railroad Flea Market & Show at Batavia Sheraton Inn on Park Road, 9:30am-3pm. Adults $3, 13-18 $1, under 13 free. Contact: Max R. Stell, 8030 Lewiston Road, Batavia, NY 14020; 716/343-9472.

WESTLAKE, OHIO, April 14. Cleve Antique and Collectible Show at Westlake Holiday Inn, 1100 Crocker Road, 9am-2pm. Adults $3, ages 6-12 $1. Contact: Bob Frieden, 9695 Chillicothe Road, Kirtland, OH 44094; 216/256-8141.

ELMONT, NEW YORK, April 14. St. Vincent DePaul Parish Train Show at St. Vincent DePaul School, 1510 DePaul Street, 10am-3pm. Admission $5, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Frank Deorio, 1500 DePaul St., Elmont, NY 11003; 516/352-2127.

CLASSIC TRAINS & EXHIBITIONS, 3385 Brigadoon Circle SW, Dalton, OH 44618, is hosting train shows at the following locations, 10am-4pm unless otherwise noted. Admission $2, 12 and under free, tables $20-30.

Massillon, Oh., April 14, Knights of Columbus Hall on Cherry Road. **Cuyahoga Falls/Akron, Oh.,** April 21, Sheraton Suites, 1989 Front St. **Monroeville, Pa.,** April 28, Palace Inn, routes 22 & 28. **Alliance, Oh.,**

May 4-5, Carnation Mall, State Street West (U.S. 62), 10am-9pm Saturday, 11am-6pm Sunday. **Akron, Oh.,** May 19, Tadmor Temple, 3000 Krebs Drive.

LIVINGSTON, MONTANA, April 20. 6th Railroad Swap Meet at Old Northern Pacific Depot, 10am-4pm. Admission $1, under 10 free. Contact: Livingston Depot Center, Box 1319, Livingston, MT 59047; 406/222-2300.

SLOATSBURG, NEW YORK, April 20. Train Show at Eagle Valley Firehouse on Eagle Valley Road, 9am-4pm. Admission $3. Contact: Barne. Prisco, R.D. 7, Box 226, Middletown, NY 10940; 914/386-5146.

ORLANDO, FLORIDA, April 20. Central Florida Chapter NRHS Railroadiana and Train Show & Sale at Loch Haven Park Neighborhood Center, 610 N. LAke Formosa Drive, 10am-2pm. Admission $2, under 12 free. Send SASE to: David Rhea, 905 Center Street, Ocoee, FL 34761; 407/656-8749.

DUNDAS, ONTARIO, April 20. Hobbyfest Train & Hobby Show and Sale at St. Paul's United Church, Cross & Park streets. Admission $2, under 12 50¢, family maximum $4.00. Contact:

NEW FROM *TRACKSIDE VIDEO*

ALL GOOD THINGS

ALL ABOOOAARD!!! CLIMB ABOARD AND RIDE ALONG AS WE TAKE A NOSTALGIC 13 YEAR JOURNEY THROUGH OUR 'VIDEO MEMORABILIA' FROM THE SOUTHERN STEAM PROGRAM. BE AN ARMCHAIR "WEEKEND WARRIOR" WITH THE **765** ON HER ONLY TRIPS SOUTH OF THE MASON-DIXON ON SOUTHERN RAILWAY! RE-LIVE THE SIDE BY SIDE ACTION AT THE '87 CONVENTION IN ROANOKE. MISS THE **2716** BACK IN '81 AND '82? HOW ABOUT THE **750** IN 1983? DON'T MISS THEM AGAIN!! RIDE THROUGH THE OLD FORT LOOPS WITH A **587/1218** DOUBLEHEADER. PACE ALONG SIDE **1218** *IN* OHIO AND WITH THE **765** IN TENNESSEE. IF YOU LOVED THE SOUTHERN STEAM PROGRAM, YOU'LL LOVE **"ALL GOOD THINGS"** FEATURING **2716 ♦ 765 ♦ 611 ♦ 750 ♦ 1218 ♦ 610 ♦ 4501 ♦ 290 ♦ 587 ♦ 1522** ALONG WITH SOUTHERN FP7's AND NS DIESELS. TAKE A CAB RIDE IN **2716**! DON'T MISS **4501** ON HER WAY TO CUMBERLAND GAP OR ALONG THE FRENCH BROAD RIVER. THIRTEEN YEARS OF SOUTHERN STEAM! FROM OUR FIRST TRIP WITH **2716** TO THE ***FINAL NS EXCURSION WITH 611***, **"ALL GOOD THINGS"** IS A WONDERFUL TRIP DOWN MEMORY LANE WITH THE SOUTHERN STEAM PROGRAM. 86 MINUTES

FROM THE PRODUCERS WHO BROUGHT YOU THESE OTHER FINE PROGRAMS

THE A AND THE J ♦ RETURN TO SALUDA ♦ THE DIXIE FLYERS

ORDER NOW FOR *ONLY $24.95 each*

ORDER NOW BY CALLING *TOLL FREE* 1-800-548-8476

OR SEND YOUR CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

TRACKSIDE VIDEO ♦ P O BOX 234 ♦ FOREST PARK, GA 30051

VISA ♦ MASTERCARD ♦ DISCOVER

"BEST PRICES"

EVANSVILLE TO CHICAGO/SOUTH BEND
Any 2 CSK Stores
(VS ... Area)

STORE HOURS
11-6pm PST

"Satisfaction Guaranteed! • Compare & Save!
VIDEOS • WEARABLES • COLLECTABLES
"WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!"

SAVE EVEN MORE...
DON'T MISS OUR
DOUBLE DIAMOND ◆◆
SUPER SAVER SPECIALS!
Thru March 31, 1996
All Items are in Limited Supply
Order Now!

BOOKS ☆ SALE ITEMS

20th Century Limited, 128-103 ..... 19.25
Appalach Coal Mines & RRDs (TLC), 128-114 ..... 12.25
Appalach X-ing-Pocahon, Rd, 128-109 ..... 10.25
Argent Lumber-Last of Swaygrats (PFM), 128-015 29.25
Atlantic Coast Line-Diesel Years, 118-104 ..... 37.75
AT&SF Color Guide Fr't/Pass. Equip, 106-152 ...36.75
ATSF/SR/MRL Loco Directory 1995, 175-105 ..... 17.25
B&O "E" Units, 128-113 ..... 11.95
B&O Passenger Service, V1 (HB), 128-122 ..... 17.95
B&O Sand Patch - Clash of Titans, 132-100 ..... 39.75
B&O V1 & V2, (EA), 110-000 ..... 33.50
Beaumont Hill, SP, 107-103 ..... 35.95
Bounty of Railroad Bridges, 107-122 ..... 33.85
Before Guilford, 110-101 ..... 29.50
Blue Ridge Trolley - H&F Interurban, 107-120 ...30.50
BR: RR'D Giant of the PRW, 175-103 ..... 19.75
BR/SF 1994 Annual (HB), 121-019 ..... 32.50
Brown Book, 170-101 ..... 19.25
Brunners-Streetcars, 118-102 ..... 42.95
Burlington Northern into the 90's, 121-013 ..... 34.95
Burlington Route, V1 (FWW), 121-010 ..... 35.75
Cabooses of the B&O RR'D (Hubler), 215-101 ★37.95
Cabooses of the Norfolk & Western, 208-102 ★35.95
CB&Q Color Guide/Frt & Pass. Equip, 106-148 ...36.75
C&O Alleghany Subdivision, 168-105 ..... 15.95
C&O RL-2 Diesels, 168-109 ..... 9.25
C&O Diesel Locomotives, 168-102 ..... 23.75
C&O Dining Car Recipe Book, 168-104 ..... ★15.95
C&O in Color, 128-106 ..... 22.95
C&O Steamliners, 2nd to None, 168-101 ..... 23.75
California Railroads, 107-102 ..... 34.25
Cascade Division - BN/NOR Road, 191-101 ..... 27.95
Centennial State Trolleys-CO S'cars, 108-51-3 ....19.50
Central Arizona's Railroads (CW), 107-119 ..... 30.95
Chasing Trains - M. Richardson, 146-129 ..... 40.50
Chessie Era (TLC), 128-116 ..... 12.50
Chessie, The RR'D Kitten, 128-108 ..... 9.50
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy V1 (MS), 106-136 36.75
Clinchfield Country, 118-104 ..... 28.95
Conrail Commodities, 172-101 ..... 36.75
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide, 131-01058 ...15.50
CSX/LV Clr. Guide-Frt. & Pass. Equip,106-149 ...36.75
CR Motive Pwr Rev's, 1986-91, 118-102 ..... 37.95
Days of the North Shore Line, 118-106 ..... 29.95
Diesel Builders, B.L.W., V3, 189-132 ..... 44.25
Dixie Line, 139-106 ..... 21.25
Florence & Cripple Creek, CR&H13, 108-109 ....26.25
Frisco in Color, 106-154 ..... 36.75
GE's BASH 8-40C,CW/CM (Withers), 118-106 ....18.50
Ghost Trains & Depots of Georgia, 207-101 ..... 52.95
GN Color Guide-Fr't/Pass Equip, 106-147 ..... 36.75
Great Northern Freight Equipment, V1, 121-017 35.75
GN Color Pictorial V1-V4 (EA), 121-000 ..... 35.75
Great Northern Freight Equip., V1, 121-017 ..... 35.75
Guide to N. American Stn. Locos, 131-01051 ....35.75
Heartland, 115-104 ..... 37.95
Illinois Cntrl Streamliners 1936-48, 128-128 ..... 14.50
Interstate Railroad (OLE), 118-118 ..... 31.75
Lake Shore & Mich. Southern, 118-107 ..... 30.95
Loco. Rosters, 1995-1996 Ed. (New), 178-182 ....15.95
Mail on the Move, 118-103 ..... 29.50
Milwaukee Road Steam Power, 118-104 ..... 41.95
Missouri Pacific Diesel Power, 166-101 ..... 44.50
Missouri Pacific Lines in Color, 127-101 ..... 36.75
N&W Magnificent Mallets, 128-105 ..... 11.25
N&W and Virginian in Color (TLC), 128-117 ..... 25.00
NH Color Guide to Frt/Pass Equip, 106-156 ..... 36.75
N. New England Rails Color Guide, 106-144 ..... 36.75
N. Amer. Loco Prod. 1960-89, 112-102 ..... 21.95
N. Amer. Non-Rev. Frt. Cars, 112-103 ..... 14.95
New Haven Power, 142-108 ..... 62.95
Northwest Rail Pict. 3, 128-004 ..... 30.75
NP Color Pictorial, V1 (FWW), 121-011 ..... 35.75
NS Motive Power Rev. '92-4, 119-000 ... NC 28.75 SC 21.95
N.Pacific Color Guide to Frt/Pass Eq, 106-158 ...36.75
NYC Color Guide-Frt/Pass. Equip., 106-130 ..... 36.75
NYC Steam in Color, 106-139 ..... 36.75
NY Ontario & Western Diesel Age, 111-112 ..... 21.75
Peanut Diesel Locos, V1, 118-112 ..... 12.95
Peanut Diesel Years, V2, 3, 4 (EA), 106-000 ..... 33.75
Peanut Diesel Years, Vol 5, 106-103 ..... 36.75
Peanut Electric Years, 106-116 ..... 33.75
Peanut Steam Years, Vol 1, 106-114 ..... 33.75
Pere Marquette in 1945, 168-110 ..... 11.50
Piggyback & Containers, 107-104 ..... 35.00
PRR Color Guide, Frt & Pass Equip., 106-115 ..... 33.75
PRR: Hudson to Horseshoe, 106-142 ..... 36.75
Pull. Std Clr. Guide Fr't/Pass Equip, 106-150 ....36.75
Pull. Std. Lib-Selected Hv'ywt. Cars, 144-131 ...37.50
Pullman Std Library, V7-16 (EA), 144-000 ..... 29.25
Railroad Atlas, V1-V4, (EA), 169-100 ..... ◆◆17.25
Railroad Caboose, 107-117 ..... 23.75
Railroad Night Scene, 118-106 ..... 32.95
Railroads of Vermont, Pictorial, 202-102 ..... 45.95

NEW TITLES

BOOKS

1995 SP Motive Power Annual, 121-021 ..... 32.85
Across the Columbia Plain (SB), 174-102 ..... 19.95
B&O Color Gde Frt/Pass Eq 106-154 ..... 36.75
BR: Coal Country Trackside Guide, 175-106 ..... ★24.75
British Columbia Railway, 204-101 ..... 50.95
By the EL, 140-118 ..... ★29.50
Classic Frt. Cars-50' Box, V8, 148-117 ..... 21.25
Cntrl. Vermont Ry-Yankee Trad., V7, 202-104 . ★29.75
Coal on the Move-VGN Ry, 208-101 ..... ★9.95
C&O in the Coal Fields, 168-112 ..... 17.75
Colo. & So.-Southern Div. (FWW), 121-028 ..... 35.75
Diesel Locos-The First 50 Years, 131-01054 ..... ★21.50
Diesels of the Chicago & NW, 119-110 ..... ★47.95
East Broad Top, Slim Gage Survivor, 110-112 ..... ★35.25
Milwaukee Road in Color, 106-157 ..... 36.75
Modbens, 130-111 ..... ★21.25
Norfolk Southern Review - 1995, 152-107 ..... 29.75
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives, 128-123 .....14.75
Northern Pacific-Diesel Era, 1945-1970, 107-124 ..42.00
N.P. Pictorial, V1 & V2, 121-018 EA 34.50
NW Pacific RR's & It's Successors, 191-107 ..... 25.95
NYC Diesel Locomotives, 128-118 ..... 23.00
NYC Great Steel Fleet, 128-125 ..... 16.75
NYC in the Hudson Valley, 131-01061 ..... ★15.00
Peanut Diesel Locos, V2, 119-113 ..... 14.95
Peanut Diesel Years, V6, 106-162 ..... 29.95
Pin Prick of Light, 202-103 ..... ★12.50
President Travels by Train, 128-124 ..... ★30.95
PRR Color Guide Frt/Pass Eq, V2, 106-163 ..... 36.75
Reading Co. Frt Cars, V1, 200-101 ..... 34.50
Rock Island Color Pictorial, V2, 121-022 ..... 34.50
Railroads of the Ohio Valley, 172-102 ..... 17.95
Santa Fe in the Mountains, 131-01060 ..... ★15.00
SF-Gateway to the American West, 107-121 ..... ★44.00
Seattle by Trolley, 120-021 ..... ★29.25
Ski Train-DRGW, 108-110 ..... ★13.25
The "L" - Chicago Rapid Trac. Sys., 147-B-131 ... ★42.00
Through the Heart of the South, 115-106 ..... 27.50
Tacoma By Trolley, 120-022 ..... TBA
Triumph I, 122-105 ..... ★51.25
UP -The Salt Lake Route,
115-117 ..... 43.75 / ★43.00 w/2nd Rnn
W. Maryland Color Gde to Frt/Pass Eq, 106-161 ....36.75

VIDEOS

Best Pass. Tr. of the 50's/60's The West, 128-S3110 ...25.75
Bill's Crawford Kid, 100-BRRCRAW 23.50
Broadway Limited, 211-101 ..... ◆◆23.25
Building a NPSR'd (10 Videos) R, 129-7000 ..... ◆◆79.95
California Northern, 100-CALNORTH ..... ◆◆23.50
C&NW in N.W. Wisconsin, 134-111 ..... ★37.95
Milwaukl Road, V1, 100-MILWI (Limited supply) ◆◆18.95
Highball Over Tehachapi, 184-109 ..... ◆◆27.75
Historic Hot Spots-Pasadena Sub., 100-HHPAS 29.00
Joint Line, 100-JLINE ..... ◆◆16.95
On Location, BN's Chicago Retrck, 131-15027V ...★21.00
On Location, Cajon Pass, 131-15025V 23.00
On Location, Horseshoe Curve, 131-15026V 21.00
Pacific Elec.-Remembering Red Cars, 100-PE1 ..... 28.50
Railfanning S. Cal. in the 50's, 100-SOCALRS 27.95
Rails Chicago '95, 129-S3112 ..... 23.50
SF-The Diesel Locomotive, 100-SFDIESEL ..... ★ 9.50
"Sherman" (Highball), 184-106 ..... 27.50
Santa Fe Pictorial (RS), 123-SFPICT 23.00
Southern Pacific Pictorial (RS), 123-SPPICT ..... ★22.00
Both Videos Only / SFPICT & SPPICT ..... ◆◆41.95
Steamtown Grand Opening, 100-STGO 14.95
Steamtown Grand Opening (Goodheart), 167-128 ....23.25
St. Louis Sojourn, 129-S3113 ..... 29.50
Stanley-SP's Lordsburg Dist., 100-STONWRT ..... ◆◆23.50
Today's Steam Across America, 100-TSAA ..... ◆◆16.95

Railroads of Vermont, V2, 202-101 ..... 37.95
Rails, Sagebrush & Pine, 107-112 ..... 19.95
Red Electrics (PFM), 128-020 ..... 31.50
Redwood Lumber Industry, 187-113 ..... 13.99
Revolutionary FT, 119-103 ..... 18.50
RF&P-Capital Cities Route, 128-119 ..... 22.50
RGS Story, V2-V5 (EA), 146-000 ..... 58.95
Rich., Fredricksburg & Potomac, 110-107 ..... 30.95
Rock Island Color Pictorial (FWW), 121-016 ..... 35.75
Rock Island in Color, V1-2 (MS) (EA), 106-000 ....36.75
Rte of the Eagles-NP Streamline Era, 166-102 ★35.75
Santa Fe 1940-71, V1-V4 (EA), 106-000 ..... 36.75
Santa Fe Annual, 1993-1994, 163-106 ..... 28.50
Seaboard Coast Line , 128-121 ..... 14.25
SF 1993 Motive Power Pictorial (SC), 121-003 ...19.95
Signatures in Steel, 115-101 ..... 39.75
Southern Pacific in Oregon (PFM), 129-017 ..... 39.95
SP's Coast Line , 195-101 ..... ★50.95
SP in West-Hard Rd. to the Presc., P1, 191-102 ...24.95
SP of Mexico & W. Coast Route, 107-119 ..... 30.95
SP Dieselization, 120-010 ..... 32.50

"NEW" 1996 EDITION STK# 113-102
LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS
Most Current Roster Available! - FEW LEFT!
Plus 1996, 7 & 8 New Engine Orders
ONLY $14.95 w/Purchase-Only $13.95

Steam Loco Dir. No Amer V1&2 (Set), 118-101 ...36.50
Steam Passenger Service Directory, 113-102 .. ★9.50
Story of the Santa Fe (Bradley), 102-110 ..... 21.95
Swayne Lumber R.R. in Merrimac, 129-016 ..... 31.95
Switchback to the Timber (Mt. Hood), 171-1 ..... 19.95
Tehachapi (Schmollinger), 115-103 ..... 35.95
Tehachapi, SP/ATSF, 107-111 ..... 35.95
The Dinky-C&NW in Wisconsin, 194-101 ..... ★15.95
Time of the Trolley, 107-109 ..... 32.25
Trails Among the C.-Monarch Branch, 146-129 .26.75
Two Feet to the Lakes, 128-014 ..... 38.50
U-Boats - McDonnell, 115-105 ..... 37.25
Union Pacific Steam in Color, 106-153 ..... 36.75
U.S. Military Railway Serv., 115-102 ..... 24.75
Virginian Rails 1953-1993, 118-111 ..... 35.75
Virginian Railway Locomotives, 128-102 ..... 11.95
Warbonnets, 109-8923 ..... 36.95
Western Maryland in Color, 106-151 ..... 36.75
West From Omaha-Pfeifer, 129-002 ..... 45.75
Westside - N.S. in the Sierra, 129-013 ..... 44.95
West Virginia Logging, 128-104 ..... 15.25

VIDEOS

251 New River Adventure, 167-119 ..... 23.50
611 on Salsola, 152-113 ..... 29.95
Across Marias Pass, 100-114 ..... 28.95
Amtrak's Auto Train, 100-AUTOTRN 27.95
British Columbia Railway, 100-132 ..... 29.95
Cab Ride Clinchfield-South/North (EA), 152-000 ...25.75
Cab Ride Thru Rockies, V1-3 (EA), 123-000 ..... 22.95
Cajon Pass/Tehachapi Loop, 100-133 ..... ◆◆23.95
Cass Scenic Railroad, 100-195 ..... 21.75
Classic Steam of the 20's & 40's, 129-S3114 ....23.75
Clinchfield - Coal Story, 152-C4 ..... 24.95
Clinchfield - Elkhorn to Erwin, 152-C1 ..... 24.95
Clinchfield - Erwin to Spartanburg, 152-C2 ..... 24.95
Colorado-Steam Mecca (SF), 129-S3084 ..... 14.75
Colorado's RG Railroads, 154-102 ..... 18.95
Conrail Hotspots East, 100-HOTSPOTS 28.50
CSX V1-V4, 129-0 ..... EA 28.75
Denver & Rio Grande Western, 100-201 ..... 36.95
Duluth, Winnepeg & Pacific, 134-109 ..... 31.49
Durango & Silverton NG RR'd, 154-104 ..... 29.75
Eastern Kentucky Coal, 100-202 ..... ◆◆24.95
Erie Lackawanna - 2 Tapes, 129-S3063 ..... 56.95
Empire Builder, V2, 129-S3052 ..... 16.95
Georgetown Loop Railroad, 185-34 ..... 18.95
Golden Horseshoe, 129-S3089 ..... 22.95
Horse Shoe Curve, 100-203 ..... ◆◆24.95
Into the Allegheny Range, V3 (2 tps), 100-AR3 ...28.50
Iron Road-Promontory, Utah, 154-109 ..... 15.95
Last of Giants - UP V1, 100-179 ..... 14.50
Last of Giants - UP V2, V3 (EA), 100-000 ..... 28.25
M.O.W.-Yesterday & Today (SF), 129-S3090 ..... 15.50
NYC Odyssey, V1-2 (EA) (2 tape set), 129-000 ..... 54.95
Old Milwaukee on the NEW, 152-OM 26.95
Pacific NW Kaleidescope, 129-S3102 ..... 28.75
Pike's Peak by Rail, 185-25 ..... 19.95
Quick Shots 2, ... 15.50
Rails on Vancouver Island, 211-102 ..... 23.25
The Rathole, Norfolk Southern, 100-RATHOLE 28.50
Through the Rathole Cab Ride, 100-RHCAB 14.50
The Rathole / above 2 videos, 100-RHSPEC ...39.75
Rebirth of a Loco.-NS 4482, 154-105 ..... 23.95
Salsola 611 Docs, 152-102 ..... 14.95
Salsola Mountain, 152-101 ..... 24.95
S.F. Odyssey, V1-2 (2 tape set), 129-0 ..... EA 51.95
Santa Fe Odyssey, V3 (2 tape set), 129-S3037 ....40.95
Santa Fe's Arizona Mainline, 100-143 ..... 28.50
Santa Fe's Mojave Mainline, 100-150 ..... 28.50
Silver & Blue-VIA, 211-104 ..... 23.25
Steam in the 50's, V3, 129-S3092 ..... 26.95
Steam Shortlines of the South, 129-S3109 ..... 23.50
Tehachapi (Pentrex), 100-227 ..... 23.75
Today's Steam Across America, 100-TSAA 23.75
To the Northern Lights, 211-103 ..... 23.25
Train Wrecks, Crashes & Disasters, 126-MVB40 ..23.25
UP's Feather River Route, 100-165 ..... 28.50
UP Odyssey, V1 & V2 (EA) 2 tape set, 129-0 ..... 58.95
Way West, V1, V2 (EA), 129-S3093 ..... 31.50
Welch by Norfolk & Western, 152-114 ..... 24.95
Westside-Logging in Tehama County, 100-188 ...28.75
White Pass & Yukon Route, 154-101 ..... 23.95

ALLEN KELLER VIDEOS

Vol 1-22 (each), 099-0.... ◆◆30.95 / 3or more 29.95

★ *All Items Are Limited to Supply on Hand!*
WE STOCK THE FOLLOWING VIDEOS: Sunday River, Herons, Mark I, Interpark, Gaudy Dancer, Greg Scholl, American Alts Vista, Pentrex, Video Rails, Grass Frog, Mindi's I, Goodheart, Highball, Many Others

★★ With Another Purchase

1995 SP MOTIVE POWER ANNUAL

List $44.95 *PRE-PUB SPECIAL–ONLY $32.95*

★★With purchase with any other *Non-Sale* item
Sale ends March 31, 1996 STK#121-021

STEAM PASSENGER SERVICE DIRECTORY

NEW
PLAN YOUR SUMMER VACATION NOW WITH THE 30TH ANNUAL STEAM TRAIN DIRECTORY
(SPECIAL ANNIVERSARY EDITION)
LIST $11.95 – *NOW ONLY $9.50*
STK# 113-102 LIMITED SUPPLY!

◆◆PRR COLOR GDE/FRT, & PASS $35.95
◆◆PENNSY DIESEL YRS, V6 $35.95
Both only $69.95 or STK# 106
2 or more Pennsy Diesel Years Only 34.95 EA.

ROCK ISLAND COLOR PICTORIAL, V2 (MARRE)

Pre-Pub Super Saver Special -Only $34.50
The most researched text and the highest quality photographs of any Rock Island Books Available Anywhere!
Purchase V1 & 2- Only $33.50 EA (List $49.95)
Sale ends March 31, '96. Order Now!
121-022 (Four Ways West)

50-50 BLEND T-SHIRTS

STK# 405 Silk Screened / Fruit of the Loom - BEST!
ADULT: S-XL/$9.95, XXL/$10.95, XXXL/$12.95 *KIDS:* $9.95

Amtrak #404
B&O Chessie #7617 - Diesel
Big Boy Locomotive
BNSF-Choo
■• Burlington Route-Diesel
C&NW-Diesel
CGW #116A F Unit
Conrail #6107
CSX-GP & F Unit
Green Bay & West
Mid Road #261 S3
Mid Road - Hiawathas
N&W "J" Born to Run
N&W Steam-w/ ghost
Northern Pacific - Diesel
■• NS - Thoroughbred of Trains
Rock Island-Diesel
■• S00 Line #500 F Unit
Santa Fe #617
• Southern Steam Loco
■ S P #8106
Steam! (kids sizes only)
■• Wabash #547-Diesel
■ *Color ash, all other white*
• *Not available in Kid's sizes*

100% COTTON T-SHIRTS

STK# 300 / Silk Screened / Pre-Shrunk
Colors Coordinated w/ R.R. Logo
ADULT S, M, L, XL, $10.95
2XL, $11.95 / 3XL $13.95
KIDS S, M, L $9.95

SP Tunnel View ..... Wide Cab
BN SD70MAC
SP ..... Black Widow
SP ..... Daylight 4449
• SP SD45 T-2
SP/RG ..... SD40 T2's
SP/UP (New) ..... Merger-Sunset
Santa Fe ..... DASH 8
Santa Fe F7A
Amtrak F40PH
Union Pacific SD40-2
UP *LIGHTNING* (New) ..... DASH 8
• Not available in Kid's sizes

ISWEATS

ADULT ...S-XL/$14.95, XXL/$15.95
XXXL/$20.95,
KIDS $13.95
Allow 4-8 weeks on sweats & jackets

JACKETS

"Super Cotton" Baseball Style
Fruit of the Loom / Ash w/black sleeves
ADULT M-XL/$49.95, XXL/$52.95
Sweats/Jackets Availability Limited

TRAINMEN'S TOTE BAGS

Made for Railroaders. These are neat for those quick one or two day trips. Timetable size side & end pockets. Great buy!
SF, UP & SP-Most Road Names 12"x18", Multi-Pockets ...$31.95

COLLECTABLES

Engineer Hats - Adult/Child: 5.00
Railroad Hats Adjustable - Most Roads 5.00
Belt Buckles (Brass, Pewter & Silver Finish) ..... 5.98 / 7.50
Cloisonne Pins (Deluxe) Small & Large ..... 2.00 / 3.00
Cloth Patches, Most RRd Names 1.25-4.98
Key chains & Rings 2.50-5.00
Wooden Train Whistles ..... LG 5.00
Coffee Mugs - Logos/Train Picture, Most Roads 5.00
Thomas the Tank Engine Books & Videos ..... Various
Engineer Teddy Bears (Kids Love 'em) 8.00
Copper Cuts & Rubber Stamps - Most Road Names 4.50
Tumblers Old Fashioned (Set of 4) SP, WP, SF, UP 19.95
Tie Clips - Amtrak, SP 4449, GN, SF & UP 4.98
Porcelain Metal Signs - RRd's, Oil Co. & Vehicles 13.50-17.98
RR'D Xing X Bucks w/ Flashing Lights: ..... SM 17.98, LG 22.98
License Plate Frames - Comic & Railfan 3.00
TV Guide Covers - WP, SF, Zepher 3.98
Train Check Book Covers & Credit Card Wallets 3.50/4.50
Railroad Bandanas - Red or Blue 2.00
Suspenders - Lionel & other RR'Ds 9.95
Railroad Watches - Moving Train Disc, UP, SF & SP Logo 19.95

Many Other Assorted Items!
$15.00 Minimum Order Please

Include $5.75 Shipping/Handling for all Wearables & Collectables.

CAJON RAILS

101 W. CENTRAL, UNIT B, #125R
BREA, CA 92621

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Info & Other Matters 714/529-0436
VISA, M/C and DISCOVER
24 Hour Fax 714/529-6665
PRODIGY WBYG55A
Firm Orders Only! 1-800-352-2923
Order Toll Free

Sale ends last day of cover month
Mail Orders Welcome:
SHIPPING/HANDLING FOR
BOOKS & VIDEOS ONLY –$3.75 first item
Add 75¢ each additional item
SORRY NO C.O.D.S

FOREIGN CUSTOMERS:
Our Special Sales Pricing is extended 30 days just for you! You must mention this in your order.
California residents add 7.75% sales tax.
Rush deliveries available.
FOREIGN: Add $4.50 per book/tape plus $2.50 per additional
Prices are subject to change without notice
$15.00 Minimum Order

SEND $2.00 & SASE FOR OUR '95-'96 EXPANDED CATALOG REFUNDABLE – FREE WITH ORDER

SAND PATCH
B&O/Clash of Titans/PRR
by Charles S. Roberts
Cumberland to Connellsville and branches 1837-1993. Hard, 224 pgs, 319 illus (44 color), 8½ × 11", $50.00, 4.00 delvy, 2.50 MD Tax. BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO., P.O. Box 7344, Balto. MD 21227. (410) 247-2242. V/MC. At serious dealers.

Looking for older diesels of your favorite Railroad?
I have good quality 35mm Duplicate Slides of diesels, old & new, steam or Trolleys.
Lots of short lines and industrials.
Send $2 for lists & 2 Sample Slides to:
Charly's Slides 4255 Elk Park Rd. Lake City, PA 16423

The finest in gifts for the railroad enthusiast
RAILROAD GIFTS
Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept RR
Fairview, Michigan 48621
Send $1.00 FOR CATALOG

Narrow Gauge to the Hills, On the Three Foot Gauge,
NEW PRICE **Stories from Two Foot**
Now $25. Quantity Discounts
MEAD, BOX 292, ETNA, NH 03750

NORTH AMERICAN STREET RAILWAYS AT MID-CENTURY - A COLOR SURVEY
A pictorial review of the street railway scene in the United States, Canada and Mexico.
Featuring 158 full color half-page photos.
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUBLICATIONS
1003 N. Chester Rd., West Chester, PA 19380-6021

Ask About Our
RAILROAD PARTY IN-A-BOX®
1-800-375-3943
FREE RR GAME
or video with every party box. Engineer's caps, buttons, patches, invitations, gift wrap & napkins included.
SMITH-THOMPSON
P.O. Box 828
White River Jct., VT 05001
Free RR gifts catalog

Great Rail-Trails of the Northeast
GREAT RAIL TRAILS
Describes 26 historic rail lines in the northeastern U.S. History of each line, how to get there, who to contact, what to expect, allowed uses, odometer-based mileage guide, points of interest and railroad archaeology. Custom drawn maps complement authentic vintage maps of the northeast's rail network at its peak, circa 1925. 224 pgs.
Available at all bookstores or direct from the publisher
New England Cartographics
P.O. Box 9369, North Amherst, MA 01059
Phone: (413) 549-4121 • Fax: (413) 549-3621
$12.95 + $2.50 shipping and handling • MC/Visa/Check/Money Order

For a complete listing of all our railroad books, please check out the *BOOK DEPOT* on pages 28 & 29. And you can order direct by calling toll free 1-800-474-6995.
Carstens Publications

Merton Hambly, 24 Larraine Ave., Dundas, ONT, Canada L9H 6E7; 905/627-0038.

DANBURY, CONNECTICUT, April 20-21. Danbury Railway Museum 1st Annual Open House and Train Show. Admission $3, seniors and under 12 $2. Contact: Danbury Railway Museum Open House, P.O. Box 90, Danbury, CT 06813; 203/778-8337; internet http://www.danbury.lib.ct.us/arts/drm

BUCYRUS, OHIO, April 21. Bucyrus Train Show & Swap Meet at Bucyrus High School, 900 W. Perry Street, 10am-4pm. Admission $2, under 13 free. Contact: Bucyrus Model Railroad Association, David Moore, 1010 Bucyrus Road, Galion, OH 44833; 419/462-5035.

HELENA, MONTANA, April 21. 16th Annual Helena Railroad Fair at Civic Center, 9:30am-4pm. Admission $1, under 12 free. Contact: Bob Solomon, 161 Fairway Drive, Helena, MT 59601; 406/442-6118.

SPENCER, NORTH CAROLINA, April 27-28. Railroadiana Show at North Carolina Transportation Museum. Contact: NCTM, P.O. Box 44, Spencer, NC 28159; 704/956-2952.

WESTPORT, CONNECTICUT, April 28. Southern Connecticut Railroadiana & Artifacts Show at Staples High School Fieldhouse (70 North Ave.), 9am-4pm. Admission $5, under 12 free. Contact: Alan Altman, 12 Southwedge Drive, Getzville, NY 14068; 716/689-9074.

SUSQUEHANNA, PENNSYLVANIA, April 28. Susquehanna Train Show & Sale at Starrucca House (Iron Horse Train Station), 9am-3pm. Admission $3, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Bob Burns, 717/853-4710.

OLMSTED FALLS, OHIO, April 18. Railroadiana meet at Trolleyville U.S.A., 7100 Columbia Road, 10am-4pm. Books and magazines, videos, free streetcar rides. Admission $3, 11 and under free, family maximum $5. Contact: Trolleyville U.S.A., 216/235-4725.

ROANOKE, VIRGINIA, May 4. Spring Railfair at Virginia Transportation Museum, 10am-5pm. Dioramas, displays, operating layouts. Adults $5, under 18 $3, under 3 free. Contact: Katherine Houck, 303 Norfolk Ave. SW, Roanoke, VA 24016.

WINSLOW, NEW JERSEY, May 5. Great Winslow Junction Scale Train & Railroadiana Meet at Winslow Fire Hall, Hall & Hay streets, 10am-3pm. Adults $3, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Bill Powell, 306 Broad Street, Williamstown, NJ 08094; 609/728-1327 until 9pm.

TIMONIUM, MARYLAND, May 5. Transpo '96 at Maryland State Fairgrounds 4-H Building, York Road, 10am-4pm. Railroad, steamship, airline and bus memorabilia. Admission $5, 12 and under free. Contact Jim [illegible] '96 P.O. [illegible] 10372, Alexandria, VA 22310.

HARRISONBURG, VIRGINIA, May 5. Shenandoah Valley Railroad Club Train & Railroading Show at Rockingham County Fairgrounds, 10am-4pm. Admission $3 under 12 free, tables $14. Contact: Dan Stark, 1211 Windsor Road, Harrisonburg, VA 22801; 540-433-1014

MACON, GEORGIA, May 11. 4th Annual Middle Georgia Railroad & Train Show at Macon Coliseum, 200 Coliseum Drive, 10am-4pm. Admission $3, under 12 free. Contact: Robert Yancey, P.O. Box 5654, Macon, GA 31208-5654; 912/745-9656.

SOUTHEASTERN COLLECTIBLE EXPO shows will be held at the following locations, 10am-4pm. Admission $4, ages 6-12 $1. For details contact them at: 1819 Peeler Road, Vale, NC 28168; 704/276-1670; Fax 704/276-9931.
Lexington, Ky., May 11-12, Lexington Center's Heritage Hall. **Birmingham, Ala.,** May 25, Birmingham/Jefferson Civic Center, South Hall on 9th Ave.

PHOENIX, ARIZONA, May 18. Sahuaro Central "Everything Railroad" Spring Swap Meet at Postal Letter Carriers Union Hall, 3720 West Greenway Road, 9am-1pm. Admission $3, 12 and under free with adult. Contact: Herold Shelton, 2337 W. Stella Lane, Phoenix, AZ 85015, 602/242-0751.

ROCHESTER, MINNESOTA, May 19. C&NW Historical Society Railroadiana Show at Kahler Hotel, 20 SW Second Avenue, 8:30-9:30am for members, 9:30am-2pm for public. Contact: Ron Christensen, 3348 Cedar Lane, Bridgman, MI 49106; 616/465-3353.

FRANKLIN SQUARE, NEW YORK, May 19. R.R. Lines Train Show at VFW Hall, 68 Lincoln Road, 9am-1pm. Admission $3, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Rae Romano, 237 Rin Tin Street, Franklin Square, NY 11010; 516/775-4801.

DURAND, MICHIGAN, May 19. 18th Annual Railroad Days at Durand Union Station, 11am-4pm. Admission $2, tables $15. Contact: Janet Elliot, 1014 Adams Road, Burton, MI 48509; 810/742-1954.

JERSEY CITY, NEW JERSEY, May 19. Trans-Rail Expo at CNJ Station in Liberty State Park, 9am-5pm. Adults $6, under 12 $2. Contact: Communipaw Commemoratives, P.O. Box 831, Bayonne, NJ 07002-0831; 201/823-4983.

STROUDSBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, May 25. Pocono Mountains Chapter NRHS Spring Train Show at Stroudsburg High School, 1100 West Main Street, 9am-2pm. Adults $3, under 12 free. Contact: John Lutz, Train Show Chairman, P.O. Box 293, Cresco, PA 18326-0293; 717/421-6947.

Union Pacific #844 Returns to the Rails!

This year's trips will bring #844 back to the rails after being in the Cheyenne shops undergoing an extensive restoration by the UP Steam Crew.
Below is the Pacific Limited schedule for 1996.

August 24 - 25 .....Council Bluffs-Cedar Rapids-Chicago
August 31.....Chicago, IL to Milwaukee, WI (round trip)
September 1 .....Chicago, IL to Union, IL (round trip)
September 2 .....Chicago, IL to Clinton, IA (bus return)
October 24 - 25....St. Louis - Poplar Bluff - Little Rock
October 29.....UP E9's Little Rock to Branson
November 1 .....Branson, MO to Kansas City

Pacific Limited Reservations, P.O. Box 693, Wendover, UT 84083
Tel: (801)355-5871 FAX: (801)355-8023

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059
(610) 261-0133 Fax (610) 262-7962

Specializing in Books and Videos on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

BOOKS

VIDEOS

All Aboard Amtrak, *Schaeffer* $39.95
Appalachian Coal Mines & RR, *Dixon* $12.95
Argent Lumber: Swamp Rat, *Ferrell* $31.95
ACL: Diesel Years, *Calloway* $39.95
B&O E Units, *Nuckles, Dixon* $12.95
B&O (New York to Cumberland) Vol 1, *Salamon, Oroszi, Ori* $35.49
B&O (Cumberland to Chicago) Vol 2, *Salamon, Oroszi, Ori* $35.49
B&O East End: Neck of the Bottle, *Hollis, Roberts* $39.95
B&O Sand Patch, *Roberts* $39.95
British Columbia Rails, *Garden* $55.95
BN/SF 1994 Annual, *DelGrosso* $35.95
By the EL, *Steller* $31.49
Burlington Color V1, *Holck* $39.95
By Streamliner: NY to Florida, *Welsh* $31.95
Cabooses of B&O, *Hubler* $39.95
Centennial State Trolleys, *Fletcher* $19.95
Central Vermont V7, *Jones* $31.95
Chasin' Trains, *Richardson* $43.95
Chessie: The Railroad Kitten, *Dixon* $9.95
Chicago L, *Moffat* $43.95
CB&Q Color Guide, *Spoor* $37.95
CB&Q in Color (Vol 1), *Spoor* $38.95
Classic Freight Cars
Vol 4: Hoppers, *Henderson* $19.25
Vol 5: NE MOW, *Henderson* $19.95
Vol 6: Gons & Flats, *Henderson* $19.95
Vol 7: More 40 Foot Box Cars $19.95
Vol 8: 50 Foot Box Cars $21.49

East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor by Dean Mellander
All-color pictorial of EBT $38.25

B&O Color Guide
Color pictorial of B&O freight & passenger equip $34.95

Diesel Locomotive: 1st 50 Years by Marre
Repackaging of the 2nd Diesel Spotters Guide $22.49

UP: Salt Lake Route by Mark Hemphill
Color pictorial of UP line to LA $47.95

Confessions Brooklyn Trolley Dodger $19.95
Conrail Commodities, *Taylor* $39.95
Conrail Motive Power Review (1986-1991), *Withers* $38.49
Contemporary Diesel Spotters $15.95
Cross Continent Electrics, *Pennypacker* $19.95
D&H in Color (Vol 1), *Sweetland* $34.95
D&H in Color (Vol 2), *Plant* $38.95
Diesel Builders V3: Baldwin, *Kirkland* $47.95
Diesels on CSXT and Predecessors, *Nuckles, Dixon* $15.95
Dixie Line: NC&StL, *Castner* $21.75
Erie in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
Erie Railroad Story, *Carleton* $31.95
EL Color Guide $37.49
Erie Lackawanna: Death of RR, *Grant* $39.95
Erie-Lackawanna in Color:
Vol 1: The West End, *DeYoung* $35.95
Vol 2: New York State, *DeYoung* $35.95
Vol 3: the East End, *DeYoung* $38.95
Frisco in Color $37.95
Guide Tourist Railroads 1995, Drury $15.25
GN Color Guide, *Hickcox* $37.95
GN Color Pictorial (Vol 1,2), *Shine* $39.95
GN Equipment Pict (V1) Box/Stock Cars $39.95
GN Pictorial (Vol 3,4), *Strauss* $39.95
Great Road, *Dilts* $47.95
IC: Monday Mornin Rails, *Boyd* $39.95
IC Streamliners, *Somers* $15.95
Impossible Challenge, *Harwood* $49.95
Interstate Railroad, *Wolfe* $33.59
JC/LV Color Guide, *Bossler* $37.95
Jersey Central in Color, *Brennan* $35.95
Jersey Central in Color V2, *Brennan* $38.95
Jersey Central Story, *Carleton* $30.49
Lackawanna in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
Lake Shore & Michigan Southern, *McLellan, Warrick* $31.95
L&NE: Color Retrospect, *Lilly* $37.95
Lehigh Valley RR, *Archer* $35.95
Lehigh Valley: NY Div, *Bednar* $41.95
Memories N&W Power, *Carleton* $27.95
Milwaukee in Color (V1): East $37.49
Milwaukee Road Steam, *Tigges* $45.59
MoPac in Color, *Collias* $39.95
MoPac Diesels, *EuDaly* $47.95
New Haven RR: Final Decades, *Hartley* $39.95
New Haven Color Guide $36.95
NYC Color Guide $37.95
NYC Color Photography Nowak (V 1) $34.95
(Vol 2 or 3), *Nowak* $38.95

SPRING STORE HOURS

Sat March 16	10 - 4
Sat April 13	10 - 4
Sat May 11	10 - 4
Sat May 25	10 - 4
Sat June 15	10 - 4

or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books and videos. Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, et.

Directions: 1\2 mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant at 1321 Rising Sun Road in Laurys Station.

Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

NYC Great Steel Fleet, *Dougherty* $18.49
NYC Steam (Vol 1) $38.95
NYO&W Diesels, *Mohowski* $23.95
NKP Color V1, *McCaleb* $37.49
NKP Story, *Rehor* $59.95
N&W/VGN Color, *Reid* $27.25
NS Diesel Locomotives, *Toth* $15.95
Norfolk Southern Motive Power 1982-1994, *Withers* $31.95
(softbound) $23.95
NS 1995 Review, *Lindsay* $29.95
Northern NE Cars $37.95
NP Color Guide $37.49
NP Diesels, *Frey, Schwenk* $45.95
Northern Pacific (V1, 2) Color, *Shine* $39.95
PRR Color Guide $37.49
PRR Diesel Pictorial V1:Alco RS, *Hahn* $11.95
PRR Diesel Review, *Carleton* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 2,3,4), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 5,6), *Yanosey* $38.95
Pennsy Steam: 2nd Look, *Carleton* $30.49
Pennsy Steam Years (Vol 1), *Sweetland* $34.95
PRR: Hudson to Horseshoe, *Volkmer* $38.95
PRR: 40s and 50s, *Ball* $39.95
PRR: Elmira Branch, *Caloroso* $23.95
Piggybacks and Containers, *DeBoer* $38.49
Public Service of New Jersey, *Hamm* $43.49
Pullman Standard Color Guide $36.95
Railroad Atlas:
Vol 1: Northeast USA $18.40
Vol 2: California/Nevada $18.40
Vol 3: Colorado/Utah $18.40
Vol 4: Arizona/New Mexico $18.40
Railroads of Vermont, Jones:
V1 . . . . . $39.95
V2 . . . . . $39.95
Pictorial Album $47.95
Rail Transit Phila: PTC Years, *Vible, Elsner* $26.49
Reading Color Guide, *Bossler* $37.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 1): First Generation, *Woodland* $43.95

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

Telephone Orders Accepted
CompuServe 73162,1034
Prodigy TJVK81A

TO ORDER: For postage and handling, please add to the order total, $2.75 for one, $3.75 for two, and $4.75 for three or more books and/or videos. For foreign orders, please add $4.00 for the first and $2.50 for each additional book or video for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents, please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment and recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Rush delivery, please ask. Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

Reading Railroad: History of a Coal Age Empire (Vol 2) 20th Century, *Holton* $54.95
Red Electrics, *Dill, Grande* $31.95
RF&P: Capital Cities Route, *Griffin* $23.95
RF&P: Linking North and South, *Kaplan, Mellander* $33.59
Rio Grande: Scenic Line, *Sanders* $47.95
Rio Grande Southern Story:
Vol 1: Over the Bridges Ridgway to Telluride, *Collman* $51.95
Vol 2: Telluride, Pandora and the Mines Above, *Collman* $51.95
Vol 3: Vance Jct to Ophir, *Collman* . . . $51.95
Vol 4: Ophir Loop to Rico, *Collman* . . . $51.95
Rock Island Color Pictorial (V1), *Mare* $39.95
Rock Island in Color (V1), *Stagner* $38.95
Rock Island in Color (V2), *Marvel* $38.95
Route of Eagles, *Stout* $35.95
SF: Gateway to West (V1), *Duke* $46.95
Santa Fe in Color (V 1,2,3,4), *Stagner* $38.95
Santa Fe Color Guide *Stagner* $37.95
SAL: Heart of South, *Johnson* $27.95
Seaboard Coast Line, *Nuckles* $15.95
Southern in Color (Vol 1), *Cheney, Sweetland* $37.95
SP Coast Line, *Signor* $51.95
Southern Pacific in Oregon, *Austin, Dill* $43.95
Southern Pacific in Color, *Sweetland* $37.95
Trail of Blue Comet (CNJ), *Baer* $55.95
Train Watcher's Guide to North American Railroads, *Drury* $13.75

Diesels of C&NW by Paul Withers
Indepth diesel study of C&NW $47.95

Trolleys of South Central PA by Ben Rohrbeck
Story of trolley lines in Altoona, Gettysburg, etc $13.75

Colorado & Southern Southern Division Color Pictorial by Ed Fulcomer
C&S color pictorial $39.95

Two Feet to the Lakes, *Jones* $39.95
Uintah Railway $31.95
Union Pacific Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment $37.95
UP Official Color Photography (Vol 1) $37.95
UP Steam V1, *Stagner* $37.95
Virginian Rails, *Reisweber* $38.49
Warbonnets, *Pope, Lynn* $37.95
Western Maryland Color Guide $37.95
Western Maryland in Color $37.95
Western Maryland: Fireballs & Black Diamonds, *Cook, Zimmermann* $39.95
When Eastern Michigan Rode Rails (V4), *Schramm, Henning* $47.25

AUDIO CD'S

From Safety Valves to Ribbon Rails $13.49
Riding in an Open Vestibule $13.49

VIDEOS

BN Crawford Hill (Pentrex) $29.95
CP Rogers Pass (DIW) $27.95
Classic Steam 20s-40s (Frog) $23.95
Conrail Hot Spots East (Pentrex) $29.95
CSX V5 Evansville-Chicago (Frog) $27.95
D & S Narrow Gauge (Pentrex) $14.95
Eastern Kentucky Coal (Pentrex) $29.95
Historic Hot Spots: Calif in 50s (Pentrex) $28.95
Joint Line (Pentrex) $22.49
Last of the Giants (Pentrex) $14.95
Last of the Giant (V 2,3) (Pentrex) $29.95
LV: Penobscot Mountain (RailTape) $27.95
Liberty Bell Route (RailTape) $31.95
Milwaukee Electrics V1 (Pentrex) $22.95
Milwaukee's Mighty Electrics (WB) $31.95
PRR Steam & Electric 1936-52 (DIW) $27.95
Reading in Transition (DIW) $27.95
Reading Sampler (RailTape) $31.95
St. Louis Sojourn (Frog) $31.95
Steamtown Grand Opening (Pentrex) $22.49
Stormy: SP Lordsburg (Pentrex) $28.95
Today's Steam, (Pentrex) $22.49
Trains On Location (Kalmbach)
Cajon $23.95
Horseshoe Cure $23.95
Chicago Race Track $23.95
U Boat Survivors (Pentrex) $28.95
UP Super Railroad (Frog) $31.95

Rail video tapes at great pri[illegible]!

Now Handling Railfan Timetables from Altamont Press

from McMillan Publications

Serving You Since 1977

A&R • AMERICAN ALTAVISTA • ANDOVER JUNCTION • BERKSHIRE • CHARLES SMILEY • CHICORY • CLEAR BLOCK • CRV • DIGITAL IMAGE WORKS • EAST END • ESSEX • GTVP • GANDY DANCER • GOODHEART • GREEN FROG • GREG SCHOLL • HERRON • HIGHBALL • HOPEWELL • IKON VIDEO • JMJ • LAMMERS • MARK 1 • MIND'S I • MO-KAN VIDEO • OVERLOOK STATION • PENTREX • PLETS EXPRESS • RAIL INNOVATIONS • RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS • REVELATION AUDIO-VISUALS • SANTA FE • SUNDAY RIVER • TRAINS MAGAZINE • THREE D'S RAIL VIDEOS • WB VIDEO • ZULEKA

CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS

Cajon Pass Tour	$23.95
Chatsworth & Santa Susana Blocks (SP)	$23.95
Santa Fe Desert Tour	$23.95
Tehachapi, The Tour	$23.95

G. TRAIN VIDEO PRODUCTIONS (GTVP)

BN - Sand Hills & Butte Subs	$28.95
BN - The Thayer Sub	$28.95
Canyons, Tunnels & Passes of the West	$28.95
CSX - Allegheny Subdivision	$24.95
CSX - Corbin's C. C. Subdivision	$28.95
CSX - KD Subdivision	$28.95
CSX - S&NA North Subdivision	$28.95
Union Pacific's Pocatello Subdivision	$28.95

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS

No. 261 - New River Adventure	$23.95
No. 261 - Power of the Milwaukee Road	$23.95
No. 261 - Rebuilding a 4-8-4	$31.95
Steamtown Grand Opening	$23.50

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS

Amtrak's California Zephyr	$31.95
Amtrak's California Zephyr-2nd Edit.	$23.95
Best of Passenger Trains - The West	$25.75
Chicago Odyssey-Vol 1 (2 tapes)	$59.95
Chicago Odyssey-Vol 2 (2 tapes)	$59.95
Classic Steam of the 20's Through the 40's	$23.95
CSX-Vol 1 Atlanta to Chattanooga	$31.00
CSX-Vol 2 Chattanooga to Nashville	$31.00
CSX-Vol 3 Nashville to Louisville	$31.00
CSX-Vol 4 Louisville to Cincinnati	$31.00
Empire Builder	$31.95
Empire Builder-2nd Edition	$14.95
Erie-Lackawanna (2 tape set)	$56.95
Illinois Central (2 tapes)	$59.95
Maint. of Way - Yesterday and Today	$15.50
New York Central Odyssey-Vol 1 (2 tapes)	$54.95
New York Central Odyssey-Vol 2 (2 tapes)	$54.95
Nickel Plate and AC&Y	$23.95
Pacific Northwest Kaleidoscope	$31.95
Pennsylvania Railroad	$31.95
Rails Chicago '95 - The Hot Spots	$23.95
Rio Grande Odyssey (2 tapes)	$56.95
Rock Island Railroad	$31.95
St. Louis Sojourn	$31.95
Santa Fe Odyssey - Vol 1 (2 tapes)	$52.95
Santa Fe Odyssey - Vol 2 (2 tapes)	$50.95
Santa Fe Odyssey - Vol 3 (2 tapes)	$40.95
Steam in the 50's - Vols 1 and 3, each	$27.95
Steam in the 50's - Vol 2	$19.95
Steam Shortlines of the South	$23.95
Union Pacific Odyssey - Vol 1 (2 tapes)	$50.95
Union Pacific Odyssey - Vol 2 (2 tapes)	$50.95

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

All Aboard the Potomac Eagle	$15.95
America By Rail - Vol 1 - The Heartland	$19.95
America By Rail - Vol 2 - The West Coast	$19.95
both America By Rail tapes	*$35.95*
Cab Ride Over Kicking Horse Pass	$23.95
Cab Ride Through the Rockies Volumes 1, 2 and 3, each	$23.95
Canada's Canyon Route	$23.95
CN's Yellowhead Pass	$23.95
CP's Kicking Horse Pass	$23.95
Chicago & North Western Mainline West	$45.95
Santa Fe Pictorial	$23.50
Southern Pacific Pictorial	$23.50

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS

Bridge Line-CP Rail's D&H	$27.95
Conrail's Chicago Line - Vol 1	$27.95
Conrail's Chicago Line - Vol 2	$27.95
Conrail's River Line	$27.95
Highball Through the Rathole	$27.95
Sand Patch Weekend	$27.95
Santa Fe Across Arizona	$27.95
Sherman Hill	$27.50
Southern Pacific in Southeast Arizona	$27.95
The West End - CSX's Mountain Div	$23.95

JMJ PRODUCTIONS

CNO&TP	$31.95
Vintage Rails - Vol 1 . (D&H)	$31.95
Vintage Rails - Vol 2 . (UP & NKP)	$31.95
Vintage Rails - Vol 3 . (PRR, Milw Rd, etc.)	$31.95
Vintage Rails - Vol 4 . (FEC)	$31.95
Vintage Rails - Vol 5 . (ACL and SAL)	$31.95

What's New - Videos

CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS

Union Pacific's Mojave Gateway	$23.95

CRV PRODUCTIONS

Santa Fe's Final Years	$31.95

DIGITAL IMAGE WORKS

Pennsy Steam & Electric - 1936-1952 (b&w)	$29.95
Pennsy in NJ - NY&LB and PRSL (color,b&w)	$29.95

G. TRAIN VIDEO PRODUCTIONS (GTVP)

CN - Fall on the Dundas & Strathroy Subs	$28.95
NS - Main Line Through the Heart of Dixie	$28.95

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS

35 Years of the Cass Scenic Railroad	$23.95
Conrail - The West Slope	$31.50
CSX-Vol 5 Evansville to Chicago	$31.00
The Entire FEC	$35.50
The South Shore of the 1970s	$31.50
Union Pacific-Super Railroad - Vol 1	$31.00

HERRON RAIL

Steam & Diesel on the PRR - Vol 1	$39.95

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS

Crawford Hill	$27.50
Highball Over Tehachapi	$27.50
The Fight for Soldier Summit	$27.50
Thunder in the Wasatch	$27.50

ICON VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Farewell to the Santa Fe (California)	$12.95
Tehachapi - Eve of Change	$14.95

MO-KAN VIDEO

Missouri Hotspots 1995	$29.00

PENTREX

Pacific Electric-Remembering the Red Cars	$28.50
The Joint Line (Denver to Pueblo)	$23.50
The Milwaukee Road - Vol 1, 2 and 3, each	**$14.95**
Volumes 2 and 3	***$28.50***
Three-volume boxed set	***$42.95***
The Stormy (SP's Lordsburg Dist)	$28.50
U-Boat Suvivors	$28.50

PLETS EXPRESS

Salute to the SOO Line	$38.50
The Trains of Winter	$31.95

REVELATION AUDIO VISUAL

Birth of a Viewliner	$23.95

TRAINS MAGAZINE

On Location - Appalchian Conquest	$22.95

What's New - Railfan Timetables

ALTAMONT PRESS

California Region #7 (CA)	$13.00
Intermountain Region #2 (WY, MT & S. ID)	$11.00
Pacific NW Region #3 (WA, OR & N. ID)	$10.00
Rocky Mountain Region #3 (CO, UT & NV)	$12.00
Southwest Region #2 (AZ and NM)	$7.00

LAMMERS VIDEO MEMORIES

The KATY-Gateway to the Southwest	$26.50

MIND'S I

Alaska - Steel Rails Midnight Sun	$30.60
Alaska II - Where Trains Fly and Eagles Soar	$23.40
Alaska III - Giants in the Dark	$30.60

MO-KAN VIDEO

Santa Fe's Chillicothe Subdivision	$29.00
Santa Fe's Panhandle Subdivision	$29.00
Santa Fe's Waynoka Subdivision	$29.00
The Big Three in KC (ATSF, BN and UP)	$29.00

OVERLOOK STATION

Red Alcos, Green Mountains	$23.95

PENTREX

Across Donner Summit	$28.75
Across Marias Pass	$28.75
Alaska Railroad	$31.95
Amtrak's Auto Train	$28.50
Amtrak's Northeast Corridor-Vols 1 & 2, ea	$28.95
Amtrak's Northeast Corridor - Cab Ride	$28.95
Arizona's Shortline Railroads	$28.95
Arkansas & Missouri	$28.95
British Columbia Railway	$31.95
Burlington Northern's Crawford Hill	$23.50
Cajon Pass & Tehachapi Loop	$31.95
California Northern	$28.50
Conrail Hot Spots East	$28.50
Continental Divide . . . (VIA Rail)	$14.75

PENTREX Continued

Copper Canyon (Mexico)	$28.95
CSX - Southern West Virginia Coal	$28.95
Denver & Rio Grande Western	$31.95
Doublestacks Over Tehachapi	$14.50
Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge	$14.95
Eastern Kentucky Coal	$28.95
Eastern Quebec Ore Lines - Vols 1 & 2, ea	$23.95
Fraser Canyon Route (CP and CN)	$14.75
Great American Train Rides-Vols 1 to 4, ea	$11.75
Green Bay Route (GB&W)	$28.95
Horse Shoe Curve	$28.95
Into the Allegheny Range - Vols 1 and 3, ea.	$28.50
Into the Allegheny Range - Vol 2	$15.95
Kansas City Southern	$28.95
Last of the Giants - Vol 1	$14.95
Last of the Giants - Vols 2 and 3, each	$28.95
Mexico's Pacifico Railroad	$28.95
Michigan Ore Lines	$16.95
Missouri-Kansas-Texas	$28.95
Montana Rail Link	$28.95
Monon - The Hoosier Line	$31.95
Powder River Basin Coal Trains	$28.95
Railfanning Southern Calif in the 1950s	$27.95
Raton Pass	$28.50
Sand Patch Grade	$28.95
Santa Fe's Arizona Mainline	$28.50
Santa Fe's Mojave Mainline	$28.50
Santa Fe's New Mex Mainline-Vols 1 & 2, ea	$28.50
Santa Fe's Pasadena Subdivision	$28.00
Santa Fe Salute	$23.95
Santa Fe: The Diesel Locomotive	$14.95
SD40-2s in the Canadian Rockies	$14.75
Steamtown Grand Opening	$23.50
Tehachapi	$23.75
The Rathole . . . (Norfolk Southern)	$28.50
Through The Rathole - Cab Ride	$14.50
Today's Chicago Railroads	$31.95
Today's Steam Across America	$23.50
Union Pacific (movie)	$14.50
Union Pacific's Feather River	$28.95
Warehouse on Wheels (CP Rail)	$14.75
Wisconsin Central	$28.95

PLETS EXPRESS

C&NW's Iron Ore Route	$27.95
C&NW in Northwest Wisconsin	$38.95
Dakota, Minnesota and Eastern	$31.95
Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific	$31.95
Missabe Rails	$38.95

RAIL INNOVATIONS

A Superior Winter (CP Rail)	$23.95
Alcos in the Highlands (Cape Breton & Central Nova Scotia)	$23.95
Algoma Central Railway	$23.95
CP Rail North of Superior	$23.95
CP Rail's Big Alcos	$23.95
Muskoka Railroading . . (Toronto area)	$23.95
The Tail End (ride a CN caboose)	$23.95

RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS

Santa Fe Main Line Series	
Chicago to Kansas City	$23.95
Kansas City to Gallup	$23.95
Gallup to Los Angeles	$23.95
all three Main Line tapes	*$69.95*

REVELATION AUDIO VISUAL

Broadway Limited	$23.95
Penn Central	$23.95
Towers: CSX's Living Relics	$23.95

THREE D'S RAIL VIDEOS

Santa Fe - Galveston to Temple	$27.95

TRAINS MAGAZINE

On Location - BN's Chicago Racetrack	$22.95
On Location - Cajon Pass	$22.95
On Location - Horseshoe Curve	$22.95

VIDEO RAILS (Pentrex)

Amtrak - The Surf Line	$23.95
Beaumont Hill	$23.95
Blue Mountains - Vols 1, 2 and 3, each	$23.95
Cab Ride - Amtrak's Surf Line	$15.75
Cab Ride - Beaumont Hill	$15.75
Cab Ride - Cajon Pass	$15.75
Great Northern - Vols 1, 2 and 3, each	$21.75
Train Wrecks, Crashes & Disasters	$23.50
UP's Turbines of the Wasatch	$23.95

Fast Service

500 Titles in Stock
Write for free list

Colorado residents add 7.50% tax

Postage & Handling

United States: $4.00 *per order* **(no charge for orders over $100.00)**
Canadian and International: $4.00 for first item; $2.00 for each additional

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106
Mon-Sat 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.; Sun 1:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m., Mountain Time

• MasterCard
• Visa
• Discover
• American Express

Order now from:

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622

24-Hour Fax: 1-303-456-2049
Information: 1-303-456-4564

Railfanaiana

BY BRUCE KELLY

What's new?

If you missed your chance to buy a copy of **Burlington Northern and its Heritage** when it was first published by Andover Junction in 1992, you'll be happy to know that it's just been reprinted by Motorbooks International and is priced at nearly $15.00 *less* than the original. (A full review appeared in the January 1993 R&R.) Authored by Steve Glischinski, this 192-page 9½"×11½" hardcover looks at each of BN's predecessor roads, then at BN itself, with an intelligent text, 16 maps and 274 color photos. Overall, the reprint is a carbon-copy of the original version, right down to the superb color reproduction. It should be noted that no revisions were made since the book's first printing, thus the new version doesn't cover the SD70MAC's, BNSF merger and other developments of the last few years. But, it still offers one of the best overviews of what was, and for the moment still is, America's biggest railroad. It sells for $39.95 plus $4.50 shipping from Motorbooks International, 729 Prospect Avenue, P.O. Box 1, Osceola, WI 54020. You may also order by phoning 800/826-6600.

SP 4-8-4 4449 has recently returned to the spotlight by hauling freight on the Willamette & Pacific and Portland & Western (February 1996 R&R), and she has a full slate of activities scheduled for the coming year, so the re-release of Harold Edmonson's **4449 — The Daylight Decade** could be viewed as a sort of advance souvenir for what should be an exciting new chapter in the life of the famous *Daylight*-liveried Northern. When published in 1991, this 16-page 9"×11½" softcover summarized the 4449's major events up to that date in 48 crisp color photos, complete with detailed text and captions. Among the *Daylight* highlights portrayed are its rebirth on the *American Freedom Train*, the marathon round trip to the 1984 World's Fair in Louisiana (including a full-bleed center-spread of the famous scene of the entire train crossing Lake Shasta), deadhead moves for the filming of the movie *Tough Guys*, winter specials on the BN, the side-by-side race against UP 4-8-4 8444 on Cajon Pass and more. It sells for $7.00 postpaid from Goodheart Productions, P.O. Box 47131-R, Chicago, IL 60647.

Steam on the Kettle Valley — A Railway Heritage Remembered is the latest work from Robert Turner, one of the leading historians of Canadian railroads. Once you get past the handsome cover painting by Max Jacquiard of CPR 2-8-2 5101 traversing a snow-covered mountainside in the Coquihalla River canyon, there's a treasure of black and white pictures to breath life into the already intriguing tales of railroading in extreme southern British Columbia, on what were once some of CP's most arduous mountain grades, chock full of trestles, tunnels, rotary plows and the occasional derailment. Toward the back are color action shots of maroon and blue GP9s and F-Ms and "action red" GP38s, plus former Mayo Lumber Shay No.3, which helped reopen part of the Kettle Valley line to excursion service in 1995. This 120-page 7¾"×9" softcover sells for $19.95 from Sono Nis Press, 1745 Blanshard Street, Victoria, BC V8W 2J8.

Amtrak Calendar correction

A minor clarification is in order regarding my review of the Amtrak wall calendar in the March issue. Artist J. Craig Thorpe of Bellevue, Wash., who produced the painting of the new *Mt Baker International* for this year's calendar, is *not* an Amtrak employee, as had been stated in the review. The calendar sells for $5.00 postpaid from Amtrak Calendar, P.O. Box 7717, Itasca, IL 60143.

Industrial Locomotive Guide

Interested in those elusive diesels and other critters that ply the private rails for U.S. industries, mines and mills? Jay Reed's

NYC's Harlem Division:
"THE COMING OF THE N. Y. AND HARLEM R.R."
Grand Central to the Berkshire Hills
in 380 pages, 800 photos
L.V. Grogan
31 Sans Souci Dr., Pawling, NY 12564
Soft: $43.95 + NY Tax (residents)
& $4.10 post. Cks/Money Orders.
Books Autographed as Requested

RAILWAYMAN'S POCKETWATCH
Official watch of the Russian State Railway. 18 jewels.
$49.95 + $3 S/H. VISA/MC
1-800-375-3943
Free RR gifts catalog.
SMITH-THOMPSON
P.O. Box 828
White River Jct., VT 05001
Shown smaller than actual size of 2".

THE DEPOT ATTIC
AT STRASBURG
209 GAP ROAD, ROUTE 741
STRASBURG, PA 17579
AUTHENTIC AND ORIGINAL RAILROAD COLLECTIBLES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
NEW BOOKS, USED BOOKS, RARE BOOKS, HARDWARE, CHINAWARE, SILVERWARE, TIMETABLES, BROCHURES, POSTERS, SIGNS, SIGNALS, PASSES, PRINTS, LANTERNS, LAMPS, PAINTINGS, BADGES, ETC.
ANYTHING & EVERYTHING RAILROAD!
SEND $2.00 FOR CATALOGS
PHONE (717) 687-9300

REMINISCE RAILS PRESENTS
THE ROARIN ELGIN
Back in the days when life was simpler and slower paced, people living in the the Western suburbs of Chicago commuted to downtown by means of an electric railway known as the *Chicago Aurora & Elgin.*
REMINISCE RAILS
highlights a look back at the line in its last years of service in this new 48 minute video.
$24.95
REMINISCE RAILS
P.O. Box 4225, San Dimas, CA 91773
Add $4.00 S&H (CA res. add $2.06 sales tax)

PRESENTED IN DELUXE CASE
Vintage Railroad Silver Set
Commemorating the rich history of rail service in the United States
3 - 1oz. PURE SILVER "COINS"
ATLANTIC CITY RAILROAD
4-6-2 TYPE
BALDWIN STACK
$34.85
plus $3.00 P&H
personal checks most welcome
Your name engraved on back of all three coins - additional $9.50
Coins shown full size
The Coin Cradle
2810 West Kennewick Avenue
Kennewick, WA 99336

MUSEUM & TOURIST LINE DIRECTORY

THIS WAY TO THE TRAINS

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Railroad Museums and Tourist Lines help keep the history and spirit of railroading alive through entertainment, education, and involvement. We invite you to visit, enjoy and support them.

ROARING CAMP & THE SANTA CRUZ BIG TREES RAILROADS

Two Historic Railroads, Ride antique steam locos thru giant redwood forests or turn of the century passenger coaches to the beach & Boardwalk in Santa Cruz. Ride steam up one of the steepest narrow gauge grades in the Northern Hemisphere.

PO BOX G-1, FELTON, CA 95018
6 miles north of Santa Cruz on Graham Hill Road
Phone: (408) 335-4484

ALL ABOARD!

The BLACK HILLS CENTRAL RAILROAD
THE 1880 TRAIN

The 1880 Train
Departs Hill City and Keystone - 2 hour trip
• HIGH LINER SNACK SHOPPE
• DEPOT GIFT SHOP
Open Mid-May thru early Oct.
Information & Reservations
(605) 574-2222
or write
PO Box 1880
Hill City, SD 57745

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM

HOME OF THE NEBRASKA ZEPHYR

OPEN SUNDAYS APRIL THRU OCTOBER
SATURDAYS MAY THRU OCT.;
WEEKDAYS MEMORIAL DAY THRU LABOR DAY
Steam, Diesel Trains, Electric Cars
Send $3.50 for 32 page Guide Book
or #10 SASE for Color Brochure
with Schedule of Events
Located in Union, IL (McHenry Co.)
near Marengo exit I-90 •
35 miles from O'Hare
Info: Schedules (taped): (815)923-4000 Lodging: (708)695-7540

Illinois* Don't Miss It! SM

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM
PO BOX 427 • UNION, IL 60180

TENNESSEE VALLEY RAILROAD

Open Daily April thru October
Steam and Diesel Locomotives
Train Ride • Gift Shops • Dining Room • AV Show
• Turntable • Repair Shop • Tunnel • Bridges
• Picnic Area • Free Parking
New! *DIXIE LAND EXCURSIONS* and Pigeon Mountain Scooter RDC charter trains run April - November
Downtown Arrow ▶ trains run to Choo Choo on summer weekends.
4119 Cromwell Rd. • Chattanooga, TN
Jersey Pike Exit • Hwy. 153
(423) 894-8028

CONWAY SCENIC RAILROAD

Experience the Golden Age of Railroading as you journey through spectacular Crawford Notch on the "Notch Train", or travel through the countryside of the Mt. Washington Valley to Conway or Bartlett aboard the "Valley Train".
Two Great Trains - Three Unique Excursions!
Choose a 1 hour, 1¾ hour or 5½ hour trip back in time.
Weekdays - April 20 to May 17
Daily -May 18 to Oct 27
Weekends - Oct 28 to Dec 22
ANNUAL FALL RAILFAN'S DAY
Saturday, October 19. 1996
SASE for Brochure
CONWAY SCENIC RAILROAD, INC.
P.O. Box 1947, North Conway, NH 03860
603-356-5251

Crossroads Village Huckleberry Railroad

MICHIGAN'S ONLY NARROW-GAUGE STEAM RAILROAD.
• Travel in historic wooden coaches pulled by Baldwin locomotives.
• Excursions several times daily June 8 thru August 25 and weekends through September 22.
• Railfans Weekend August 17 - 18
• Halloween Ghost Train and Christmas display with over 400,000 lights.
Located just north of Flint, Michigan. Easy access off I-69 and I-75
INFORMATION AND RESERVATIONS
1-800-648-PARK
5045 Stanley Road
Flint, Michigan 48506

always expect a train

U.S. Department of Transportation

OPERATION LIFESAVER
1-800-537-6224

RAILFAN & RAILROAD reaches the active railroad enthusiast. 79% of our readers report they visited a railroad museum or tourist line this year. With our reasonable ad rates, ***Railfan & Railroad*** is a great way to attract new customers for your operation. For information on advertising on this page call Pieter Uptegrove at (201) 383-3355.

Comprehensive [illegible] Industrial Locomotives should still command help. This 300-page 6"x9" softcover lists over 1600 industrial rail operations (most with roster information and precise locations), plus an additional 1750 former operations. Chapter I looks at active industrial railroads and their motive power in a state-by-state manner, Chapter II lists "potential industries" where rail activity is in on hiatus and Chapter III lists the industrial operations that have shut down.

Since industry isn't required to register equipment with any agency, trying to compile up-to-date rosters is nearly impossible, and the R&R staff found several locomotives listed that weren't there and vise versa, but the history of the listed engines seems right on. But where this book shines is in its list of facilities which operate railroads. And the book does list hundreds of interesting units that we were not aware of, like the trio of former-N&W/Wabash Alco C425s at Fruitland, New Mexico, at the Navajo Mines. This is a long-overdue effort and a book that should be on every research shelf. Illustrated with 79 black and white photos, it sells for $22.95 plus $2.50 shipping (Cal. res. add $1.72 tax) from Rio Hondo Publishing, Dept. S3, 2595 Hardies Lane, Santa Rosa, CA 95403 — B.K. and M.D.

Book reviews

Norfolk Southern 1995 Review by Scott Lindsey, published by Hundman Publishing Company, 13110 Beverly Park Road, Mukilteo, WA 98275; 144 8½"x11" pages, softcover, $36.95 plus $3.50 shipping (Wash. res. add 8.2% tax).

If you think you don't like black, then buy this book! It will show you what Southeastern fans have known for years, that Norfolk Southern is one fine railroad. One with great variety. There always seems to be one too many prevailing negative comments in the railfan press concerning the paint choice of NS Corporation. This book will do a lot to reveal to even the most jaded fans that NS is a first class property.

Even though it reaches the Northeast and Midwest, NS will undeniably be the railroad most associated with the South. Even today in the world of mega-mergers, NS retains its Southern charm. If one word could be used to describe the current day NS, it would be "variety." Where else can you see locomotives with high and low short hoods and long- and short-hood-forward operations — and soon wide-nose units? (New Dash 9-40CW's are already being delivered in 1996.) Add to the locomotive variety the mix of doublestacks, single-level intermodal, RoadRailers, multiple boxcar or general merchandise movements, grain and automobile unit trains and the unending tide of coal (the latter divided among loads and empties, mine runs and pushers).

The *NS Review*, even though somewhat late, is worth the paper it's printed on. This volume follows the established format of the operational reviews and motive power information applied to previous *Reviews* from

TWO NEW BOOKS ON RAILWAYS IN EASTERN CANADA

Canadian National in the East (Volume Four)

by Keith Littlewood, who takes over J. Norman Lowe's mantle, has produced this excellent work which covers typical everyday CN operations and equipment in eastern Canada from the steam-dominated 1940s and early 1950s through to the 1990s. It was a railway dominated by "Northerns" together with "Mountains", "Mikados" and "Pacifics" which were replaced by MLW units and is now GM and GE territory. $10.00

Diesel in the Maritimes and Newfoundland

by Roger Steed, covers the development of both CP and CN lines since the introduction of diesels in the area east of Quebec and Maine. The recent sales to short lines are included and there are photographs of 25 types produced by MLW and GM as well as the ubiquitous Budd RDC. $11.00

Special offer: Both books for $20.00 including postage
Canadian customers please add 7% GST.

Other works available include:

Pacific Great Eastern Railway	Vol 2
The British Columbia Railway	Vols 1-2
CP in Southern B.C. (The Boundary Subdivision)	
Canadian Pacific's Electric Lines	
Canadian Pacific in Alberta and Saskatchewan	
Canadian Pacific between Calgary and Edmondton	
CP in the Okanagan	Vols 1-2
Northern Alberta Railways	Vols 1-2
Canadian Pacific's Trans-Canada Limited	
The Canadian - CP's Last Transcon. Passenger Train	
Trainscape - Diesels in S. Ontario 1968-1978	
The Locomotives of the Ontario Northland Railway	
Enter Diesel - Exit Steam	
The Railways of Toronto	Vol 1-2
Canadian Pacific Airlines - Its History and Aircraft	
Calgary Transit Then and Now	

Send SAE for more details

B.R.M.N.A.

5124 - 33 Street N.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 1V4
Phone: (403) 282-8456 Fax: (403) 289-3783

Canadian and US Visa cardholders, why not use our free ordering hotline? Call 1-800 340-3108 to place your orders and receive rapid service. You can also contact us on Internet at brmna@cadvision.com and use your Visa. Our list of Subscribers continues to grow. For $32.00 (+ GST in Canada), Subscribers receive the next four books as they are published.

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS

BRIDGE LINE DIVISION - CP RAIL'S D&H - You'll visit the old D&H in 1993 & 1994 between Mohawk Yard and Binghamton on the old Susquehanna Division, where you'll see CP Rail's mixed bag of power on the D&H, including Gators, Ghosts, Redcoats, Lightning Stripers, NS, Guilford and other oddities, with RS18's, C424's, an RS36 and a magnificent display of smoke from an M630 on 553 - what a chase! You'll see the D&H in the fall, winter, spring & summer, in sun, rain, fog & snow. You'll see most of the favorite railfan spots, BD, Belden Hill, Harpersville, Ninevah, Richmondville Hill, Delanson, Cobleskill, and lots more. Engineer Mike Green's amazing display of smoke with 553 alone is worth the price! 110 minutes of action packed excitement. **$34.95 plus $3.00 S&H.**

THE NEW ENGLAND CENTRAL. In February of 1995, the Central Vermont ceased to exist and the New England Central took over. You'll see NEC's operations a week after the startup south of Palmer with a mixed bag of power, then in early 1996 north of Brattleboro in the snow with NEC painted power. You'll also take a look back over the years to see CV's operations around Palmer, with CV green, and blue geeps, and blue GT geeps. Check out the action on the New England Central, the "1995 Shortline Railroad of the Year". 80 minutes, **$29.95 plus $3.00 S&H.**

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS
6 Blake Road, Epping, NH 03042-3000

To order call toll free 1-800-345-6985
We accept Visa & M/C

the *CTC Board* Magazine staff. The descriptions move through NS' nine divisions with text and a nice selection of photos that highlight the uniqueness of each.

Author Lindsey has a good knowledge of the operating side of NS, and this information shows through in each chapter. These chapters, while not feature articles in depth or scope, make for a good start in detailing the divisions and their operations.

Next in the consist comes four detailed vignettes of interesting operations on the NS system. The depth of information of these sections is more detailed and shows the level of knowledge the author possesses on his subject is not limited to any one geographical area. These operating reviews include a look at routings north of Cincinnati where NS uses trackage rights from several sources to funnel trains to the north end of the famed Rathole line for movement south. These trackage rights show how NS tied the northern and southern parts of the system together in the best manner.

Next, the author examines the unprecedented trackage rights swap undertaken in southwest Virginia between NS and competitor CSX. Even though this exchange has been well documented, it's a testament to the forward thinking by the managers of the two railroads, thinking that added capacity and reduced transit times equally for both roads. Next, Lindsey takes on the complicated task of examining the constantly changing operations of the Lynchburg/Altavista/Front Royal connections. These connections between the former Southern and Norfolk & Western may have looked insignificant at first. However, as NS matured, these areas became catalysts for great change, much of it occurring over the past five to six years. The text first describes how Potomac Yard was phased out as the primary Conrail interchange and then explains how the Manassas Branch was turned into the main line serving the replacement interchange of Hagerstown, Maryland. As each year went by, NS altered its operations and juggled trains to make its service work best. In all of this, Lynchburg became the focal point for trains moving to and from Conrail. At first, trains were routed one way and then the other. This history can be complicated for those very familiar with the area. Lindsey's review is — almost without fail — accurate in every detail.

A look at NS and the Illinois Central finishes out this section of the book. This chapter looks at a little-known section of NS operations in Kentucky and Illinois, where NS combined former IC track and trackage rights on additional IC lines to better move freight from the deep South to St. Louis, the westernmost point on the system. This operation is relatively unknown, even among the most enthusiastic NS fans. Excellent, detailed maps accompany each of these four sections and are a great help in understanding the text.

Next comes a recap of the Thoroughbred Shortline Program. A small introduction in the chapter is followed by a listing of all short lines spun off even if not part of the TS program. Following the list of the spun off lines is a similar listing of abandoned lines listed by year and mileage.

A look at intermodal operations follows. It is here that the "V" word comes into play again. A look through [illegible] chapter re[illegible]ls that NS is not all super [illegible]nd doubles[illegible]ts. A fairly detailed look [illegible] designa[illegible]ns follows. And yes, NS [illegible]ses *nu*[illegible]*rs*! Merchandise trains a[illegible]d by nu[illegible]er, origin and destination. [illegible] detailed [illegible] is included of number bl[illegible]gs assigne[illegible] to other types of service. A similar list of intermodal train numbers appears in that section of the book.

Motive power and the NS roster fill the remaining pages of the *Norfolk Southern Review*. Following a motive power update that looks at the current motive power purchases and philosophies, the book wraps up with a detailed number-by-number look at the current roster and dispositions.

The roster details the units and various equipment on each unit. This gets down to the nuts and bolts, such as which units have snow plows on which ends, types of controls and even paint variations. There's that "V" word again; would you believe that NS has six versions of its paint scheme, such as Operation Lifesaver units, frame striping, yellow snowplows and the red, blue and green River Street Rambler (Savannah, Georgia's waterfront switcher)? The book finishes with a "Roster at a Glance" section.

Photo reproduction is very high throughout the entire volume. Photo selection is also very good, revealing the quality of the photographers who aim their cameras at NS. This book and the quality commitment of the publisher show that a quality book can be produced at a reasonable price. If you want to be surprised by the depth and variety of the NS system, buy this book. But be warned, I told you so — DOUG KOONTZ.

AMERIAL SHOPS at Hornell, NY.

"BIRTH OF A VIEWLINER"

Have you ridden yet? It is a fair bet that a high percentage of R & R readers will experience an overnight VIEWLINER trip in the months ahead. Now, while many of the 50 sleepers are under construction, get the inside story.

Beginning with Amtrak's prototypes of the late 1980s, journey through the entire process from design, to car shell fabrication at the historic Pullman shops near Chicago, to final assembly at the Hornell facility which once served the ERIE. You will also ride aboard one of the first revenue trips of LAKE SHORE LIMITED. Your ticket is just $29 for a unique look at the 21st Century in the making.

IN CELEBRATION OF AMTRAK'S 25th ANNIVERSARY:

Come along with these great travel features! **$29 each**; any **TWO for $49:**

AMTRAK 20 - 95 Minutes. Covers 1971 to 1991 with emphasis on the colorful early years.

RAILSCAPES - 110 Minutes. USA Rail Odyssey, 9,000 miles on 12 most scenic trains. Turbo cab at 110 MPH, Visit "K-Tower" in Washington DC, see the misty dawn in Glacier Park, Pacific surf, much more!

AUTO TRAIN - 60 Minutes. 1992 journey includes a drive into the auto carrier! Includes the original AUTO TRAIN in 1972. 48 cars, three domes.

SUNSET TRANSCON - 102 Minutes. April 4-7 FIRST Miami to L.A. trip of the SUNSET LIMITED. Plus SOUTHWEST CHIEF, Mission Tower, L.A. Transit.

BROADWAY LIMITED - 100 Minutes. Pennsy and Penn Central footage is combined with the Amtrak years to tell the 93-year history of a landmark train!

Add $3 postage per order (any number of tapes) Ohio residents add tax.

Send check or M.O.(no credit cards) to:

REVELATION VIDEO, BOX 129 • TALLMADGE, OHIO 44278

Colorado & Southern — Southern Division Color Pictorial by Ed Fulcomer, published by Four Ways West, P.O. Box 1734-BL, La Mirada, CA 90637-1734; 128 8½" ×11" pages, hardcover, $49.95 plus $3.50 shipping.

I've never been a Chicago, Burlington & Quincy fan. In keeping with its motto, "Everywhere West," it was so sweeping that it failed to intrigue me. But tucked beneath the Front Range of the Rockies ran a unique Burlington Route subsidiary, the Colorado & Southern Railway.

This book surveys C&S' motive power from the end of steam through its absorption by Burlington Northern and into the 1990s. This is the latest of eight books in the Four Ways West series detailing the locomotives of BN's predecessor roads; *Colorado & Southern Southern Division* best stands alone; it's my favorite.

The C&S was born in 1899 and became a CB&Q subsidiary in 1909. It was formed by the amalgamation of some of Colorado's most illustrious rail routes, including the South Park Line to Leadville and the Colorado Central of Georgetown Loop fame. However, the C&S' most vital route was its main line connecting the Northwest with the Gulf Coast via Wyoming, Denver and its sibling road, the Fort Worth & Denver Railway. Fulcomer's book covers the final steam roster and the entire diesel fleet of the Denver-to-Texas Southern Division. His next volume will explore the Northern Division, north and west of the Mile High City.

The book opens with steam's final stand and a general discussion of steam locomotive classes. Unfortunately, there is no detailed steam roster. This section is well illustrated, with excellent color photos, including famous 2-8-0 638. When the fires were dropped on C&S 638 in 1962, boilers had already drawn cold across the land, for this 2-8-0 was the last regularly scheduled standard gauge steamer on a Class 1 railroad.

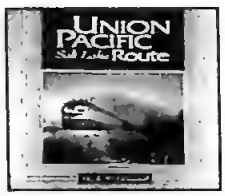
The following chapters cover first- and second-generation diesel power, the BN era, leased power and the "Joint Line." Probably the most interesting segment of the C&S was the 118-mile route between Denver and Pueblo. The C&S main was actually the Santa Fe-Rio Grande "Joint Line" on which the C&S was tenant. As a result, there are numerous views in the book of Santa Fe, Rio Grande and Burlington Route locomotives sharing assignments and facilities. Another unusual C&S operation was the switching agreement with the Santa Fe. The C&S switched the Santa Fe in Pueblo, while the latter reciprocated for the C&S in Denver. Subsequently, the motive power usually assigned to these jobs carried the initials of both roads, even in steam. Moreover, many C&S engines were painted in Burlington and BN liveries sans heralds, and the variations make fascinating reading for the diesel fan.

Unquestionably, the queens of the C&S fleet were the unique EMC E5 passenger units clad entirely in stainless steel. All of these stunning race horses ran out their final miles on the C&S in freight service. The author highlights these silver steeds with beautiful photos and an Ernie Towler cover painting. Fulcomer also follows the C&S "graduates" across the vast BN system.

In keeping with the previous books, detailed rosters and motive power histories of each class are illustrated with perfectly reproduced photos printed on 100-pound stock.

While the photos have informative captions, the C&S history that introduces the book was disappointingly brief. And, nowhere does the author interpret the E5 "accent striping," a streamliner classic. It was, alas, a caricature of the windshield and vents on the *Pioneer Zephyr*.

The variety of paint schemes and classic diesels makes this book a railfan and model railroader's delight. Naturally, it's essential for all Burlington libraries, but Santa Fe and Rio Grande buffs need this book to complete their collections, too — BILL PALMER.



Union Pacific Salt Lake Route by Mark W. Hemphill, published by Boston Mills Press, available from Stoddart Publishing, 34 Lesmill Road, North York, ONT M3B 2T6; 176 10½"×11½" pages, hardcover, $55.00 U.S., $75.00 Canadian.

When completed in 1905, the public, the trade press and even railroaders scoffed at Union Pacific's Los Angeles & Salt Lake Railroad. Traversing 800 desolate desert miles between its namesake cities, its route passed "not enough people," to quote one UP

THE SOUTHERN SR SERVES THE SOUTH

Four Ways West Publications introduces :

Southern Railway System

- Pictorial -

Washington to Atlanta 1960-1982

by *Doug Nuckles & Curt Tillotson.* This new 160-page book features some of the greatest photographic renditions of the Railway that Serves the South! There are rosters, maps, a 40 photo color section and much more. Don't miss all of the action . . .Order Today! *Order by May 15, 1996 at the special pre-publication price of only $38 + 3.50 s/h - $5 foreign. After May 15th the price will be $44.95 + $3.50 s/h.*

Four Ways West
PUBLICATIONS
P O Box 1734 - La Mirada CA 90637

CANADIAN TRACKSIDE GUIDE™ 1996

CANADIAN TRACKSIDE GUIDE ™ 1996

Still the ONLY comprehensive guide to Canadian railways.
Includes Canadian operations in the United States.
* Locomotives of Canadian National, CP Rail System, VIA, plus all Regional railways and Industrial operations.
* Urban Rail Transit * Passenger Cars * Cabooses
* Preserved Canadian Locomotives and Equipment
* Work Service Cars and other Non-revenue Equipment
* CN, CP and VIA train numbers and routings
* Passenger and Excursion train schedules
* **Railfans' Guide to Canada:** detailed listings for all railway subdivisions, including station names, mileposts, radio frequencies and talking detector locations, plus complete divisional maps, with detailed maps for major rail centres.

All this in one volume with over 620 pages in a convenient 5½"x8½" format. Only $17.95 plus $3.50 postage. Canadian addresses add 7% GST.

Interested in staying current with the events on Canadian Railways?
Join the **BYTOWN RAILWAY SOCIETY** and receive ***"BRANCHLINE Canada's Rail NewsMagazine"***
News Reports - Features - Photographs
Book Reviews - Events
Motive Power Updates
National Transportation Agency Decisions
CANADIAN TRACKSIDE GUIDE ™ updates
Membership (includes 11 issues of Branchline)
Canada $32.00, U.S. $26.00, Others $45.00 (Surface)

. CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS
Passenger Equipment 1867-1992
Complete history & technical information for **ALL** passenger equipment operated by CN and it's predecessors.
More than 50 companies in total
500 pages, 240 photographs
130 diagrams
Canada ($76.95 ppd plus 7% GST)
U.S. $66.95 ppd.,
Others $82.95 ppd (surface)

Send Cheque or Money Order to:
BYTOWN RAILWAY SOCIETY, P.O. Box 141, Station A, Ottawa, Ontario, K1N 8V1
(U.S. Orders in U.S. Funds please)

SOUTHERN CONNECTICUT MODEL TRAIN & RAILROAD ARTIFACT

SHOW & SALE!

Thousands of Model Trains for Sale!

OPERATING LAYOUTS

Including HO, Lionel, N Gauge, G Gauge

Also: • Railroad • Steamship • Airline • Bus & Trolley Artifacts

OVER 300 TABLES!

Sunday, April 28, 1996
9:00 am to 4:00 pm
Staples High School
Field House
70 North Avenue
Westport, Connecticut
(Exit 18 off I-95 or Exit 42 off Merritt Parkway, follow signs)
ADULTS $5; UNDER 12 **FREE**

For information: **Ron Rosenberg**
PO Box 714, Harrison, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 • FAX (914)967-7492

Now Available!

East Broad Top
Slim Gauge Survivor
$48.00

Virginian Rails
1953 - 1993
$48.00

The Interstate Railroad
An Appalachian Coal Road
$42.00

Baltimore & Ohio - 1
New York to Cumberland
$44.00

Baltimore & Ohio - 2
Cumberland to Chicago
$44.00

Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac
$42.00

The D&H, B&M and MEC
Before Guilford
$39.00

Clinchfield Country
$38.00

and Other Titles

Postage Paid in the United States.
Outside the U.S. Add $3.00 Per Book for Shipping.
In Maryland Add 5% Sales Tax. Dealer Inquires Welcome.

OLD LINE GRAPHICS
1604 WOODWELL ROAD,
SILVER SPRING, MD 20906
301-460-9193
(Monday - Friday, Noon to 7PM EST)

engineer, "to fill a good-sized house." Today a vital part of the UP system, flooded with doublestack and coal trains headed for export, it wasn't until the 1930s that UP's investment in Montana mining magnate William A. Clark's empire- building foray began to pay off.

The Salt Lake Route "was never a part of the national dream or an early transcontinental scheme" author Mark Hemphill writes. "An optimist would call the LA&SL a bet on the future. A realist would call the LA&SL a hopeful expedition into an unpropitious wasteland. A cynic would call the LA&SL a fantastically expensive exercise in ego gratification."

UP hesitated to even build a railroad linking the Overland Route to Los Angeles. UP's E.H. Harriman was never convinced the traffic potential was worth a turf battle with C.P. Huntington, whose Southern Pacific virtually owned California. It wasn't until William Clark, Montana's "Copper King," a millionaire and former senator, announced plans in 1900 to construct such a route to satisfy his prodigious ego that UP was forced to act. What followed was another of the West's epic railroad battles, waged more in the courtroom than along the right of way, ending in UP's purchase of Clark's San Pedro, Los Angeles & Salt Lake Railroad in 1903, keeping "the Pedro" away from Harriman competitors. Though the name survived (shortened to the more familiar LA&SL, it existed as a corporate entity until 1988), Harriman, of course, prevailed. But Clark got what he wanted: the reputation as a railroad builder.

This all-color volume explores the origins, development and operations of this vital UP route linking southern California with the East. It's a stunner.

It is rare indeed when a scholarly work is illustrated so lavishly; even rarer in this day of "$60.00 slide show" books when the text is actually intelligent and groundbreaking in its research. Hemphill and Boston Mills have exceeded expectations on both counts. *Union Pacific Salt Lake Route* is a fascinating story, made all the more enjoyable by Hemphill's accessible writing style, weaving statistical information gleaned from musty copies of industry organs like *Blast Furnace and Steel Plant*, *Engineering News* and *Railway Signaling & Communications*. Anecdotes and first-hand observations fascinating railroad through an ever more fascinating land. A tireless devotion to research and knowledge of history, geology and the mining industry hold him in great stead as he dissects the railroad from a social, economic and geographical approach. His interest in railroad engineering provides insight in the process of locating a railroad touched on in few popular railroad works. It's all here: the epic floods in Meadow Valley Wash; the 17-mile 2.2% Cima Hill grade (and the chilling tale of a work train which ran away with fatal results in 1980); the development of Utah's steel industry; the demise of passenger service despite funky experiments like Aero-Train and the boom in intermodal and coal traffic which necessitated capacity improvements.

But the written word is only half the story. You'd expect UP's toughest grades and tightest curvature to produce some spectacular photographic opportunities, and the 48 photographic contributors deliver the goods with several amazing views, including stuff you won't believe from the narrows of Clover Creek Canyon and Meadow Valley Wash from Kodachrome gods Jamie Schmid, Tim Zukas, Mel Patrick and Eric Blasko.

Long before scanners and four-by-fours made reaching such remote locations (a tad bit) easier, guys like Gordon Glattenberg, Hank Mills, John Shaw and Chard Walker were trackside, photographing the first and second generations of dieselization, the F3s, Geeps, SD24s, and even the fleeting operation of UP's classes of Gas Turbines into the "southland." Worth special mention are views by the late Frank J. Peterson of Cajon Pass in the late 1940s and early 1950s documenting the brief but dramatic transition when the South-Central District had been dieselized practically overnight as oil-burning 2-10-2s were replaced by sets of FA1s, Erie-builts and H20-44 helper locomotives. The vintage views are worth the price of the book alone.

The reproduction is what you've come to expect from Boston Mills: superb. And

TENNESSEE NARROW GAUGE

A GREAT NEW VIDEO FROM A&R

Did you ever wonder what a day in the life of an ET&WNC train crew was like? The remarkable films portrayed by this video will satisfy your quest! Vince Ryan and Jack Alexander visited the "Tweetsie" during the war and a year before abandonment. This solid 70 minute record shows every aspect of day to day operations, including the war time passenger trains to Cranberry. Vince and Jack had a free run of the railroad, riding on the tender and on freight cars. They climbed water tanks and polished the brass bell. Ten wheelers 11 and 12 star in the show along with a fleet of boxcars, hoppers and passenger equipment. The facilities at Johnson City, Elizabethton and Cranberry are also featured. Enjoy the awesome beauty of the Doe River Gorge, the stiff grades up State Line Hill and the lush valleys of North Carolina, with famed engineer Sherman Pippin at the throttle.
A&R was fortunate to work with the East Tennessee & Western North Carolina RR Historical Society to produce their films. With their cooperation, an accurate description of the scenes has resulted in a significant contribution to the preservation of the visions and sounds of the railroad. A portion of the sales goes to the Society to enable them to preserve and disseminate more of the history and memorabilia of the "Tweetsie".

2 Tapes - Color - Narration - Authentic sounds - $34.95 + $4.50 for S&H

Ask your dealer or order direct. Check, MO, M/C or Visa

A&R Productions
Dept.RF, P.O. Box 492, Kensington, CT 06037
Phone or FAX 24 hours (800)246-5898

there's no excuse to get lost navigating this book with the many fine original maps of each subdivision and major terminals by the author.

Rumor has it Hemphill, studying toward his PhD at University of Illinois Champaign-Urbana, is already working towards companion volumes on UP's Northwest and Eastern districts. While sometimes I feel we have a glut of doctors these days, we certainly aren't deluged with books of the thoughtfulness, depth and quality of *Union Pacific Salt Lake Route* too often. I hope we'll be seeing the other volumes in the near future — BLAIR KOOISTRA.

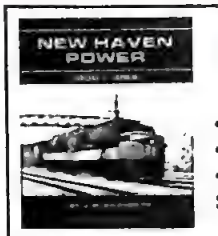
Videos

BY MIKE DEL VECCHIO

New Arrivals

Great Steam Trains, Volume 3, from Greg Scholl Video Productions, P.O. Box 123, Batavia, OH 45123; 513/732-0660, is the latest in GSVP's series of steam vignettes from around North America. This Volume 3 contains four roughly 15-minute segments. The show opens with a 1992 trip with N&W J-Class 4-8-4 611 running from Portsmouth, Ohio, to Williamson, W.Va. Also included in this segment is the golden spike ceremony dedicating the 100th Anniversary of the completion of N&W's Ohio Extension. Chapter 2 includes two days of heavy, doubleheaded passenger trains on the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic during the fall of 1992. Chapter 3 shows the 1993 operations of the Virginia Central with its doubleheaded ex-CPR G5 4-6-2s 1286 and 1238 between Clifton Forge and Charlottesville, Va., on CSX, and Chapter 4 documents the 1994 New River Train which was pulled by Milwaukee Road 4-8-4 261 that year. Each segment is a competent documentary of each respective operation featuring a variety of lineside camera angles and composition. But in terms of main line action, the last two segments are worth the price of admission. Those Virginia Central trips, which only operated for a few weekends before CSX poo-poo'd passenger excursions, were the sleeper steam events of that year. Those two engines put on one spirited show on the steady 1% climb, and Scholl features enough runbys to make a believer out of anyone. With identical doubleheaded engines and heavyweights in the consist, this operation seems quite a bit like the steam era except for the paint. The Milwaukee 261 on the New River trips featured terrific action also with the Northern-type working hard accelerating 30-car consists. This tape is sure to please. (VHS only, PAL format available) 60 minutes, $29.95 plus $4.00 shipping (Ohio res. add 6% sales tax).

"Pennsy Steam & Electric Years 1936-1952," from Digital Image Works, 110 Gallagher Road, Wayne, PA 19087; 610/254-8910, features the black and white films of the late Ted Gay digitally mastered, edited and transferred. The coverage includes New York's Penn Station westward to Harrisburg via Philadelphia; the New York, the Harrisburg and the Philadelphia Terminal divisions. Noted cinematographer Ted Gay captured a workaday Pennsy from lineside and from the trains. The show begins with rare views of the Gothic facade of Penn Station in the heart of Manhattan, now the site of Madison Square Garden and the Felt Forum, and the underside operations with GG1s and various versions of the P5 electrics which has changed little with today's Amtrak except for the equipment. The tour continues westward with steam and GG1s side by side on the main lines. Steam scenes include footage of K4 Pacifics, E6s and a rare E3 4-4-2 under steam, M1 Mountain-types and more, plus several varieties of passenger car types. Numerous freight trains are also shown, including a hopper with a flaming hot journal being set out and a derailment caused by a hot box being cleaned up west of Philly. Other rare scenes show 30th Street station in operation and also just as it's being dismantled. The narration by Art Wilkinson is very well researched and all of the equipment spotting seemed right on. Appropriate brass music accompanies the films throughout. This show is the first of a three tape series from Digital Image Works commemorating



NEW HAVEN POWER 1838-1968
• 608 Pages
• 1,350 Photos
• 16 Color Paintings
$80.00 plus $4.00 S&H
Send SASE for brocure

A. STAUFER 2244 Remsen, Medina OH 44256

Back in Print

CZ - The Story of the *California Zephyr*

By Karl Zimmermann

All about the *California Zephyr*, " The most talked about train in America," with car diagrams, roster, menus, and timetables. Over 125 photos, new color cover, 104 pages.

NY state residents add sales tax **$19.95**

QUADRANT PRESS, INC.
Room 707, 19 West 44th St., New York, NY 10036

The finest quailty
RAILROAD VIDEOS
featuring TROLLEY, STEAM, and DIESEL action.
HI-IRON NOW ON THE INTERNET:
http://www.aros.net/~rail
SEND SASE FOR CATALOG
HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
PO BOX 155, MASPETH, NY 11378

DUE EARLY 1996
NEW THE PRESIDENT TRAVELS BY TRAIN
BY BOB WITHERS
Hardbound, 180 illustrations, over 400 pages. Wonderful history of travel by the President when a Pullman was what Air Force One is today! Superb!
Only $39.95 + $4 S/H, order before February 28th and send only $35.95 + $4 S/H

RECENTLY RELEASED

New York Central's Great Steel Fleet
by Geoffrey H. Doughty
Hardbound, 150 B&W and Color Illustrations, 128 pages. History of NYC's post WWII trains with timetables and excellent photos. First in a series
Only $22.95 +4 S/H

New York Central Systems Diesel Locomotives
by Edson, Vail & Smith
226 pages, hardbound, over 200 illustrations including color section Diagrams & technical data. Complete unit-by-unit roster.
Only $29.95 +4 S/H

Illinois Central Streamliners 1936-46
by Paul M. Somers
112 pages, Hardbound, 180 B&W and Color Photos. Excellent history of ICs early lightweight trains from the *Green Diamond* to the *Panama Limited!*
Only $19.95 +4 S/H

Maximum of $7 S/H on any Order! VA res. add 4.5% tax. Foreign orders add $4 per book.
Send for the complete list of fine quality railroad books available from TLC.
TLC Publishing, Dept. RF, Route 4, Box 154 • Lynchburg, VA 24503-9711

RAILFAN & RAILROAD BACK IS

Described below are some of the featured articles in each issu
Supplies are low on many issues and cannot be replaced, so please or r no

Summer 1975
The Vermont Railway
South Africa's 19D's
Here comes ConRail
Alco's Black Marias

Winter 1975
Pro and ConRail
Tracking the Apollos
Orbisonia Obsession
On the road with 4449

Summer 1976
B&M's Hillsboro Branch
The Jansen Turn
Spirit of Old 76
Picturesque Penn Central

Fall 1976
ConRail's trolley
Great Steam Exhibition
Retracking the Apollos
ConRail & the Shorlines

Winter 1976
Benwood's EM-1's
A Boxcar weekend
Ross Rowland and No.1
The Milpitas F's

Spring 1977
Greenville & Northern
Tehachapi weekend
Empress of Agincourt
Soo South of Schiller

August 1977
Oregon's last loggers
C&NW's Alco country
Two Hours at Hunter
Lehigh Valley doodlebugs

October 1977
Prince Edward Island
The Asheville Trains
Baldwin's Baldwins
Freedom Train Photo Contest

December 1977
Index to Vol.I
The Camas Prairie
4449: Homeward Bound
Story of the FL9's

April 1978
Texas Transportation Co.
Strangers in South Station
Union Pacific into Chicago
Kenova and coal

May 1978
Chicago's new look
Roundhouse foreman
Extra 454 South
The Gila Bend Mixed

November 1978
Narrow Gauge country
Sand Patch
Bone Valley creatures
Chessie encounters

January 1979
Tracking the South Shore
Houston's Belt
Sperry's Golden Anniv

May 1979
Central Vermont Steam
Katy's Oklahoma F's
WP's Third Subdivision
Five Alcos and a Mack

September 1980
Ashley interlude
CP Rail Vermont
The Berk goes to work
The 800's:The Gary Job

March 1981
Surprises at Steamtown
Centennials
614 Steams for safety
Show Day

November 1981
St. Charles Line
From Silvis to Bangor
Steel City commuting
Bradshaw buys Silverton

May 1982
The Pullmans on the hill
BN into Goodland
Cadillac & Lake City
Last days of the Rock

July 1982
Cuba: Steam & more
Tidewater 251s
Blue Dragon of Golden Valley

September 1982
Bristol & North Western
SF enters space age
NASA's resident railroader
Montreal's Big Centurys

November 1982
NRHS Colorado Rails '82
Welcome Dakota Rail
2716's Appalachian Odyssey
McCloud River Steam

January 1983
Wabash Valley
The 3985
Amtrak vs Bray Boulder
MoPac's Navy Pt.2

July 1983
Kuralt Exploring America
TP&W President McMillan
Boston's F-units
The Tip-Up

September 1983
The Zephyr goes Amtrak
Eagle Mountain's last day
The Tip-Up, Part 2
Exploring America, Part 3

November 1983
NRHS Convention
Richmond's triple crossing
Portage la Prairie: 1959
Wm.F.Allen and Standard Time

March 1984
Changes on Mt. Washington
GGI retirement party
The Tuscola & Saginaw Bay

September 1985
The Paris Switcher
Pennsy pulled a fast one
Friends of a museum in need
Where the SD40-2s don't roam

November 1985
The saga of Santa Fe Skyway
It's the Maryland Midland
The Challenger on Sherman Hill

January 1986
War Production Board & Diesels
NRHS Banquet Address
The SP Lakeview Branch
The Battle of the Atlantic

March 1986
EMD invades England
The Resurrection of 2102
Vandenberg's Blue Alco
The New Genesee & Wyoming

May 1986
Mallets in the woods
I never planned to be a railfan
Four cowls over Tehachapi

July 1986
Photo Line
The Rutland Train
SF to the Bay
CN's covered wagons

November 1986
Carolina Mixed
Exploring Fraser Canyon
River boats
Blue Mountain & Reading
Hartford & Slocomb

January 1987
The GP30 Story
Quaboag and the Quasar
The Amador Central
Illinois Central on my mind

March 1987
The Alliance Line
Snowtime Safari
Golden Spike Photo Contest
A gathering of "PVs"

October 1987
The colorful Joint Line
"Biloxi Blues"
Update on the Apache
Pinsly comes to Florida

November 1987
The NRHS Convention
Gasoline Alley
Baldwins on the Trona

December 1987
BN's Northwest þFunnelþ
The Mississippian tradition
IRM 1987 Railfan Weekend
The well prepared traveler

January 1988
The North Western In Iowa
Greyhounds of the Overland Trail
A touch of Gray
North Shore Line

February 1988
Copper trains in cactus Country
The Legacy of A.E. Brown
Photo train through Arkansas
Freight on the "El"

March 1988
One day on Cajon
The Atlantic & St. Andrews Bay
The Foster Yeomen "59"
Sacramento's Corridor

April 1988
Soo Lines' grain Country
Hey! Buddy
Pinslys' Pioneer Valley
SP's U25Bs

May 1988
Tumbler to Tidewater
Railfanning the BCR Electrics
Red River Valley & Western

July 1988
Milepost 465
Amtraks' Keystone service
þSan Dieganþ Special
Something old,Something new

August 1988
The Last F3, BAR42
The Railroads of Roaring Camp
Cabin Fever
Restored Santa Fe F-Units

September 1988
The Paris Local
UP's Hog Train Royal Hudson
The Pittsburg & Shawmut
Switchers on the Shawmut

October 1988
The Bigbee Line
Utah Ry: The Era of the '45s
Kodaks' new T-Max 3200 Film

November 1988
Garden State in '88
Rocky Clubs 50th
NRHS Night Life
Magma on Monday

December 1988
1522: Mountain Railroading
1522 on the road
Streamliners of Dixie
Mountain Pass Marias

February 1989
Winter steam at Cookshire, VT.
The New York & Lake Erie
Success in South Dakota
Ridin on the Cotton Belt

March 1989
Alberta Bound
Strangers in La Grange
Collins Curve
Return to White Pass

April 1989
Eastbound
Jim Martins' Campaign Trail
Inco Limiteds' Electric Empire
4449 Adopt-A-Branch Special

June 1989
The Seminole Gulf Railway
CP's Maine Line
Railfanning the Seminole Gulf
Its a "Krok"

July 1989
Remembering the Katy
CP's Maine Line Pt.3
TTX Annual Report
Katy Color

August 1989
L.A. Union Passenger Terminal
Celebrating L.A. In May
Remembering Katy motive power

September 1989
Brills in the Hills
The Richmond Fredericksburg & Potomac
Steam returns to Maine

November 1989
NRHS Convention
Spencer for History
Electro-Motive's F1 Celebrates 50 years

December 1989
The Florida West Coast Railroad men
The diesel that tamed Hoosac
The return of FT103

March 1990
The Aroostock Valley RR
Montana Rail Link Story
Recreating 1955 with 1744

April 1990
The mystery of Jukes Tree
Montana Rail Link Story Pt.2
Steam in name only

May 1990
The Durango Roundhouse fire
Central Western Railway
Hudson Highlands
The "Star" of the lantern business

June 1990
Chicago & Illinois Midland
The "Canyon"
In memory of "BK"
New CSX paint scheme

July 1990
The C&IM, Pt.II
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic
Photo Line Special
When slides come back

August 1990
Riding to Winterail
Cotton Belt's KC Connection
TVRM: 3 miles of history
Railfanning around Pittsburgh

September 1990
Steam spirit of St. Louis
Wreck to save lives
Two in the Canyon
Multiple train photography

October 1990
Black tire affair
Front Royal connection
Milwaukee Road West
Meet Mason Cooper & Ed Lynch

November 1990
Steam Era continues
Tennessee Transformation
30 years of UP steam
Tale of a Century 420

December 1990
Clinchfield country
Christmas
Huntdale at Night
Crestline, Ohio
Railfanning: China style

January 1991
Yakima þSteamfest "90"
The SDP40F Story
Weekend in the Twilight Zone
Red F-units & Yellow SDs

February 1991
"Photographers Weekend"
CN's Atherley Swing Bridge
Washago Junction
SDP40F, Pt.II

March 1991
ConRail's State Line Tunnel
Steam through Patagonia
Crowsnest, Cranbrook & Coal
Velvia & Exposures revisited

April 1991
Philadelphia's PCCs
Indiana & Ohio GP30
Sacramento: 10 Years
Crowsnest, Pt.2

May 1991
Beaumont Hill

RAILFAN & RAILROAD BACK ISSUES

Last run of the Electroliner
Return of the Electroliner
Incoming Spuds

June 1991
Riding the Super Fleet
The Thermal Belt
The "other" 2-6-6-4s
Shooting Super Fleet in B&W

July 1991
Firing the Hoosier Hudsons
The Schuylkill Shifter
Plaster City's Alcos
Hi 8 Video Introduction
Shifter

August 1991
Celebrating Sacramento
Aboard the UP doubleheader
Maine's Quintessential Short Line
Project 2472

September 1991
Bangor & Aroostock
Tracking the Green Machine
Amtrak's Empire Corridor

October 1991
NYC's West Side Freight Line
UP's Kansas Corridor
Fireball Summer
Ilford's XP-2 Film

November 1991
Green Bay & Western Today
NRHS Huntington '91 Convention
25 Years of Steam in Dixie
Kodak's new Ektachrome 64X

December 1991
Erie E8s in New Jersey
Sacramento River spill
Simpson Timber
1991 Cover One winners

January 1992
RailTex in Georgia
Last train on the OC&E
Brill's "Other Bullets"
Amtrak's "Keystone Classic Club"

February 1992
Comparing the Bullets
Today's Missabe
Maine Central's last winter
Index to Volume 10/1991

March 1992
KCS on Rich Mountain
North to Alaska-In style!
Artwork of Paul Adams
Ultimate steam excursions

April 1992
1991 California Limited
Santa Fe 4-8-4s
3751 and Stan Kistler
2 Hours at Tunnel Two

May 1992
Twin Cities to the Twin Ports
Colorful Rectifiers
Steam returns to Susquehanna
The E44: PRR's Last
Freight Motor

June 1992
BN's Ottawa Branch
FNM's Daylight PA
Edaville & The Maine Two Footer
The Well-Equipped Photographer

July 1992
A Visit to Viadivostok
Aberdeen & Rockfish
Scrantons Big Blast
Edaville & the Maine, Part 2

August 1992
Last Days of Chehalis Western
Medi-Flu 15
Super Duper Fleets
11th Annual R&LHS awards

September 1992
CSX-ing the RF&P
"Campaign '92"
"K" Line and ITS at Long Branch
Processing Kodachrome

October 1992
New Hope for the New Hope
Chicago's Freight Tunnels
Arizona & California

November 1992
San Jose '92
Commuter Service L.A.
Bill Clinton campaign Train

December 1992
Streaking Across Texas
Boston's Last PCCs
Cover One Contest Winners
The Steam Season

January 1993
Soldier Summit
Persuing the POTUS
Metro-North's "Boston" F10s
Steamtown 1992

February 1993
Index to vol.II
þUltimateb Photo Freight
Santa Claus and the Clinchfield Challenger

March 1993
Amtrak welcomes the X2000
Milford-Bennington RR
Northeastern Vacation
Your Photo "Philosophy"

April 1993
Steam in Poland today
Stevens Pass
Hasselblad photography
Eating along Enola

May 1993
SD45: EMD's Muscle Machine
The "Rotary Club"
Preview: 1993 NRHS Convention
Qualex goes stupid

June 1993
Conventional wisdom
Filming "The Fugitive"

July 1993
"New" Pinsley paint
Port St. Joe Route
SD45: EMD's Muscle Machine, Pt.3
SD45 Color Special

August 1993
Eureka!
End of the Sugar Beet Era
Amtrak's Sunset goes Transcontinental
UP's "New" E-units

September 1993
Man: What an Island
SD45s: We Deliver!
Growing up in the Age of the SD45

October 1993
The Badger is Back
Where's Trinchera Pass?
F-units in Yakima Canyon
Connecticut's Shore Line East

November 1993
Ann Arbor and Grand Trunk
NRHS "Chicago 1993"
Down a Beet Road
Photo Backpacks

December 1993
California Baldwin Bonanza
Steamtown 1993
West from Thief River Falls
Goodbye GB&W and Fox River Valley

January 1994
Way of the Zephyr
Milwaukee Road 261
Climbing Cantara
Milwaukee Road 4-8-4's

February 1994
Alcos of New South Wales
The Historic Housatonic
Index to Volume 12
BN's Blakely Barge

March 1994
Photo Line Special
Route of Pink Rock
Why Boys Still Leave Home

April 1994
Portola Preserves Diesels
Shots of the Centurys
Railroads of Ft. Worth
BN's "High Line"

May 1994
Iowa's Scenic Line
Both Owl's are Alive & Well
Insurance: Necessary Evil
Minnesota Commercial

June 1994
Seeking Russian Steam
Exploring Metro-North
Steam vs. Diesel
SD45's Come Home to BN

July 1994
The Georgia Northeastern
Georgia Marble's RR at Tate
Tremont & Gulf
A Reborn Rocket
August 1994
1994 Guide to Dinner Trains
Return to McCloud
13th Annual R&LHS Awards
Happy Valley Helper

September 1994
The Channel Tunnel
Farewell to MARC E9s
Green Diamonds & Red Diesels
Railway Potables

October 1994
New Hampshire & Vermont
Last Call in Montreal
NRHS Atlanta
Amcuisine 1994-95

November 1994
R&R 20 Years
Stories We Could Tell
Joliet: 30 Yrs. of Railfanning
Returning to the Rails

January 1995
The Colorful Susquehanna
Sparta Mountain & the Susquehanna Loop
EBT: Past & Future
Aberdeen, Carolia, & West.

February 1995
Index to Volume 13
High Green at Thunder Hawk
Memories of Louisville
Return of the Centuries

March 1995
NS Steam Finale
The purposed Power Brake Rule
Will the Best Steam Locomotive...
The Harbor Belt Line
Pureland's Pure Baldwins
Milwaukee 261 on the New River Train

APRIL 1995
Another Generation Passes
The Wood-Burners of Paraguay
It never rains in California... it Pours!
Remembering the D&S

Single copies of *Back Issues* are $3.50 each plus $2.00 for P&H, Domestic. For Foreign orders *Back Issues* are $4.25 each plus $3.00 for P&H. Any 10 issues are $28.00 for Domestic and Foreign (Add $5.00 Domestic/$9.00 Foreign for P&H). Any 18 issues are $44.00 for both Domestic and Foreign (add $4.00 Domestic/$7.00 Foreign for P&H). Please indicate 2 alternate selections since quantities are limited.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-474-6995 HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!
OR YOU CAN FAX YOUR ORDERS TO US: 201-383-4064

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Return to:
CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
P.O.Box 700, NEWTON, N.J. 07860

2 K 79

Enclosed find US$..... . Please send me..... copies of the RAILFAN & RAILROAD issues I have checked at right. I have included alternate selections if the copies I ordered are out of print (marked with an "A").

Please send check or money order (US funds only, no cash please) or:
Please charge my ☐ Visa Card, ☐ MasterCard, ☐ Am Express, ☐ Optima

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

All orders in US funds, please. Order form may be photocopied or order placed in letter to avoid mutilating magazine. Be sure to include street address on orders of 10 or more as we ship UPS wherever possible. Canadian readers must include 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

☐ Summer 75	☐ Jan. 83	☐ May 88	☐ July 90	☐ Apr. 92	☐ Feb. 94
☐ Winter 75	☐ July 83	☐ July 88	☐ Aug. 90	☐ May 92	☐ Mar. 94
☐ Summer 76	☐ Sept. 83	☐ Aug. 88	☐ Sept. 90	☐ June 92	☐ Apr. 94
☐ Fall 76	☐ Nov. 83	☐ Sept. 88	☐ Oct. 90	☐ July 92	☐ May 94
☐ Winter 76	☐ Mar. 84	☐ Oct. 88	☐ Nov. 90	☐ Aug. 92	☐ June 94
☐ Spring 76	☐ Sept. 85	☐ Nov. 88	☐ Dec. 90	☐ Sept. 92	☐ Aug. 94
☐ Aug. 77	☐ Nov. 85	☐ Dec. 88	☐ Jan. 91	☐ Nov. 92	☐ Sept. 94
☐ Oct. 77	☐ Jan. 86	☐ Feb. 89	☐ Feb. 91	☐ Dec. 92	☐ Nov. 94
☐ Dec. 77	☐ Mar. 86	☐ Mar. 89	☐ Mar. 91	☐ Jan. 93	☐ Jan. 95
☐ Apr. 78	☐ May 86	☐ Apr. 89	☐ Apr. 91	☐ Feb. 93	☐ Feb. 95
☐ May 78	☐ July 86	☐ June 89	☐ May 91	☐ Mar. 93	☐ Mar. 95
☐ Nov. 78	☐ Nov. 86	☐ July 89	☐ June 91	☐ Apr. 93	☐ Apr. 95
☐ Jan. 79	☐ Jan. 87	☐ Aug. 89	☐ July 91	☐ May 93	☐ May 95
☐ May 79	☐ Mar. 87	☐ Sept. 89	☐ Aug. 91	☐ June 93	☐ June 95
☐ Sept. 80	☐ Oct. 87	☐ Oct. 89	☐ Sept. 91	☐ July 93	☐ July 95
☐ Mar. 81	☐ Nov. 87	☐ Nov. 89	☐ Oct. 91	☐ Aug. 93	☐ Aug. 95
☐ Nov. 81	☐ Dec. 87	☐ Dec. 89	☐ Nov. 91	☐ Sept. 93	☐ Sept. 95
☐ May 82	☐ Jan. 88	☐ Mar. 90	☐ Dec. 91	☐ Oct. 93	☐ Oct. 95
☐ July 82	☐ Feb. 88	☐ Apr. 90	☐ Jan. 92	☐ Nov. 93	☐ Nov. 95
☐ Sept. 82	☐ Mar. 88	☐ May 90	☐ Feb. 92	☐ Dec. 93	☐ Dec. 95
☐ Nov. 82	☐ Apr. 88	☐ June 90	☐ Mar. 92	☐ Jan. 94	☐ Jan. 96

Carl Loucks

...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES

P.O. Box 484, North Haven, CT 06473

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL:

The history of your favorite road told in timetables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940's, one from the 1950's and one from the 1960's. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, B&O, CB&Q, C&EI, C&NW, C&O, CV, D&RGW, D&H, DL&W, IC, L&N, LV, MILW, MP, NH, NYC, N&W, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP.

Each set, three timetables...$20

Any six sets of three TT's each, 18 Timetables.....$80

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES...

ATSF - System 1992.....$15
BN - Northern Corridor 1993.....$20
BN - Central Corridor 1993.....$20
CR - Albany Div 1994.....$20
CR - Harrisburg Div 1993.....$15
CNW - System 1992.....$20
CSX - C&O Business Unit 1994.....$20
D&RGW - System 1977.....$20
GTW - System 1981.....$15
Milwaukee Rd - System 1984.....$25
NS - Alabama Div 1992.....$15
NS - Lake Div 1992.....$15
NS - Piedmont 1993.....$15
SOO Line System 1989.....$15
UP System 1989.....$15
Any Five Above Just.....$50

New Catalogue Issued Monthly
Sent with each order or SSAE

A Limited Edition Book!

Union Pacific
Cheyenne West- Part 1

By Wesley Fox

A contemporary photographic journey along the Union Pacific Railroad, from Cheyenne, WY to Ogden, UT. Highlights include Sherman Hill and its changing weather, the UP's historic steam and diesel fleet and much more.

Hardbound, 8 1/2x11, 96 pages of beautiful Black and White photos.
Dealer Terms are available!

************$37.95***********

Fox Publications
P.O. Box 740655 Dept R
Arvada, CO 80006-0655

the 150th Anniversary of the PRR in 1996, and future tapes will include the New York & Long Branch and the Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines. 45 minutes, VHS only, $34.95 plus $3.00 shipping (Penn. res. add sales tax).

Feature Reviews

"Tennessee Narrow Gauge, ET&WNC — The War Years." and **"Tennessee Narrow Gauge ET&WNC — The Final Years,"** from A&R Video Productions and the ET&WNC Historical Society, P.O. Box 492, Kensington, CT 06037; 800/246-5898. VHS only, VISA and MasterCard accepted. The tapes run 50 minutes and 20 minutes, respectively, and they are available only as a two-tape set for $34.95 plus $4.00 shipping (Conn. res. add $2.10 sales tax).

Quick — name a domestic, narrow gauge railroad with the scenery of the Durango & Silverton's Animas River Gorge, the atmosphere and friendliness of the East Broad Top, and the grades and flora of Ecuador's all-Baldwin Guayaquil & Quito through the Andes. You probably wouldn't come up with the East Tennessee & Western North Carolina located in the wilds of Appalachia between Elizabethton, Tenn., and Cranberry, N.C. Nicknamed even then "Tweetsie," the name and one of its engines live on as the Tweetsie tourist line in North Carolina (see October 1992 R&R), but they do little justice to the railroad from whence they came. The "ET" was likely an operation not well visited by outsiders, but photographers Vince Ryan and Jack Alexander documented its daily routine in color movies taken in 1942, 1943 and 1949. This rare and significant footage is presented as two tapes featuring the smart looking, clean and white-tired Baldwin 4-6-0s 11 and 12.

We start "... The War Years" at Johnson City as the 11 switches in the yard. Riding the caboose over the dual gauge to Elizabethton, we take water at one of several tanks we'll encounter and see a cameo appearance of ET&WNC No.205, an ex-RF&P 0-6-0 from 1906. Continuing our ride eastward, we pass through the covered bridge east of Valley Forge, and over other bridges and through several tunnels and the woods as we traverse the ruggedness of the Doe River Gorge, where at one point the right of way ledge is blasted out of rock and the river rages below. Our cameraman rides the engine for a while, and a stop for water is made near Crabtree. At Cranberry, elevation 3163 feet, we see a number of angles of switching the upper and lower yards. A rather long westbound train is assembled with boxcars and lumber, and we ride back to Elizabethton in the caboose, seeing many shots of the train and scenery en route. In 1943, we again ride eastward, this time from a gondola close to the loco, then from the tender. Scenes from the top of a boxcar remind me of riding the Guayaquil & Quito in Ecuador, minus the bananas and local citizenry on the roofs. Of course. There are good views at Cranberry of the yard and depot, switching practices, rolling stock and also the No.9 with a wartime passenger train (combine and two coaches) taking folks to the parachute plant at Bemberg — renamed Port Rayon during WWII. We ride the passenger train west, now a mixed, as it stops to pick up defense plant workers at rural locations en route. Try that on Metro-North. We learn more about the scheduling of the passenger train, get a demonstration of rural hand signals (e.g. "stop at the next house by the road"), see No.12 switching a lumber yard with Linville River boxcars and ride into the Doe River Gorge once again. This tape ends with No.11 turning the passenger train at Cranberry and us riding it west through the gorge.

"... The Final Years" tape again features a clean No.11 as we primarily chase from Elizabethton to Cranberry. This seems not too difficult, even for the times, as we see numerous runpasts on the twisting, getting-weedier right-of-way. Scenes include some switching at Roan Mountain depot and numerous shots climbing State Line Hill eastbound. The crew takes a lunch break at Elk Park depot. This time the engine isn't turned, and we ride the tender as we back to Elizabethton, switching and picking up cars en route. At Johnson City, the 11 shuffles on the dual gauge trackage. Number 12 is chased by our cinematographers on an eastbound run with a coal train made up of ET gondolas, and it is shown passing the covered bridge west of Hampton, the trestle at Valley Forge and other locations.

While the original Kodachrome footage is 50 years old, lineside shots are tripoded, and the colors and sharpness are reasonably good. The film transfer is fine, with no flickering and no dirt or scratches. Dubbed sound is plausible, and the narration and maps are quite informative. I wonder if today's videos will be viewable at all after 50 years of storage and changing formats.

October 1950 saw the last run of the 11 out of Elizabethton, but vestiges of the ET&WNC appear in several locations today. The railroad survives as a standard gauge segment between Elizabethton and Johnson City which recently replaced its Alco RS32s with rebuilt GP9s. Engine 12 is alive and well at the Tweetsie tourist line in Blowing Rock, N.C. Two of the ET&WNC's standard gauge 2-8-0s (the 207 and 208) were commandeered by the Southern for fantrip service decades ago and returned to their original Southern numbers, 630 and 722, residing at TVRM in Chattanooga and in an Asheville, N.C., park, respectively.

Much like the Abingdon branch of the N&W, the Tweetsie probably saw few railfan visitors with a photojournalist's eye, but at least Vince and Jack made the trek. Their footage, which I've now run several times, gets better with each viewing, since it covers more than runbys. You'll see depots, yards, rolling stock, town views, passengers, crews, servicing shots, switching methods, industries and a myriad of other things that define what the Tweetsie was all about. It's a pity that some of today's videographers can't do as well. Many thanks to the ET&WNC Historical Society for letting the public view this footage — TOM KELCEC.

BY JIM BOYD

Invisible Railroading

How many "invisible" trains have you overlooked in your photography? If you're anything like me, I'll bet there's a bunch. They're the ones you see every day and have probably never bothered to photograph, or they're the ones that show up in the background while you're concentrating on something else "more interesting."

The past few weekends, while trying to ignore the alternating heavy snows and dreary rain, I've been plowing my slide collection for some potential book and magazine article projects. And while I've been having a lot of fun churning through thirty years of photographic memories, I'm amazed at some of the stuff I *didn't* photograph. Take, for instance, those Santa Fe Fairbanks-Morse passenger switchers that haunted Dearborn Station in the 1960s. Rare birds, the 541-543, the only boiler-equipped H12-44TS switchers-that-looked-like-hood-units built by F-M. They were always there, shuttling passenger cars between the depot and coach yard and hanging around the roundhouse.

But amid all the warbonnet F-units and night shots of E6s in the engine terminal, I could find only one picture of them, and that was an overhead view from Roosevelt Road where the F-M was incidental to the scene and used only to "frame" the *Super Chief* departing in the background. The same applied to those Chicago & Western Indiana RS1s that worked alongside of them, but I have about three good shots of the Alcos.

That's what I mean by "invisible" trains. They are those elements that you see but never bother to photograph because they're too common and too readily available. It's more fun to go photographically fishing for a marlin of an E6 than plink around with a fish-in-a-barrel switcher.

Back in the late '60s I had the opportunity to do a lot of traveling while working for EMD, and on my road adventures I would take along the old RAILROAD Magazine state short line rosters and seek out all the exotic main line and backwoods action I could dig up. After three years on the road, I found myself back home in northern Illinois again — but looking at the old hometown in a whole new light. I checked out things like I was a stranger in a new town. I photographed the joint IC-C&NW "River Track" switching line and street running in Dixon, which I'd grown up with but never really documented. I remembered rumors of a former trolley operation at Lee Center and "discovered" the Lee County Central, with a four-wheel Whitcomb and a total of five track switches on the entire four-mile railroad! The Illinois short line roster showed Baldwin switchers on the LaSalle & Bureau County, and I made a concerted effort to find out when they ran and how to photograph them.

The opportunity to "rediscover" home was an enlightening one, and when I moved to New Jersey in 1971 I began immediately to explore my new turf. The colorful Lehigh Valley, Erie Lackawanna and Lehigh & Hudson River caught my immediate attention, but I kinda "blew it" by not going after the drab Reading RS3s until just a few days before they were replaced on the West Cressona coal trains. Of course, some efforts were wasted, like the Penn Central Long Branch E-units — those ratliners looked awful and awfuler every time I went down to South Amboy or Bay Head to photograph them!

After a few years, though, I began to get lazy again, ignoring much of the Conrail, Amtrak and NJ Transit action while my attention was diverted to the Susquehanna and D&H. I hit the Conrail main lines pretty well and did some exploring, but I tended to miss most of the branch lines and switch jobs around home. It took almost two years of bumping over the branch at Sinking Spring, Pa., before it dawned on me that there was probably a neat little railroad under there (the Reading & Columbia article in the February issue was the direct result of that revelation).

Of course, in these days of instant mega-mergers, entire railroads can disappear overnight. I've been pretty casual about covering the recent CP Rail invasion of the Northeast, and now I hear that CP is withdrawing from all intermodal east of Buffalo and may be planning to pull out altogether. "Invisible" may also be a function of timing..

With springtime just around the corner, this might be a good time to look around and see if there are any invisible trains in your realm — the nearby industrial switcher that you never bothered to follow or main line local with the workaday GP38. How about those commuter trains that frustrate your morning drive to work by blocking the crossings in the middle of town? Or maybe that elusive branch line that only shows occasional flange marks in the crossing to indicate that it isn't abandoned. Where does that industrial branch go and who does it serve? Have you ever gotten a picture of the switcher spotting that covered hopper of plastic pellets at that industrial park spur?

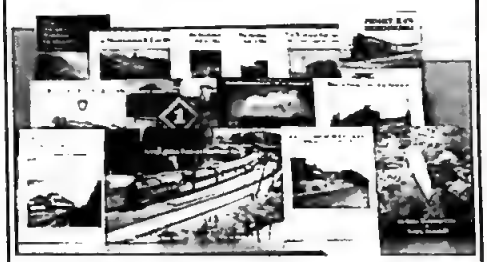
The problem with a lot of hometown railroading is that it often ventures out on weekdays when you're at work or school. Getting the local action sometimes demands the same kind of strategic planning that a more distant trip requires. But in the long run, it's worth the effort.

And don't overlook the "supporting actors" in the railroad scene: the switch engines and little junk that putter around while you're waiting for that brace of super cabs to get under way. And I haven't even touched on the human element yet — the engineer in the cab of the hometown switcher or brakeman throwing a switch or the conductor checking his list. (I won't rub it in by mentioning tower operators or station agents — relay boxes, fax machines and dispatchers in Jacksonville just don't cut it photographically today.)

It's easy to slap on a tele and squeeze three units and a plume of exhaust into an S-curve on a mountain pass at twilight, but it takes some real insight to make interesting images out of the invisible railroading all around you. Think about it.

20 Years (1976-1996) of Publishing

The Route Of Phoebe Snow $24.95
by Shelden S. King
Pennsy K-4's Remembered .....$ 6.95
by Frederick Kramer
Electric Trains To Reading Terminal $17.95
by Wes Coates
The Handsomest Trains In The World ...$15.95
by Greenberg & Kramer
The Morristown & Erie Railway .....$ 8.95
by Bob Pennisi
26 Miles To Jersey City .....$ 8.95
by Pete Komelski
Lehigh Valley Railroad Passenger Cars ..$13.95
by Mickey & Warfel
Railroad Stations Of New England Today
Vol. 1 The Boston & Maine .....$ 7.95
by Mark Beauregard.
The Northeast Railroad Scene series
(a brief look before Conrail)
by Bob Pennisi
Vol. 2 The Lehigh & Hudson River ....$ 4.00
Vol. 5 The Jersey Central .....$ 6.00
Vol. 6 The Penn Central $10.00
Change At Ozone Park $18.95
by Herbert George
The Hard Coal Carriers - Vol. 1
"First Generation Geeps" by Gerard Bernet..$19.95



The Hard Coal Carriers- Vol. 2 (NEW)
"Camelback Twilight"(The last Years of Jersey Central's Passenger Camelbacks.)
by Gerard Bernet.....$19.95
A 96-page soft cover book with over 130 photos, maps, diagrams roster & data info. Black & white with color covers, this book not only tells of the locos, but also the passenger cars they pulled. Also a look at Dunellen yard and some towers. This book is a diesel lovers look at camelback operations on the CNJ.

Hard Cover Books:

We are now handling total distribution of Tri-State Railway Historical Society books:
The Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey
by Lowentbal & Greenberg $39.95

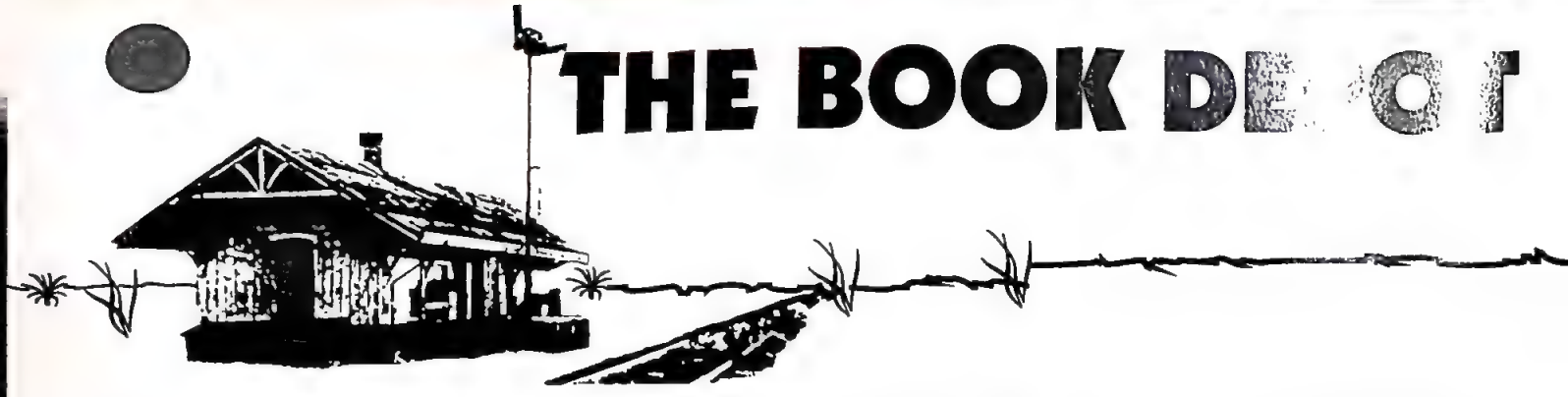
Photographs.....$2.50 each
Our catalog lists over 5500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper. The catalog also lists books of other publishers, videos and misc. railroadiana.
Catalog....$1.00 (free with order)
(new catalog each March)
ORDERING INFORMATION:
Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 postage & handling
New Jersey residents add 6 % sales tax
Foriegn orders add 10% for shipping (minimum $4.00) (allow up to 4 weeks for delivery)

Dealer inquiries invited.

Dept. R
P.O. Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

THE BOOK DEPOT



Alaska's Wilderness Rails (A15127), Brovald. History and photos of ARR. 102pp soft $9.95
Along the East Broad Top (A12606), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard $41.95
American Locomotives in Historic Photos (A14400), Ziel. A sampling of steam power. 130pp soft $12.95
America's Workhorse Locomotive: the 2-8-2 (A13428), LeMassena. Pictorial summary. 80pp soft $14.95
Appalachian Coal Mines & Railroads (A17292), Dixon. B&W pics and drawings of mines, cars, etc. 74pp soft.$15.95
Appalachian Crossing (A17277), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft $12.95
Atlantic Coast Line.: The Diesel Years (A16136), Calloway. B&W pics, rosters, drawings, more. 192pp hard $49.95
Baltimore and its Streetcars (A13419), Harwood. Pictorial of Baltimore streetcar lines. 98pp soft $10.95
Baltimore & Ohio Heritage 1945-1955 (C52), Krause & Crist. Steam/diesel action in black & white. 48pp soft .. $7.95
Baltimore's Light Rail, Then & Now (A13430), Harwood. Fabulous B&W photos, maps and history. 96pp soft ...$15.95
B&O E-Unit Diesel Passenger Locos (A17290), Nuckles. Photos, plans, history and rosters. 78pp soft.....$15.95
B&O Great Photos...A Pictorial (A17050), Roberts. From steam to CSX, in color & black white. 206pp hard.....$40.00
B&O Passenger Service Volume 1 (A17284), Stegmaier. Story of the *National Limited*. 114pp hard $22.95
B&O Power 1829-1964 (A14107), Sagle & Staufer. 9th printing of an epic volume, 100s of photos. 350pp hard.....$50.00
Beaumont Hill (A12035), Signor. SP's busy mountain grade east of L.A. 265 photos, maps. 176pp hard.....$48.95
Beauty of Railroad Bridges (12031), Cook. History of trestles and bridges, with more than 250 illustrations. 208pp hard .$44.95
Bessemer & Lake Erie Railroad in Color (A14290), Lorenzo & Clark. B&LE diesels past and present. 128pp hard $49.95
Before Guilford (A15901), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard $39.00
Building the Independent Subway (A13404), Kramer. N.Y. subway history. 82pp soft $13.95
Burlington Northern into the 90s (A15652), Shine. A motive power pictorial. 208pp hard $48.00
Burlington Route Color Pictorial Vol. 1 (A15655), Holck. CB&Q in steam-to-diesel transition. 128pp hard $49.95
By Streamliner New York to Florida (A13814), Welsh. Passenger trains to the Sunshine State. 144pp soft.....$39.95
California Railroads (A12040), Fickewirth. Encyclopedia of railroads, interurbans, etc. 200pp hard $46.95
Cape Cod Railroads (A15550), Farson. Rare, in-depth look at New England's unremarked lines. 336pp hard $39.95
Cascade Division (A17070), Burwash. B&W photos of BN and Milwaukee Road in Washington. 128pp hard $39.95
Cass Scenic Railroad of West Virginia (A00908), Kramer. Saga of a logger. 40pp soft $8.95
The Challenger Locomotives (A14000), Kratville. B&W album on UP's big articulateds. 144pp hard $35.00
Change at Ozone Park (A16862), George. Illustrated history of LIRR's Rockaway branches. 80pp soft $18.95
Chesapeake & Ohio in Color: 1950-1975 (A17283), Dixon. Diesel action scenes. 86pp soft $29.95
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (A17275), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft $11.95
Chicago & North Western Memories (A15905), Cook. Diesels during the '70s, all in color. 128pp hard $39.00
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy in Color, Volume 1 (A14293), Spoor. CB&Q's Lines East in the 1950s. 128pp hard $49.95
Chicago's Commuter Railroad (A13809), Kunz. Illustrated guide to Metra. 64pp soft $24.95
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft $12.95
The Circus Moves By Rail (C00084), Parkinson & Fox. Complete story of circus trains. 392pp soft.....$39.95
The Circus Moves By Rail (C00085), Parkinson & Fox. Complete story of circus trains. 392pp hard.....$54.95
Circus Trains, Trucks & Models (C70), Carstens. Photos, stories and memorabilia. 52pp soft $12.95
Coal, Cinders and Parlor Cars (A16026), Colo. RR Museum. Colorado passenger trains. 236pp hard $39.95
Colorado & Southern (A13803), Grenard. A pictorial of the standard gauge. 68pp soft $13.95
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause&Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft $15.95
Colorful Colorado Railroads in the 1960s (A16081), Hill. Great all-color pictorial. 112pp hard $42.95
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (A13420), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft . $7.95
Compendium of American R.R. Radio Frequencies (A17400), Sturm & Landgraf. 198pp soft $16.95
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00082), Kramer & Wadhams. Black & white photos, rosters. 96pp soft ... $21.95
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00083), Kramer & Wadhams. Black & white photos, rosters. 96pp hard . $26.95
Conrail, Volume 1 (A16903), Hartley. The first six years, all in color. 112pp hard $39.95
Conrail, Volume 2 (A16904), Hartley. 1983-1990 operations in color. 112pp hard $39.95
Cumberland & Pennsylvania Railroad (C63), Mellander. B&W pictorial on WM's coal carrier. 64pp soft $9.95
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol.1 (A14275), Sweetland. Great pre-Guilford pictures. 128pp hard $45.00
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol. 2 (A14287), Plant & Plant. The final years before Guilford. 128pp hard $49.95
Diesel Locomotives of CSXT & Predecessors in Color (A17287), Nuckles. With rosters. 64pp soft $19.95
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (A16306), Reich. Traces pre-1970s units for nearly 500 railroads. 182pp soft $24.95
Dining by Rail (A00803), Porterfield. History & recipes from the great of rail cuisine. 384pp hard $35.00
The Dixie Line (C00087), Castner. History, photos and maps of the NC&StL in steam and diesel days. 96pp hard....$26.95
Down Along the Old Bel-Del (A16860), Lee. PRR's Belvidere & Delaware Railroad. 366pp hard $35.00
East End: B&O's "Neck of the Bottle" (A17051), Hollis & Roberts. Harpers Ferry to Cumberland. 224pp hard....$50.00
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (A17250), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft $17.95
EMC's FT (A16135), Diesel Era. Extensive, illustrated coverage of the "revolutionary diesel." 130pp soft.....$24.95
Erie Lackawanna East (A13424), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft $9.95
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.1 (A14261), De Young. Diesel scenes on the þWest End.þ 128pp hard $45.00
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.2 (A14273), De Young. Diesel scenes in New York State. 128pp hard $45.00
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol. 3 (A14286), De Young. Lines south and east of Binghamton. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Erie Memories (A13429), Crist. Over 200 B&W photos plus maps, grade profiles, rosters and more. 260pp hard....$39.95
Erie Power (A14105), Staufer. All-time steam, diesel and m.u. history with 850 photos. 448pp hard $60.00
Erie Railroad in Color (A14259), Sweetland. All-color steam and diesel coverage. 128pp hard $45.00
The Erie Railroad Story (A14206), Carleton. B&W photos of Erie motive power. 224pp hard $38.95
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft $21.95
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (A12604), Faliberg. Classic Railroad Mag. cartoon series. 144pp soft $10.95
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft $15.95
First Generation Geeps Vol.1: The Hard Coal Carriers (A16863), Bernet. GPs in the Northeast. 80pp soft.....$19.95
Forty Feet Below (A12617), Moffat. The story of Chicago's freight tunnels. 84pp soft $13.95
From Horsecars to Streamliners (A14450), Lind. History of St. Louis Car Company. 402pp hard $22.50
From the Lakes to the Gulf (A14451), Lind. Illustrated history of the Illinois Central. 384pp hard $48.50
Great Northern Pictorial Vol.3 (A15654), Strauss. Passenger streamliners in color and B&W pics. 152pp hard....$49.95
General Motors' F-Units (A13418), Mulhearn & Talbi. B&W pictorial of Fs in action. 80pp soft $11.95
The Gilpin Gold Tram (A12613), Ferrell. Colorado's unique two-foot mine railroad. 120pp hard $32.95
Golden Decade of Trains: 1950s in Color (A14266), Malinoski. Classic imagery across North America. 128pp hard $45.00
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft $11.95
Great Northern Color Pictorial Vol.1 (A15651), Shine. Electrics, steam, diesels. 130pp hard $49.95
Great Northern Color Pictorial Vol.2 (A15653), Shine. 2nd generation diesels. 128pp hard $49.95
The Great Yellow Fleet (A12028), White. Illustrated history of railroad refrigerator cars. 162pp hard.....$45.95
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (A13423), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft $12.50
Horseshoe Heritage (A16133), Cupper. Photos, maps and history of PRR's rail landmark. 56pp soft $7.95
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited (A14205), Carleton. 230 photos, 12 maps and more. 128pp hard $29.95
Ida Was a Tramp (C78), Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hard $12.00
Illinois Central: Monday Mornin' Rails (A13812), Boyd. Personal pictorial from the pre-ICG years. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Interurban Interlude (C76), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard $14.95
The Jersey Central (A16853), Pennisi Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft $6.00
Jersey Central Lines in Color (A14250), Brennan. From NYC to Scranton, mostly 1960s scenes. 128pp hard . $45.00
Jersey Central Story (A14211), Carleton Locomotive history in black & white photos. 224pp hard $37.95
Jersey City Westbound (A15750), Henderson. CNJ in more than 115 color images 88pp soft $29.95
Katy Diesels to the Gulf (A13806), Lamb. Big, beautiful black & white pictorial. 108pp soft $39.95
Katy Southwest (A12404), McCall & Schultz. A steam and diesel pictorial. 144pp soft $24.95
Lackawanna Heritage 1947-1952 (C69), Krause & Crist. Memorable black & white photos. 48pp soft $8.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey (A16203), Lowenthal & Greenberg. 244pp hard $39.95
Lake Michigan's Railroad Car Ferries (A13810), Zimmermann. Great color and B&W pics. 64pp soft $24.95
The Last of Steam (A12615), Collias. Black & white pictorial tribute covering the U.S. and Canada. 268pp hard.....$39.95
Lehigh & New England (C81), Crist & Krause. Great B&W photos and detailed maps. 80pp soft $13.95
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (A15701), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color (A14257), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.2 (A14264), Yanosey. Terrific action and terminal scenes. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley Railroad (A12614), Archer. Detailed history, more than 600 photos, maps. 372pp hard $44.95
Lehigh Valley Railroad New York Division (A15705), Bednar. Diesel action in color. 138pp hard $52.50
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (A16854), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft $13.95
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A13425), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft $13.95
Locomotive Coaling Stations (A17276), F-M. Photos and superb drawings of coal structures. 32pp soft $6.95
Locomotives of the Seaboard system (A14210), Carleton. B&W album from steam to diesel, 208pp hard $36.95
Memories of N&W Power (A14212), Carleton. Steam and a few diessels in black & white. 176pp hard $34.95
Memories of O&W Power (A14204), Carleton. Black & white photos, steam and diesel. 72pp soft $10.95
Middletown: Home of the O&W (A12300), B&W photos, track charts, station plans of rural N.Y. town. 102pp soft $17.00
The Mighty 800s (A14001), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard $35.00
Morristown & Erie Ry. (A16858), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft $8.95
Motive Power of the Union Pacific (A14005), Kratville & Ranks. Steam and early diesels. 327pp hard.....$52.50
Mount Lowe: Railways in the Clouds (A12042), Selms. California's famous cable incline. 234pp hard.....$47.95
Narrow Gauge...Then and Now (A14500), Gildersleeve & Huxtable. DRGW, C&TS, D&S in color. 48pp soft $14.95
Narrow Gauge to the Hills (A17095), Mead. Glimpses of narrow gauge on four continents. 128pp hard $20.00
New Haven Division: Murray Hil to Cedar Hill (A15100), Sherry. An NYNH&H pictorial. 96pp soft $15.95
New York Central's Early Power 1831-1916 (A14106), Staufer. Over 800 photos and drawings. 350pp hard . $50.00
NYC Lightning Stripes (A14258), Sweetland. An all-color New York Central pictorial. 128pp hard $45.00
N&W Coal Car Equipment (A12612), Car plans and photos, route maps. 20pp soft $5.95
N&W Railway's Magnificent Mallets (A17285), Warden. The Y-Class 2-8-8-2s. 60pp soft $14.95
Norfolk & Western and Virginian Railways in Color (A17291), Reid. Steam and electrics. 100pp hard $33.95
Northeast Railroad Scene Vol.2: Lehigh & Hudson River (A16850), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pics. 56pp soft $4.00
Northeast Railroad Scene Vol.6: Penn Central (A16857), Pennisi. Black diesels in black & white. 72pp soft $9.95
Northern New England Color Guide to Freight & Passenger Equipment (A14289), Sweetland, Horsley. 128pp hard.$49.95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial Vol.1 (A15656), Shine. Steam and early diesels, by division. 128pp hard $49.95

Official Loco Rosters 1994-95 Edition (A17038), Kerr. 700 rosters for railroads & lease fleets. Pocket size, soft . **$19.95**
Old Dominion Steam (A15501), Dixon. C&O steam pictorial 64pp soft .. **$12.95**
On the Three Foot Gauge (A17097), Mead. RGS, D&RGW, EBT, Isle of Man and more. 104pp soft **$17.95**
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft **$12.95**
Passenger Train Consists 1923-1973 (A16315), Wayner. Named trains documented at ramdom. 96pp soft **$17.95**
Pennsy K4's Remembered (A00909), Kramer. B&W photos and history on legendary PRR 4-6-2s. 32pp soft **$6.95**
Pennsy Power III (A14109), Staufer, Edson & Harley. Covers 1847-1968, 1300 photos. 512pp hard **$75.00**
Pennsy Steam: A Second Look (A14208), Carleton. Illustrated history of PRR steam. 208pp hard **$37.95**
Pennsy Steam A to T (A14209), Carleton. Illustrated rundown of PRR loco models. 208pp hard **$36.95**
PRR Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment (A14263), Sweetland & Yanosey. 128pp hard **$45.00**
PRR's Elmira Branch (A13811), Caloroso. Color and B&W photos, maps, complete history. 96pp soft **$29.95**
PRR Hudson to Horseshoe (A14292), Volkmer. 200 color pics of Pennsy steam, electrics and diesels. 128pp hard **$49.95**
PRR Passenger Car Painting & Lettering (A17200), Blardone & Tilp. 128pp soft **$34.95**
The Peoria Way (A16503), Olmsted. Toledo, Peoria & Western pictorial from 1960s. 130pp hard **$29.95**
Pere Marquette in 1945 (A15251), C&OHS. Detailed descriptions of entire system, w/photos. 78pp soft **$12.95**
Piggyback and Containers (A12041), DeBoer. Illustrated history of rail intermodal service. 192pp hard **$47.95**
Pike's Peak Cog Road (A12038), Abbott. Colorado's Manitou & Pike's Peak Railway. 176pp hard **$36.95**
Pullman Company List of Cars 1961 (A16316), Wayner. Named cars from A to Z, with specs. 84pp soft **$14.95**
The Putnam Division (A14425), Gallo & Kramer. The NYC in Westchester County. 80pp soft **$14.98**
R.R. Atlas of North America: California & Nevada (A00952), Walker. Super-detailed maps. 88pp soft **$22.95**
R.R. Atlas of North America: Colorado & Utah (A00954), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft **$22.95**
R.R. Atlas of North America: Northeast U.S.A. (00953), Walker. Super-detailed maps. 74pp soft **$22.95**
The Railroad Night Scene (A15904), Cook & Boyd. All-color pictorial with "how to" explanations. 130pp hard **$44.00**
Railroad Photography: How to Shoot Like the Pros (A13808), Blaszak. Tips & pics. 64pp soft **$24.95**
Railroad Stations of New England Today (A16855), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft **$7.95**
The Railroad That Came Out at Night (C65), Kyper. Railroading in and around Boston. 72pp soft **$12.95**
The Railroad That Lighted Southern California (A13254), Johnston. Building the Big Creek dam. 128pp hard **$28.95**
Rails Across the Tundra (A15126), Cohen. Illustrated history of the Alaska Railroad. 144pp soft **$9.95**
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft **$12.95**
Rail Transit Philadelphia 1940-1968 (A12810), Vible & Elsner. The PTC years, in color. 80pp soft **$32.95**
Rails to San Francisco Bay (A13427), Demoro & Sappers. SP, WP, ATSF and interurbans. 96pp soft **$15.95**
Red Arrow Lines Remembered (A00911), Kramer & James. Philadelphia transit in wartime. 64pp soft **$10.95**
Remember the Rock (A13801), Hastings. Outstanding black & white photos of CRI&P. 48pp soft **$13.95**
RF&P Railroad, The Capital Cities Route (A17294), Griffin. Lavishly illustrated history. 204pp hard **$28.95**
Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac (A15903), Mellander & Kaplan. Superb; 180 color photos. 128pp hard **$42.00**
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (A12605), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard **$41.95**
Rock Island In Color, Volume 1: 1948-1964 (A14288), Stagner. CRI&P's exotic diesels, plus steam. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Route of the *Phoebe Snow* (A16861), King. Illustrated history of the DL&W. 184pp soft **$24.95**
Sand Patch: Clash of Titans (A17053), Roberts. B&O from Cumberland to Connellsville. 224pp hard **$50.00**
Santa Fe 1940-1971 In Color Vol.1 (A14269), Stagner. Vintage power, Chicago to Kansas City. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Santa Fe 1940-1971 In Color, Volume 4 (A14291), Stagner. Action in Texas and west to California. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Santa Fe Streamliners (A13422), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft **$17.95**
Seaboard Coast Line Railroad (A17295), Nuckles. Motive power and operations with 200 photos. 112pp hard **$19.95**
The Search for Steam (A12616), Collias. Superb action scenes from the best steam era photogs. 360pp hard **$41.95**
Southern Pacific Into the '90s (A15657), Shine. Motive power of the combined SP and D&RGW. 200pp soft **$35.95**
Southern Pacific of Mexico (A12030), Signor & Kirchner. The SPdeM to Guadalajara. 168pp hard **$39.95**
SP In the West, Part 1: Hard Road to Promontory (A17071), Fox. Overland Route in B&W. 80pp hard **$34.95**
Steam Spirit (A15876), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft **$6.95**
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (A14002), Kratville. Illustrated history of steam-powered passenger trains. 422pp hard **$55.00**
Stories From the Two Foot Gauge (A17096), Mead. Tiny trains in Maine, Wales and Africa. 84pp soft **$17.95**
Street Railways and the Growth of Los Angeles (A12037), Post. The first trolley era in L.A. 188pp hard **$48.95**

★ NEW ARRIVALS ★

Cabooses of the N&W (A14460), Bowers & Brewer. 200 photos and history from N&W to NS. 236pp hard **$49.50**
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.2: Camelback Twilight (A16864), Bernet. CNJ's early passenger locos. 96pp soft **$19.95**
Illinois Central Streamliners 1936-1946 (A17296), Somers. Photos, plans, rosters and more. 108pp hard **$19.95**
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives (A17297), Toth. Model-by-model coverage, illustrated. 108pp hard **$19.95**
NYC System Diesel Locomotives (A17293), Edson. Photos, plans and rosters of all models. 212pp hard **$29.95**
R.R. Atlas of North America: Arizona & New Mexico (A00955), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft **22.95**

Subway to the World's Fair (A00910), Kramer. NYC transit lines that served the 1939 fair. 32pp soft **$7.95**
Supertrains (A00804), Vranich. Solutions to America's Transportation Gridlock. 406pp hard **$35.00**
Susquehanna (C80), Krause & Crist. B&W photos of steam and early diesels on the NYS&W. 98pp soft **$15.95**
Tall Tales of the Rails (A17013), Lonon. Memoirs from the Clinchfield, with photos. 223pp hard 223pp hard **$19.95**
Tehachapi (A12023), Signor. SP and ATSF over the mountains and 'round The Loop. 278pp hard **$48.95**
The *20th Century Limited* 1938-1976 (A17286), Cook. 200 photos, rosters and more. 154pp hard **$25.95**
Those Magnificent Trains (A15600), Ditlefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft **$14.95**
Ticket to Silverton (A15500), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft **$9.95**
Tidewater Triangle (A14252), Yanosey. Southeastern railroads in the 1960s, all color. 160pp hard **$45.00**
Time of the Trolley (A12017), Middleton. From horsecars to light rail, more than 360 illustrations. 240pp hard **$42.95**
Timetable Treasury (A16307), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft **$19.95**
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley (A13426), Smith. Pictorial review from the early 1960s. 88pp soft **$14.95**
Traction Classics Vol. 2 (A12027), Middleton. Parlor, dining, sleeping and high-speed cars. 184pp hard **38.95**
Train Freqs (A14440), Pro Custom Hobbies. Railroad radio frequency list. Soft **$6.95**
Trains of America (A12607), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard **$44.95**
Trains of Northern New England (A13405), Krause & Bailey. B&M, MEC, CV and Rutland steam. 96pp soft **$8.95**
Tweetsie Country (A17012), Ferrell. Illustrated look at East Tennessee & Western North Carolina. 232pp hard **$32.50**
Tweetsie, the Blue Ridge Stemwinder (A17011), Scheer & Black. More history on ET&WNC. 80pp hard **$12.50**
26 Miles to Jersey City (A16856), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft **$8.95**
Twilight of the D&RGW (A17072), Fox. Pre-SP Rio Grande action in dramatic black & white. 80pp hard **$34.95**
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A13412), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft **$8.50**
Union Pacific Official Color Photography Book I (A14284), LeMassena & Yanosey. Rare gems. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Union Pacific Streamliners (A14004), Ranks & Kratville. Giant, illustrated coverage. 592pp hard **$62.50**
Vermont's Granite Railroads (A12208), Jones, Maxfield & Glove. More than 300 photos, maps. 276pp hard **$34.95**
Victory Branch R.R. of Vermont (A12611), Hopper. St.J&LC's timber-hauling line. 32pp soft **$9.95**
Virginian Railway Locomotives (A17288), Lewis. History, photos, drawings and more. 76pp soft **$15.95**
The Virginian Era (A17282), Lewis. Steam and electrics hauling coal, B&W photos, maps, etc. 60pp soft **$14.95**
West End (A17052), Roberts. B&O's tough mountain grades from Cumberland to Grafton. 224pp hard **$50.00**
West From Omaha (A16705), Pfeifer. Oversize color album of classic Western railroading. 208pp hard **$59.50**
West Virginian Logging Railroads (A17289), Warden. B&W photos, maps, rosters and full histories. 108pp hard **$19.95**
White Pass and Yukon Route (A15125), Cohen. Historical photo coverage. 104pp soft **$9.95**

To Order Call Toll Free 1-800-474-6995
24 Hours a Day. (Please have credit card ready; this number is for orders only, not customer service.)
Or Fax Your Orders To Us. 1-201-383-4064 For *Fast Service!*

Carstens Publications, Inc. • P.O. Box 700 • Newton, NJ 07860

I've enclosed $ _____ in: ☐ check ☐ money order ☐ credit card (no cash please)

Please send books indicated below:

Title	Book #	Price

CHARGE TO: ☐ American Express ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA exp. ___/___/___

CARD # SIGNATURE

NAME STREET

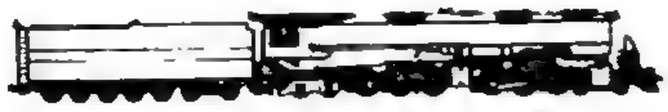
CITY STATE ZIP

Postage & Handling: U.S. $2 per book; Foreign $2 per book plus 20%; N.J. residents add 6% sales tax; Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

D2H5

Steam Lives!

Write for details of our world-wide steam train tours
We will also personally plan your individual trip



CHALLENGER TOURS
3672 NOTTINGHAM WAY
P.O. BOX 8965
TRENTON, N.J. 08650
609-586-4664

The Railroadiana Collectors Bookshelf

The Illustrated Encyclopedia of Railroad Lighting, Volume 1 - The Railroad Lantern by Richard Barrett.-$59.95 plus $3.00 s&h.
Railroads of North America by Joseph Gross- $34.95 plus $2.00 s&h. Also available ***Supplement No.1 & Supplement No.2*** to ***Railroads of North America*** for $6.00 each plus $1.00 each s&h. A package deal for ***Railroads of North America*** w/both supplements is also available for $43.95 plus $4.00 s&h.
The Trolley & Interurban Directory by Joseph Gross -$30.95 plus $2.00 s&h. Also available ***Supplement 1*** to ***The Trolley & Interurban Directory*** for $6.00 plus $1.00 s&h. A package deal for ***The Trolley & Interurban Directory*** w/both supplements is also available for $34.95 plus $3.00 s&h.
Transportation Uniform Buttons by Donald Van Court - ***Volume 1 Railroad*** - $34.50 plus $2.00 s&h.***Transportation Uniform Buttons - Volume 2 Transit*** -$39.50 plus $2.00 s&h.
New York State residents must include applicable sales tax.
Dealer inquiries invited on all titles.

RRP | Railroad Research Publications
3400 Ridge Road West, Suite 5-266
Rochester, New York 14626-3495

WHAT DO YOU GET...

...in the world's largest and best-known rail preservation society?

- Bimonthly historical magazine
- Annual NRHS Convention
- Over 160 Chapters in the USA, Canada and Great Britain
- The satisfaction of keeping our railroad heritage alive

SEND $15 for membership ($7.50 in June, July & August; outside USA add $4) or ask for more information.

NRHS
P.O. Box 58153-D
Philadelphia, PA 19102

Phone: 215-557-6606 Fax: 215-557-6740

On the Menu

BY JAMES D. PORTE[illegible]

The Dining Car *New York*

It's always an exciting event when a new dining car comes on line (their arrival was once celebrated with bottles of Champagne broken across the car's coupler). It's especially exciting when that car originated at the Pullman Company shops and completes a trainset, in this case a fleet of ten 1930s heavyweights. Add the fact that the entire train is regularly hauled by a steam locomotive — in this case BC Rail's (1912) former-Canadian Pacific 2-8-0 No.3716 — through some of North America's most spectacular scenery, and you have something that's downright important news.

The dining car in question, the *New York*, originated as one of a series built in 1930 for Great Northern's luxury *Empire Builder*. Each diner was named after an Eastern state, and *New York*'s restoration rounds out a collection of first class coaches and tourist cars, with the open-platform parlor-observation car *Mount Cascade* hauling the tail sign. An open observation car, carried second from the steam locomotive, usually accompanies the trainset.

"The *New York* was donated by the Burlington Northern ten years ago," according to Terry Fergusson, Treasurer of the B.C. Chapter NRHS. That group owns the car (and the entire trainset), restored it and is organizing its maiden run for May 26, 1996.

"It was a maintenance-of-way car on BN, but we were lucky in that only one hole had been punched through its body — an eight inch circle in the roof. The public areas were left intact with only the kitchen equipment and the furniture removed." Terry, incidentally, gained admission to a revered group reserved for only the most hard-bitten of railfans when he mortgaged his prized 1979 Oldsmobile Cutlass to buy a coach from Alaska Railroad for use on the Mt. Rainier Scenic Railroad.

"We sandblasted and cleaned the *New York* when we got it, but our first priority for full restoration was the revenue cars we already had," Terry said. "We began working on the *New York* again seven years ago, and full time over the last two years." Every consideration was given to restoring it to its original appearance. But, of course, with equipment manufacturers of that era either gone or having discarded production of items available in the 1920s, interpretative restoration had to do in many cases. "We strove to create a likeness of the era."

The overall effect is quite handsome. A cream color is used for the ceiling. Dark brown colors the slats cross the ceiling and the upper walls and clerestory. Above the windows, bright crimson panels accented with straw-yellow stripes and black shadow lines hold light fixtures. Crimson panels, at the end of the dining room and, as in working GN dining cars in their day, framing a 20"×30" picture of Jim Hill on the bulkhead, complete the color scheme. All surfaces appear highly polished. Lighting, provided by paired wall sconces and chandeliers in place of the original but no longer available dome lights, is "in the flavor of the original cars," says Fergusson. "The effect was — and is — elegance, not glamour. We want today's patrons to enjoy the essence of what was there in the 1930s, but we want the room to look fresh to encourage dining."

The dining room seats 36. Beneath the linen, the table tops are now vinyl-covered to keep the settings in place and reduce noise. A service pattern china, heavy and off-white with red trim and gold filigree, flatware carrying a needlepoint pattern, a

BRITISH COLUMBIA CHAPTER NRHS

DINING CAR *NEW YORK* will debut on May 26, 1996, behind BC Rail's former-CPR 2-8-0 3716 on the *Classic Coast Mountaineer* luxury excursion, shown during the 1995 season on the curved bridge at Milepost 55.5 in the Cheakamus River Canyon. The 1930-built GN diner *New York* and the first class cars are all owned by the BC Chapter NRHS.

U.S. RR TRAFFIC ATLAS
A railroad atlas with traffic shown by line thickness, with city, state, and system maps. Shows major yards, latest Amtrak and commuter routes. Plan your next trip - find the busiest mainlines, tourist and shortlines along your route. 98 pages.
Don't waste valuable vacation time!
At your local hobby shop or museum, or $27.00 postpaid (CA residents add 7.25%) Ladd Publications Dept. R-Box 1671, Orange, CA 92668-0671. US check or money order 1-800-613-0108 or 714-639-8639.

AVAILABLE IN SETS OF TWENTY AND FIFTY SLIDES
NO GUESSWORK!!
Dates and Locations Supplied with Each Slide
KODAK FILM - KODALUX PROCESSING
GUARANTEED QUALITY
BOTH ACTION AND ROSTER MATERIAL AVAILABLE

35 mm. DUPLICATE SLIDE SETS
To receive our latest list and a sample slide, please send a #10 stamped self-addressed envelope with 55 cents postage. Information will be returned to you promptly.
AL CHIONE
P.O. BOX 298
DURANGO, CO 81302

ER... HI... I, UH, WAS WONDERING IF I COULD HAVE A MOMENT OF YOUR TIME? I'M CURT KATZ, THE CREATOR OF THIS COMIC STRIP...
...AND THIS MAY ISSUE MARKS MY 5th ANNIVERSARY WITH RAILFAN. I JUST WANTED TO THANK JIM, MIKE, BRUCE, HAL, AND ALL YOU READERS FOR THE OPPORTUNITY TO BRING SOME LAUGHS, NONSENSE, AND INSANITY TO OUR WORLD OF RAILROADING.
MAY ALSO MARKS THE 25th ANNIVERSARY OF AMTRAK...
AND I WOULD LIKE TO THANK THEM FOR BRINGING SOME LAUGHS, NONSENSE, AND INSANITY TO OUR WORLD OF RAILROADING.
CAREFUL, CURT, DON'T BITE THE HAND THAT FEEDS YOU.
YEAH, THE HAND THAT PROVIDES HIM HIS BEST GAGS.

vase with a fresh pink carnation and a silver wine bucket make up the place setting. Mahogany cloth-covered CP dining car chairs, still bearing the names of the train sets from which they originated, finish the richness of the room.

As to that maiden run, it is called the *Classic Coast Mountaineer*. The 190-mile round trip will depart North Vancouver, British Columbia, at 7:30 a.m. (local time). First class passengers (see classes of service and prices below) will enjoy a three-course breakfast of strawberries and cream, Eggs Benedict, plus pastries and croissant served with orange juice, coffee or tea. Meanwhile, the train will work north past Lion's Gate Bridge and Horseshoe Bay, along beautiful Howe Sound and past Britannia Beach (once among the largest copper mines in Canada), pass within sight of the Stawamus Chief rock formation, and enter the town of Squamish. In Squamish the dining car and platform-observation car will be cut off to be prepared for serving dinner on the return trip (In the kitchen, staff from the well-known Delta Hotels of Vancouver and Whistler will prepare and serve all food on board.). The train will continue to Whistler and on in to Pemberton, where lunch at restaurants in either town will be at your leisure (and expense). Photo stops in the mountains will include a photo runby at 56.6 Bridge in the steep Cheakamus River Canyon. When I asked Terry if I could describe the scenery as "spectacular," he reminded me that the trip goes into the famous Coast Range with views of Mt. Garibaldi, Daisy Lake and Wedge Mountain, peaks of 7,000 and 8,000 feet being common. Glaciers are everywhere. "Tantalus Glacier, for example," he said, "is reached at the 7,000 foot level." The return trip begins at Pemberton at 3:30 p.m., and departs Whistler at 5:00 p.m. and Squamish at 7:00 p.m., to arrive back in North Vancouver at 9:00 p.m.

Dinner will begin at 7:10 p.m., and open with Consomme, followed by a salad of living lettuce in cucumber ring with lemon vinaigrette dressing, a main course of roast prime rib with Yorkshire pudding, Parmesan roasted potatoes and vegetables of the season. For dessert (don't tell your doctor), white mousse in a chocolate shell topped with fruit collee. Wine or beer (at an extra charge), coffee and tea accompany. And if the lure of a fine meal in a classic dining car doesn't offer enough attraction, remember that, because of the northern location of this run, and because you are coming down the west face of the Coast Range, all of this will be served as you bask in the late daylight of a setting sun across the waters of Howe Sound. "It's simply glorious," exclaims Fergusson in closing.

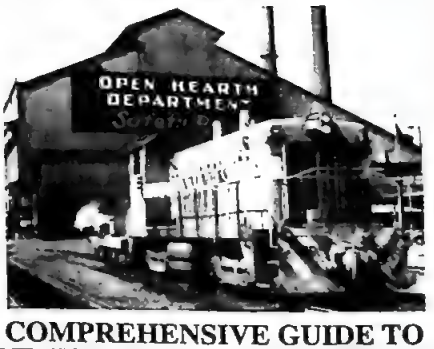
Notes: A total of 300 seats are available, 228 in coach for $135 (U.S.) and 72 in first class for $210 (U.S.). For coach passengers, complementary refreshments are available in the open observation car. First Class passengers will eat at selected times in the *New York* or *Mount Cascade*. The latter, the ex-SP parlor-observation *Cascade*, features picture windows and is converted to seat 38 diners (the showers and barber shop were taken out to make room for a kitchen). Reserve either service by calling 800/663-6000. Your VISA or MasterCard reserves a seat, but your check must arrive within 21 days or your reservation is canceled. After you've mailed payment, if you must cancel, there is only a 90% refund before April 1, a 50% refund before April 30, and no refund after that (although you can transfer your ticket to someone else). A vegetarian option can be considered with sufficient notice.

May 26 might by your only chance to enjoy the *New York* in 1996. The BC NRHS chapter organizes one such excursion each year (next year's run is tentatively scheduled for fall 1997). Otherwise, the car is used by charters and will serve as a Parlour-Class back-up on BC Rail's own on-going summer excursion service, the *Royal Hudson* steam train.

Just Released
1995-96 EDITION THE OFFICIAL LOCOMOTIVE ROSTER BOOK
Exclusive listing 820 late 1995 rosters including all major systems, shortlines and museums
OVER 1000 SHORT TERM RENTAL FLEET UNITS
21.95 PPD
OPA-LTA ENTERPRISES INC.
PO BOX 3000
CHAMPLAIN, NY 12919

VIDEO
TROLLEY CAVALCADE
COLOR • HALF HOUR • SOUND
• PACIFIC ELECTRIC RED CARS, D.C. TRANSIT PCC'S
• NORTH SHORE LINE, MEXICO CITY, VERA CRUZ
•PLUS MILW., TOR., BOS., ROCH., PHILA., OTHERS FROM 1950's. Send for Illustrated Brochure
$24.95 ppd. VHS
Crestline Studios
49 Lynne Road, Hopewell Jct., NY 12533

VIDEOS
400 titles in stock from 16 production companies.
Call or Write for our free catalog.
Southeastern Hobbies
200 Dove Valley Drive
Athens, Georgia 30606
1-800-959-8273
Mastercard/Visa/Discover



COMPREHENSIVE GUIDE TO INDUSTRIAL LOCOMOTIVES
Over 1600 industrial operations throughout the US with complete roster information and locations
300 pages / 79 photos (many of rarely seen locos)
$22.95 + $2.50 shipping, (Ca. res. add $1.72)
RIO HONDO PUBLISHING COMPANY
Dept S8, 2595 Hardies Ln., Santa Rosa, Ca. 95403
(dealer inquiries invited)

the RAILWAY & LOCOMOTIVE HISTORICAL SOCIETY IS CELEBRATING 75 YEARS

of fostering and recording railroad history and we'd like to have you JOIN US — be a part of our Society, enjoy our twice-yearly illus. journal RAILROAD HISTORY, our Newsletter, be a part of rail history preservation. Folder or $18 dues to R&LHS, Box 193552F, San Francisco CA 94119.

Our New Book - - - THE HUDSON & MANHATTAN RAILROAD REVISITED
by Paul Carleton
Is Now Ready
128 pages - hard cover - 235 photos in color and black and white. $29.95 postpaid
D. CARLETON RAILBOOKS
P.O. BOX 1827, Dunnellon, FL 34430

Over 350 Embroidered Cloth **RR Emblems** DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
137 Old Long Ridge Rd., Stamford, CT 06903
Catalog & 3 Samples $3.00 **W.N. RICH**

GREAT FUN!
BECOME A TROLLEY CAR MOTORMAN ON YOUR WINDOWS (3.1/95) PC
AUTHENTIC TROLLEY SOUNDS ACCOMPANY FULL FUNCTION CONTROLLER AND BRAKES
RUN A BIRNEY STREET CAR SQUEELING AND CLANGING DOWN THE CITY STREETS
BALANCE REVENUES AGAINST POWER COSTS AND MOTORMAN FINES

$39.95 plus $ 2.50 S&H Check or Money order. No cards
LSSAE for information about this and our other railroad oriented game/simulation software from...
CHALLENGE PRODUCTS
PO BOX 1266
RIDGEWOOD, NJ 07451-1266
http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/Challenge_Products

THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 ASHFORD AVENUE.
DOBBS FERRY, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"
BUYING COLLECTIONS, SINGLE ITEMS & ESTATES
LANTERNS, TIMETABLES, KEYS, LOCKS, CHINA, SILVER, BADGES, PASSES, BOOKS, POSTERS, OLD CALENDARS, SIGNS, BROCHURES, HARDWARE, & MUCH MISCELLANEOUS
Offering Authentic Hardware, China & Paper Stores, Mail Order, Shows & Auctions
STORE HOURS: Open Most Weekends 12 Noon to 5
Phone Before Coming (914) 693-5858
PHONE (914) 693-5858

CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN
Iowa In The Merger Decade

This book by Phillip R. Hastings captures the last decade of this fascinating, independent Iowa operation before the CNW. Here are superb train shots: F-units in their glory, NW2s, Geeps, Alco-units, Baldwin DS44-10s, the Oelwein Shops, and snow plows keeping the tracks clear. Historical highlights put the CGW in its proper perspective. 80pp, (C00039).....$12.95

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-474-6995
HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or money order. P&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700. Newton. N.J. 07860

Transit Currents

New Jersey trolley and

The actual construction of New Jersey's proposed Hudson River Waterfront trolley line may be set back a little by intense competition for federal funds. Chances are good that a full-funding agreement with the Federal Transit Administration will occur for the first segment of the so-called Waterfront line from Bayonne to Hoboken. The trouble is, the Waterfront line is competing with other light rail projects, including extensions of present light rail lines in Denver and St. Louis, as well as a new rail line in San Juan, Puerto Rico. The San Juan project is planned as a so-called heavy rapid transit line.

The proposed ten-mile line from Bayonne to Jersey City to Hoboken would comprise about half of the planned service that would eventually reach the New Jersey Turnpike's Vince Lombardi park-and-ride lot in Ridgefield.

Almost nearing completion at the time this is written, and possibly in service when this is published, is the new Newark International Airport monorail line linking the airport's parking lots with its terminals. When the service is in operation, the monorail should take nine minutes to cover the route that shuttle buses now require 25 minutes to cover. The monorail cars operate upon two rubber Michelin truck tires. Four smaller plastic wheels press against the bottom and sides of the beamway of the saddlebag-type monorail system. There will be twelve trains, fully automated and operating on 600 volts of electricity. Thanks to Timothy W. Apgar for the Garden State news.

L.A. subway a target

No matter which way you cut it, the Metropolitan Transportation Authority of Los Angeles County catches at least its share of lumps, and then some, on its subway construction project. Cost overruns, accidents, ground settling above the tunnels, specifications not met, and a federal investigation have all placed the MTA on the front page. The local news media have targeted the construction project for special attention, and Los Angeles voters and taxpayers also appear delighted to abuse the MTA and its subway efforts.

One new controversy has begun with plans of the MTA to use 125 tons of explosives to blast a tunnel under the Hollywood Hills. Although the explosions are expected to be quite deep — 250 to 900 feet under Runyan Canyon Park — many residents in the vicinity are upset about possible damage to their homes.

On a happier note, the Green Line rapid transit seems to be working well and is now carrying an average of about 11,000 riders a day, which is slightly above the estimates. But even the smoothly running Green Line is catching flak from the public and the press. When it was originally planned and started, the west end of the Green Line near El Segundo was the home of many defense-oriented jobs. The end of the Cold War meant the end of many of those jobs. The Federal Aviation Administration did not want an elevated structure to bring the Green Line close by the Los Angeles International Airport, and so the rail line doesn't go to LAX, one of the prime traffic generators in all of southern California. The media are branding it the trolley from no place to nowhere.

That controversy is good news compared to the proposals of Supervisor Mike Antonovich of Los Angeles County and Santa Monica State Senator Tom Hayden that Congress withdraw funding from the subway project and shut it down. Thanks to John A. Lee for the news.

Denver Southwest Extension

The Regional Transportation District that serves the Denver area is moving ahead on its planning for the southwest corridor extension of its light rail transit line. The RTA is now in the process of preparing a public document that declares that the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act have been satisfied for the Southwest Corridor project. This record of decision is expected to be issued soon by the Federal Transit Administration and by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Once that hurdle is cleared, the RTD can begin to instigate a full court press on the Federal Transit Administration for a full-funding grant agreement. This is intended to provide for the implementation of the project, but will be a highly competitive undertaking because of federal budgetary cutbacks for mass transit.

The Southwest Corridor will be constructed in an existing freight rail corridor that parallels south Santa Fe Drive. It is planned that stations at Evans, Hampden, Oxford, Littleton and Mineral will be built on the line, although the stations at Oxford and Evans will probably not be built in the near future; they will be apart of subsequent construction ventures. For more information on this project, contact the

PLEASE SEND any traction news items or correspondence directly to Prof. George M. Smerk Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. Ninth Street, Bloomington, IN 47408-3805

BY GEORGE M. SMERK

Newark Airport monorail

Southwest Corridor *Spotlight* newsletter, Regional Transportation District, 1600 Blake Street. #21, Denver, CO 80202.

CTA elevated line reconstruction

The Chicago Transit Authority is in the process of rebuilding the Green Line. This is a combination of the former Lake Street elevated and the South Side elevated to Jackson Park and Englewood. One of the things that the reconstruction is supposed to do is help the redevelopment of neighborhoods.

The Washington Park Community Revitalization Committee and the Greater Washington Park Community Development Corporation have pinpointed the redevelopment of the Green Line as a prime opportunity to help revitalize the community. The two organizations formed a partnership with the Center for Neighborhood Technology to develop a transit-oriented plan for the community. They hope to convince the CTA to build a super-station on the Green Line at the 55th Street elevated station. The emphasis of the plan that has been crafted will be on jobs and economic development as well as retaining historic housing densities and linking day care to transit. The hope is that the station would serve as a commercial anchor and gateway to the community and its adjacent resources. These include Washington Park as well as the DuSable Museum of African American Art.

Meanwhile, the decision to reconstruct the Douglas Park line (now part of the Blue Line) and the Ravenswood line (now the Brown Line) has been put off. Originally it was announced that Ravenswood would be reconstructed and then it was announced that the Douglas Park line would be next. Now it appears that both of them will be delayed. Part of the decision making problem is cost over-runs on the Green Line rehabilitation.

According to the Center for Neighborhood Technology, the state of Illinois, which is certainly no stranger to gridlock, is continuing to do the same thing with the expectation of a different result. The "same thing" part is building highways; the "different result" aimed for is an end to congestion. As part of its prize act, the legislature cut off the bonding authority of the Regional Transportation Authority while at the same time authorizing $2.4 billion in funding authority for tollway expansion. Meanwhile, the Green Line reconstruction, expected to be completed some time in 1996, will probably be late in opening.

Electric traction abroad

Many observers of the transit scene have been overjoyed by the renaissance of electric rail transit in North America during the past two decades. Other places in the world are also enjoying the cleanliness of electric traction, both rail and trolleybus.

Charles Bogart wrote that he noted, while on a recent visit to Quito, Ecuador, the new trolleybus system was to be in place and running before Christmas of 1995. When he was there, the wiring had almost been completed; he mentions that the trolleybuses are to have their own exclusive lanes for most of the line. They will share the street with other traffic going through the historic district of Quito. Charles noted the increasing concern about air pollution in South America, and the Quito trolleybus system is getting a lot of play in the Latin American press as a way of helping to overcome the problems. The 56 articulated trolleybuses will each hold 174 passengers. The first line is about eight miles long and will operate from 5:00 a.m. until midnight.

Flashes

Construction has been started on the **NORTHERN INDIANA COMMUTER TRANSPORTATION DISTRICT**'s new station in Hammond. NICTD's South Shore Hammond service will see new high-level platforms installed and a greatly enlarged parking lot. The project should be completed by the fall of 1996.

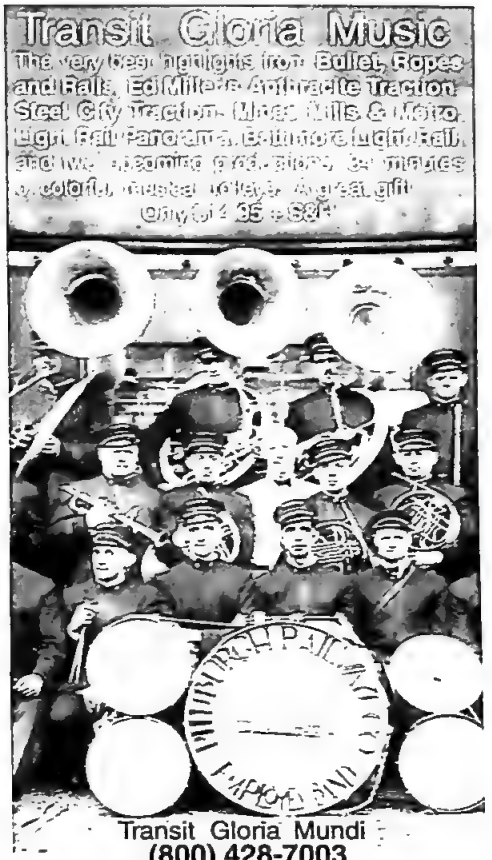
Another South Shore/NICTD project is a new building on the north side of the Shops building at **MICHIGAN CITY**, to be used for car rehabilitation as well as maintenance of track maintenance equipment.

James Cerny writes that the Pittsburgh Regional History Center is now the proud owner of a **PCC CAR** donated by the Port Authority Transit. The car was moved on a low-boy trailer to the museum site.

Steve Siegrist writes that June 13, 1996, is the scheduled start-up date for the new **DALLAS AREA RAPID TRANSIT** light rail operation. The very first DART service will run from Pearl station in the north to Westmoreland station on the west and to Illinois station on the south. Starting on June 13, free-ride days will probably be offered through Sunday, with fares charged beginning on Monday, June 17.

September was not kind to public transportation in the **LOS ANGELES** area; transit funds were used to take care of money needs in L.A. and Orange counties, both facing financial problems. Already-strapped transit funding will experience more difficult straits. However, some good news includes the dedication of the new Fullerton Transportation Center on September 17. Thanks to John A. Lee .

Mr. Lee also says that Congress is wondering why **SAFETY BONUSES** were paid to rail and subway contractors in the Los Angeles area even though there is a history of high-profile accidents by some of the firms involved in the project.


Transit Gloria Music
Transit Gloria Mundi
(800) 428-7003
36 East 27th Street, Dept. B-42
Baltimore, MD 21218.
Visa, MasterCard, check or money order. VHS only. Please add $3.00 per order for shipping and handling, MD add sales tax. Free list of other titles.

MOBILE GAIN
ANTENNA
Tuned to Railroad Band
as reviewed by Bruce Kelly in Railfan & Railroad
- 5/8 wave, 3db gain
- Tuned for optimum Sensitivity, 160-161 Mhz.
- Heavy-duty magnetic mount - other options

$62 PLUS $6 SHIPPING
Specify scanner type
Railcom 901-755-1514
Box 38881, Germantown, TN 38183

Alan Miller & Vince Porreca Present
RomRAIL™
35mm RAILROAD SLIDES ON CD ROM
FOR DOS WINDOWS / MAC / PHOTO CD / 3DO / CDI
INCREDIBLE IMAGE QUALITY
COVERED WAGON ROUND-UP (Vol.1)-Comprehensive visual history of EMD's classic Diesel. Spans 6 decades, 350 images, amazing variety of F-Units..$34.95 (now shipping)
AMTRAK SILVER ANNIVERSARY- About 250 roster and action views. Evolution of passenger motive power, early days to latest Genesis units $34.95 (shipping planned spring 1996)
MILWAUKEE ROAD MEMORIES - About 250 images, wide variety of motive power. Includes famous electrics. Nostalgic look at the "Route of the Hiawathas". $34.95 (shipping planned spring 1996)
PO Box 22 Boulder, CO 80306-0022
Please add $1.50 shipping per title - CO Res. Add Sales Tax
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Railnews

BURLINGTON NORTHERN STEAM SCHEDULE That's right, Burlington Northern Santa Fe is considering certain steam excursion operations throughout 1996. While many details are still being finalized, the following is firm enough to talk about.

May 4-19, 1996: 100th Anniversary of Portland Union Station: The Northwest Rail Museum is in negotiations with BNSF to run two round trips between Portland, Oregon, and Vancouver, B.C., with SP *Daylight* 4-8-4 4449 and BC Rail's *Royal Hudson* in conjunction with Portland Union Station's centennial celebration. As planned, the 4449 will run from Portland to North Vancouver, meet with *Royal Hudson* 2860 and doublehead back to Portland. After the event, the two locomotives will doublehead back to Vancouver, and the 4449 will return to Portland. These are two-day trips with an overnight at Seattle, runs that likely won't be repeated. Plans are for the locomotives to be on display at the end of each run, and restored Sumpter Valley three-foot gauge 2-8-2 No.19 should be at Portland. Prices will be announced once insurance is obtained. Watch TIMETABLE or contact NWRM, P.O. Box 19342, Portland, OR 97280.

June 22-23, 1996; Galesburg Railroad Days: Milwaukee Road 261 will be on public display at the Amtrak station in Galesburg, Illinois, (near CB&Q Hudson 3006) both days. The 261 is being diverted at Chicago during its return to Minneapolis from Steamtown. The 261 should hit the BN at Cicero (west of Chicago), and it may haul an employee excursion with the BN business train into Galesburg on June 21. The 261 is tentatively scheduled to leave Galesburg on June 24th, run up the Mississippi River and overnight at LaCrosse, Wisc., then into Minneapolis on June 25th.

July 3-7, 1996; Minnesota Heritage Festival: Milwaukee Road 261 will run two trips each day between Stone Arch Bridge Park (across the river from downtown Minneapolis) and downtown St. Paul over the GN main line. Tickets for each trip are $30.00 each; family of four for $100.00. Also, an "Inaugural VIP Trip" will run at 2:00 p.m. on July 3rd with a $40.00 fare. Contact the Friends of the 261, 4322 Lakepoint Court, Shoreview, MN 55126. This event is being promoted as the largest July 4th celebration in Minnesota, and there will be fireworks each night.

September 1996; BNSF's First Anniversary: BNSF is talking with the Frisco 4-8-2 1522 about potential Texas and Oklahoma trips trips in conjunction with BNSF's first anniversary (September 22), and possibly Topeka Railroad Days in early September. Watch these pages and TIMETABLE for updates.

STEAMTOWN OPENS EARLY IN 1996 Superintendent Terry Gess has announced an early opening and a new operation being put together at Steamtown National Historic Site. First, in commemoration of National Park Week, Steamtown will have a "reenactment of passenger service into Scranton" on April 20-21. Basically, a steam-hauled passenger train will start in Mt. Pocono and make all the westbound station stops into Scranton in the morning, and a steam powered train will return that afternoon. The two locomotives will be Milwaukee Road 4-8-4 261 westbound (its first runs in Scranton facing west) and Reading & Northern 4-6-2 425 eastward back to Mt. Pocono. Other events are being organized in conjunction, including another photo freight with the 261, possibly a coal train, and a night photo session. The April 20-21 operations are supported locally in an effort to bring folks into Scranton for shopping and sightseeing. Fares will be reasonable.

Steamtown NHS will officially begin its regular operation on Memorial Day weekend, May 25-27, rather than July 4th as in previous years. The 1996 season will open with Milwaukee 261 and R&N 425 pulling extra trips on opening weekend, and then the 425 will be the regular engine. CPR 4-6-2 2317 was taken out of service after the snow trips for its five-year flue work, and CNR 2-8-2 3254 isn't back in service after its shopping. Also, schedule times for the regular Moscow excursions will be 12:00 noon and 3:00 p.m.

For more information as it becomes available, contact the Steamtown Volunteer Association at 717/346-7275. For information on 261's photo freight, write to the Friends of the 261, 4322 Lakepoint Court, Shoreview, MN 55126. Watch TIMETABLE for updates. Meanwhile, 261 will leave Steamtown in early June and return to the Twin Cities in time for Fourth of July operations there, with an appearance en route at Galesburg Railroad Days on June 22-23.

PASSENGER COLLISIONS Two separate collisions between passenger trains during February 1996 raised new concerns for such safety issues as fatigue, one-man crews and observance of signals. In both incidents, the engineers failed to stop at red signals protecting an interlocking occupied by another train.

At approximately 8:40 a.m. on February 12, NJ Transit Train 1254, traveling from Waldwick to Hoboken, New Jersey, via the Bergen County Line, collided with Train 1107, which was running from Hoboken north to Suffern, New York, via NJT's Main Line. Where the two routes meet at Bergen Junction, Train 1254 was supposed to stop short of the interlocking but instead rolled out into the path of 1107. The cab car on the 1254 struck the locomotive on the 1107, killing both engineers and one passenger on the 1107. More than 160 others were injured. According to James Dunn, lead investigator for the NTSB, the event recorder tape shows the 1254 braked to 30 m.p.h. near the approach signal to Bergen Junction, then to 18 m.p.h. The tape then goes blank for about a minute before indicating a speed of 7 m.p.h. at the point of impact with the faster-moving Main Line train. Dunn also said the tape indicated the 1254's engineer may have set the throttle in reverse at the last moment, one of several mysteries the NTSB hopes to solve with a re-creation of the incident scheduled for early March.

Much attention was focused on 1254's engineer, John DeCurtis, a 40-year railroad veteran with 34 years in engine service. During the 1980s, he was suspended a total of 115 days for passing stop signals on two separate occasions, for derailing a work train and for failing to stop at a passenger station. But, officials believe that DeCurtis' work schedule, *not* his track record, may have been more responsible for the wreck. Since 1992, he had been working a split shift: on duty around 6:00 p.m., resting at Suffern from about 1:00 a.m. to 5:44 a.m., then on duty again until 7:30 a.m. On February 12, at the end of his shift, DeCurtis was asked to make one extra round trip between Hoboken and Waldwick, a trip which ended in his death. The FRA and NTSB are investigating whether such split shifts (which are common on certain NJT lines) create excess fatigue on crews, which may have played a role in DeCurtis' inability to stop his train.

At the end of that same week, on February 16, a three-car MARC train, powered by GP39H-2 73 in push mode to Washington Union Station, passed a stop signal and struck Amtrak's Chicago-bound *Capitol Limited* (with F40PH 255, AMD-103 811 and 13 cars) at Silver Spring, Maryland. The collision took place at crossovers on CSX's double-tracked ex-B&O Metropolitan Subdivision. The Amtrak was running left-handed to run around a CSX freight heading the same direction. Just as it entered the crossover to return to its normal track, the *Capitol Limited*'s lead unit was hit in the side by the cab car of the MARC commuter train, spilling diesel fuel which instantly caught fire. Three MARC crew members and eight MARC passengers were killed. The passengers died not from the impact but from the ensuing fire and smoke, a situation made worse by emergency exit windows which were later found to be inoperable. There were only minor injuries on the Amtrak train since the locomotives and mail cars took the brunt of the impact.

It's believed the absence of an approach signal, which was eliminated during a track rehabilitation three years ago, may have contributed to the disaster. MARC engineer Richard Orr passed an intermediate signal (which officials say should have displayed an approach indication for the crossovers several miles ahead) then made a station stop at Kensington. Departing Kensington, the MARC train accelerated to 63 m.p.h., passed the site where the approach signal once stood, then rounded a curve to find a stop signal protecting the crossovers and the *Capitol Limited* still occupying the same track. Orr managed to slow the MARC train to 40 m.p.h. before colliding with the Amtrak train.

In the wake of the NJT and MARC/Amtrak wrecks, U.S. Transportation Secretary Federico Pena announced emergency safety rules for commuter railroads, to go into effect March 1, that could force carriers to rearrange their timetable scheduling, install additonal signals and possibly assign a second crew member to accompany the engineer. Under the new federal rules, every time a train makes a station stop or slows to less than 10 m.p.h., it must not accelerate beyond 30 m.p.h. until it has reached the next clear signal. Also, engineers are now required to call out yellow or red

RAY SAUNDERS

PASSENGER COLLISIONS were the most deadly of February's rail disasters. On February 17, MARC and Amtrak equipment laid scattered on CSX trackage following their head-on collision the previous night in Silver Spring, Maryland.

OSHKOSH STREET TRACKAGE hosted its last train on January 27 when WC GP40s led a passenger extra (**left** and **below**) down the ex-Soo main on Division Street. WC trains now use the FRV (ex-C&NW) route *around* downtown Oshkosh.

TWO OSHKOSH PHOTOS. DARIN F. UMLAUFT

signals to other members of the crew. This has long been a standard practice among two-man locomotive crews on freight and long-haul passenger trains, but on most commuter trains, the engineer is the only person in the cab. To comply with the emergency order, conductors riding in the coaches of a commuter train would have to scurry to the nearest window and try to make out the signal as it blurs by in order to confirm what the engineer reported over the radio. Realizing this, several commuter agencies are expected adopt two-man engine crews. Incidentally, on CSX trackage, such as where the Amtrak and MARC trains collided, it was already routine for engineers to call out signal indications over the radio.

An unfortunate aspect of the Maryland disaster was that although all fatalities were on the MARC commuter train, the radio and television news media kept referring to it as the "Amtrak wreck."

NORTHWEST FLOODS During the first two weeks of February 1996, the Pacific Northwest was hit with warm weather which began melting the snowpack, and then came record rainfall. Many counties in Washington, Oregon, Idaho and Montana were declared disaster areas as major rivers rose far above flood stage. Amtrak service was canceled west of Spokane and north of Eugene and Ogden.

Northwest Oregon suffered some of the worst damage. A landslide in the Columbia River Gorge east of Portland struck a westbound UP stack train and buried the UP main line and Interstate 84 for days. Several UP trains detoured to the north over BN. South of Portland, high water at Oregon City forced SP to detour its trains over the Portland & Western and Willamette & Pacific. Central Oregon & Pacific's line to Coos Bay was closed after a train struck a landslide near Cushman and rolled a locomotive into the water. On the Mt. Hood Railroad, raging waters knocked out both approaches to the Hood River Bridge. Probably the worst hit of Oregon's short lines was the Port of Tillamook Bay Railroad, with three miles of washouts and a tunnel clogged by debris. Seven units and 52 cars were trapped at POTB's west end; arrangements were being made to barge the equipment from Tillamook north to Seattle.

In Washington, BN's worst damage occurred on the busy corridor between Portland and Seattle where entire hillsides slid onto the track. The first major slide derailed a stack train at Steilacoom on February 8, with at least one unit winding up in the Columbia River. Spokesman Ed Trandahl of the UP, whose trains operate over the BN between Portland and Seattle, said a second landslide brought more mud and some 400 trees down on the railroad at Centralia. Trandahl also reported UP's "Washy Line" between Hinkle and Spokane was closed by washouts. UP trains between Seattle and Pocatello detoured through Spokane and western Montana on the trackage of BN, MRL and Montana Western.

In north Idaho, UP's Spokane International main was closed by several major washouts. UP trains which normally use the SI to interchange with CP Rail were detoured through BN's Canadian gateway at Sweet Grass, Montana. Mudslides, washouts and trestle damage closed the Grangeville Subdivision of the Camas Prairie Railroad. Idaho logging short line St. Maries River Railroad lost its south end connection with BN when the entire interchange yard at Bovill was left under water. STMA general manager Jerry Allen said the connection might not be restored for a month. STMA's home town at the confluence of the St. Maries and St. Joe rivers was devastated, but the former Milwaukee Road yard trackage was generally spared. According to Allen, "With over 120 houses destroyed or severely damaged in St. Maries, the STMA got off relatively easy."

OSHKOSH STREET TRACKAGE On January 27, 1996, Wisconsin Central ran its final train down the main line street trackage through Oshkosh, Wisconsin. The passenger extra, powered by

Railnews

GP40s 3017 and 3002, traveled down the snow-covered ex-Soo Line trackage laid in Division Street. For years, residents of Oshkosh had been trying to get the railroad off Division Street. Now, WC trains travel through Oshkosh on trackage obtained with the purchase of the Fox River Valley Railroad, which runs east of downtown. After rebuilding the FRV (ex-C&NW) main line, WC's ex-Soo trackage through town was deemed redundant — DARIN UMLAUFT.

MISSABE TUNNEL MOTORS Five former SP SD45T-2s have been rebuilt by VMV for the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range. SD40-2M's 400-404 (also being referred to as SD45T3s) have been refitted with 16-cylinder prime movers rated at 3000 h.p. and are equipped with Woodward Complete Locomotive Control microprocessor systems. The first two on the property were DM&IR 402 and 404 (ex-SP 6784 and 6791, **page 66**). The rebuilds still sport their "tunnel motor" radiator air intakes, a feature which SP and Rio Grande ordered on several hundred EMD's to deter engine overheating and stalling within the exhaust-filled confines of mountain tunnels.

BNSF RUNAWAYS Burlington Northern Santa Fe suffered two separate but suspiciously similar train wrecks during February 1996. At 1:17 a.m. on February 1, BNSF Train HBALT1-31, bound for the Los Angeles Junction Railway with four units, 45 loads and four empties, departed Barstow, California. A red signal at Summit, protecting a previous westbound, brought HBALT to a stop at the crest of Cajon Pass. Normally, westbounds over Cajon perform their running brake test on the east slope between Hesperia and Summit, but the HBALT crew, knowing they were to stop at Summit, chose to do a stationary test once they got there. While waiting for a clear block, the engineer dumped the air, recharged the system to 87 pounds and tested the air brakes before proceeding down the hill. Just minutes into its descent of the south track's 3% grade, the HBALT became a runaway, with repeated applications of the air having no effect at slowing the 5025-ton freight. At nearly 60 m.p.h., the train derailed on the curve approaching Stein's Hill, a popular railfan vantage point between Interstate 15 and Highway 138. All four units (GP60M 157, GP50 3853, GP60B 342, GP60 4031) derailed, as did all 45 loads, piling up in a flaming tangle of metal and merchandise. Four tank cars of hazardous chemicals forced the evacuation of the nearby motel and gas stations and the closure of all road and rail routes through the pass. Two members of the nearby Davis Ranch family pulled the badly injured engineer from the wreckage. He later recalled that, moments before the derailment, the conductor and brakeman had exited the cab door with the intent of jumping off. They were later found dead amid the wreckage.

Investigators found the angle cocks on *several* cars had been turned to their "closed" positions, which would have disabled the train's air brake system. Because the HBALT performed a brake test at Barstow and used the air brakes to stop three separate times before starting down Cajon Pass, it's suspected that someone may have tampered with the angle cocks just seconds before HBALT departed Summit. BNSF manager of public affairs Mike Martin said the FBI would conduct its own test of the angle cocks.

On February 2, BNSF issued a mandate that all westbounds over Cajon Pass have a manned helper at the rear or one of the newer "two-way" End-Of-Train devices which the engineer can remotely control to initiate an air application from the rear of the train. The FRA issued a similar order on February 6. Incidentally, Mike Martin said the HBALT *did* have a two-way device, but its two-way function had been switched off.

Whether the HBALT was tampered with at Summit or not, Santa Fe is taking action to prevent it from happening again. By late February, a nearly two-mile stretch of the main line between Summit and Martinez Spur was lined with new fencing on both sides of the track and sealed by locked gates to prevent unauthorized vehicle access.

Two weeks after the Cajon disaster, on February 15, BNSF had a runaway and derailment in St. Paul, Minnesota. Train 144, running from Northtown Yard in Minneapolis to Memphis and powered by LMX B39-8s 8572 and 8589, came to a halt in St. Paul to allow a preceding train to clear the main. When the 144 got under way again, the air brakes, which had been functioning up to that point, suddenly were not responding to the engineer's attempts to slow the 89-car, 8500-ton train on a 1.55% descending grade. Up ahead, a switch that had been lined to allow a Soo Line train to depart Pig's Eye Yard couldn't be closed in time, thus guiding the runaway off of the main and right into the yard. The 144 was doing about 50 m.p.h. when it collided with freight cars and six locomotives. The impact sent more than 35 of Train 144's cars off the track, destroying a yard office in the process. At least nine persons were injured. At first, a pair of closed angle cocks were believed to have caused the accident, then later, rumors were pointing to a crimped air hose. As of late February, BNSF's Mike Martin said the actual cause had not been determined and the investigation was still under way.

GOIN' WEST Two ex-SP SD39s have changed paint schemes and come out with Rio Grande speedlettering for Dennis Quaid's new movie, *Goin' West*. Preparation was done at the former Rocky Mountain Rail Car facility at Hudson, Colorado. Helm Leasing units HL 5325 and HATX 351 now sport a decent D&RGW black and orange scheme and road numbers 218 and 243 (**page 3**).

The production company sent a five-car train with D&RGW GP40 3071 west from Denver, bound for Cliffe on January 25. The 3071 blew its turbo, disabling it at Wadsworth Avenue, northwest of Denver. On January 25, the same train departed Denver with GP40 3097, making several trips from Cliffe east to Tunnel 27 that weekend. SP repaired and swapped 3071 for 3097 later that week.

BNSF's Roggen Turn, with SD9 6227, picked up the second train, consisting of ten cars, on January 31 from Hudson and moved it west to Denver. On February 1, the train had three cars added which included D&RGW diner 1116 (used in *Prospector* service) and D&RGW combine 1231. The train had the "Rio Grande" SD39s as sole power for the trip west to Kremmling. Included in the consist were a TTWX flatcar carrying a movie production control room and generator, a Cotton Belt double-door 50-foot boxcar with floodlights mounted over the side doors and on one end, MRL caboose 1005 (painted boxcar red with a RIO GRANDE THRU THE ROCKIES decal centered under the cupola) and D&RGW snowplow AX-44. The snowplow restricted the train to 25 m.p.h. It climbed the Colorado Front Range without difficulty. Continuing on to Cliffe, the movie train picked up the 3071 and five freight cars. From there, the 18-car train proceeded west into the snowy Rockies to Kremmling.

Goin' West is an action drama starring Dennis Quaid as the good guy tracking down a serial killer. The movie was shot around Colorado, with the movie train scheduled to move to the Minturn and Leadville area (Tennessee Pass) on February 15. Other Colorado locations scheduled through April 5 include Denver, Colorado Springs, Rollinsville, Georgetown and Vail — CHIP SHERMAN.

GREAT WESTERN SD9 In late December 1995, the Great Western Railway launched a new unit train service, using a pair of ex-SP SD9s. The first run occurred on December 27 when GW SD9 912 (ex-SP 4375) picked up 25 covered hoppers from UP's Fort Collins Turn at Milliken, Colorado (**page 66**). The GW then took the loads of corn to Golden Technologies (a Coors subsidiary) at Johnstown. Full-size unit trains are expected to start soon, with UP running a 75-car train directly from North Platte to Milliken and the GW handling the roughly five-mile trip from Milliken to Johnstown. The projected schedule is one unit train about every eight to nine days. GW is assigning SD9 912 and sister 914 to the unit train service — ROMRAIL/VINCENT J. PORRECA.

A RUNAWAY ON TENNESSEE PASS Toward the end of a month that had already seen two major train wrecks on BNSF and two headline-grabbing collisions on Eastern passenger lines, SP experienced its own disaster on the former Rio Grande route over Colorado's Tennessee Pass on February 26. After stopping to perform a brake test at the 10,239-foot summit (a safety precaution mandated by the FRA following the February 1 runaway of a BNSF train on Cajon Pass), Train 1-ASRVM-18 (East St. Louis to Roseville) began descending the 3% grade on the west slope of Tennessee Pass. From that point on, according to SP, human error led to death and destruction. The railroad says that student engineer C. Wayne Reagan was "at the controls most, if not all, of the way from Pueblo" and "didn't apply the brakes early enough" coming down Tennessee Pass. The 82-car freight was doing 64 m.p.h. when it

PINE CREEK RAILROAD JOHN P. LYLE II

L&N 4-6-2 152 STEAMED out of New Haven, Kentucky, on November 4, 1995, with period passenger cars on a special run in conjunction with the 1995 TRAIN Convention. The trip was sponsored by the Kentucky Railway Museum which owns and operates the 22-mile line.

TWO PHOTOS MIKE DEL VECCHIO

THE *TENNESSEE 200* display train will be pulled primarily by two E-units. Former-Chicago commuter E9 9913 and MBTA E8 4254 (**right**) were already on the Nashville & Eastern on February 8, 1996, with rebuild work in progress.

entered a series of curves which are posted for 20 m.p.h. Both units rolled over and were destroyed, and more than half of the cars left the track. Reagan and veteran engineer Jimmy Roybal were killed, but conductor Steve Hudson, who was riding in the second unit, survived with a broken shoulder.

THE TENNESSEE 200 The State of Tennessee is celebrating its bicentennial in 1996, and one of the key programs will be the *Tennessee 200* train that will tour the state with artifacts and shows within various display cars, much like the *American Freedom Train* did when it toured the U.S. in the the 1940s and the mid-1970s. So far, two E-units and four passenger cars have been purchased by the Tennessee 200 Committee, and plans are to paint both cab units in the Louisville & Nashville deep blue-and-cream passenger livery lettered for the *Tennessee 200*. The locomotives are E8 4254, a former Pennsy unit from Boston's MBTA, and Burlington 9913 from the Chicago commuter fleet. The train is hoped to be running by the summer of 1996, and work is moving rapidly on the equipment, currently stored with the *Broadway Dinner Train* equipment on the Nashville & Eastern in downtown Nashville. The exact stops and dates were still being arranged at press time, and we'll report them as soon as they are available. Passenger runs likely won't be part of the program in which most of the ferry moves will occur in regular freight trains; the host roads are CSX, Norfolk Southern and Illinois Central. Excursions may occur with the *Tennessee 200* equipment on short lines, such as the Nashville & Eastern.

L&N 4-6-2 152 STEAMED The Kentucky Railway Museum hosted the 1995 annual meeting of the Tourist Railway Association (TRAIN), the industry's largest trade group, November 2-5, 1995. One highlight of the meeting was a November 4th excursion with KRM's Louisville & Nashville 4-6-2 152 and period coaches on the Museum's 22-mile line between Boston and New Haven, Kentucky. Among the significant developments at this meeting was the election of G. Alan Barnett as TRAIN's new president, replacing Fred Bartels (president of the Strasburg Rail Road), who capably held the position for many years. Alan Barnett is general manager of the French Lick, West Baden & Southern tourist line in French Lick, Indiana. Carstens Publications' own office manager Janet McNabb has been appointed to the "TRAIN 2000 Committee" to help reorganize the Association and take it into the next century.

CHICAGO & ILLINOIS MIDLAND At 12:01 a.m. on February 9, 1996, Genesee & Wyoming Industries purchased the 121-mile Chicago & Illinois Midland Railroad. The new road is the Illinois & Midland Railroad, Inc., and it is the eleventh railroad owned by G&W Industries, a holding company based in Greenwich, Connecticut. The C&IM runs from Peoria south to Taylorville and primarily hauls coal to power plants at Powerton and Taylorville from the north end or to its barge transloader on the Illinois River at Havanna. The C&IM was a steam-era regional railroad, begun in 1889, and was famous among the railfans for its fleet of handsome and well-maintained second-hand 2-8-2s and 2-10-2s. It also ran the last 4-4-0s built for regular passenger service in the U.S. It remained a fan favorite with a fleet of green-bodied SD9s and SD18s, wearing a distinctive red ribbon stripe around the middle, and a rare pair of unique EMD RS1325s.

Just before the G&W purchase, the C&IM bought a fleet of six SD20s, 80-85, from VMV Enterprises in Paducah, Kentucky. These former-Illinois Central rebuilds of Southern Railway SD24s began arriving in February in green with a red ribbon around their middle harkening back to the original C&IM paint scheme (**page 66**).

In the first weeks I&M management has changed the operation little, and as of February 28th no decision had yet been made on whether or not to change the paint scheme; other G&W roads, like the Genesee & Wyoming, Buffalo & Pittsburgh and Willamette & Pacific all use the orange, yellow and black corporate livery. The C&IM's green and red paint scheme is distinctive and a universal favorite — let's hope they keep it.

Remembering Rudolf Diesel

A hundred years ago this man was changing the mechanical world forever

Few names in the machinery world are more recognizable than that of Rudolf Diesel. But how many of us actually know much about the man who more than 100 years ago got a compression-based internal combustion engine to run? This engine was so radically different that it immediately became known as the "Diesel," and it's an engine that is still the most efficient way to turn fuel oil into torque.

The Tri-State Chapter NRHS, based in northern New Jersey, traditionally names the Diesel locomotive that pulls its Santa Trains "*Rudolph Diesel*" (March 1996 R&R, page 18). In researching the caption for the photo in our RAILROAD Magazine files and at the Sussex County Library, I discovered there's more to the man and the development of his engine than most of us may realize.

RAILROAD MAGAZINE COLLECTION

Rudolf Christian Karl Diesel was born on March 18, 1858, in Paris, France, the middle child of three and the only son of a German-born leather worker. Rudolf was good in school, but with war brewing between France and Germany, Rudolf moved with his family to London, England, in 1870, and he soon moved without his family to Augsburg, Germany to live with a cousin in who offered Rudolf a better home and an education. He excelled in Augsburg and, ultimately, graduated from industrial high school with highest grades up to that time.

In his school engineering he displayed an intense dislike for wasted energy and motion, and by Rudolf's senior year he was preoccupied with improving the efficiency of engines; he was bothered that the steam engine was, at best, 10% efficient (for each turn of a driving wheel, nine more go out the stack as waisted heat). An item in his physics lab, based on a Malayan fire piston from the previous century, was obviously quite profound to Rodulf. A tinder was placed in the long glass cylinder, and when a piston was quickly rammed into the cylinder, the tinder would ignite.

Impressed with Rudolph, his professor arranged an apprentice job at the Sulzer Engine Works in Switzerland during 1879. Rudolf was a successful machinist at Sulzer, and so was loaned to an affiliate company in 1880 to help establish a refrigeration plant in Paris where he continued to learn. In 1881 he was awarded his first two patents, one for the production of table ice in glass containers and another for the production of clear, bubble-free ice. He made money from these patents but always had engines on his mind. In the following years he married and had three children.

During the 1889 exposition celebrating the completion of the Eiffel Tower, Rudolf was inspired by automobiles and the still-infant internal combustion engines powered by gasoline-like fuels. He still thought about a more efficient engine, basically the reverse of his compressor designs. He was even experimenting with ammonia as a fuel, the same fluid used in his compressors to make ice, and he hoped to have an ammonia engine at the 1889 exposition.

Rudolf had strong feelings about a compression-ignited engine based on his contemporary experience and that glass cylinder from his physics lab. Friends encouraged Rudolf to patent his design, which he did on February 28, 1892. Air, when compressed rapidly, rises in temperature, and Diesel's idea was to compress air to a point where its temperature is higher than the ignition point of the fuel

He was convinced that combustion at high pressure was the key to efficiency, and his discussions of pressures of "300 atmospheres" were unheard of and unmeasurable in those days. He was severely criticized in the scientific press. Finally, in April 1893, Augsburg Machine and the Friedrich Krupp Works agreed to work with Rudolf to develop the engine.

By May, Sulzer bought the Swiss patent rights. By July the first prototype was built, and the troubles began; everything leaked at these unheard-of pressures, and there was no way to admit a precise amount of fuel into the high-pressure atmosphere. One by one each flaw was redesigned. The first tests failed to produce enough torque to overcome its own friction, and it wasn't until February 1894 before Rudolf got it to run on its own for an entire minute. On January 17, 1895, the prototype ran well enough to satisfy the patent examiners, but Rudolf, still quite unhappy, completely redesigned the original, which was finished in March and granted U.S. patent number 542,846 on July 16, 1895. More redesigns occurred in 1896, and more patents were filed to cover them — and this engine ran for the first time on December 31, 1896. With an efficiency rating of 24.2%, significantly higher than any engine yet built, it got even more efficient the more it broke in and the harder it worked. The four-cycle engine with a nine-foot vertical cylinder was satisfactory by February 17, 1897, producing almost 18 h.p. at 154 r.p.m., but at a record 26% efficiency. Interestingly, Diesel's engine could run on a variety of fuels, and Rodulf used to kid people by saying his engine could run on butter.

Customers and builders lined up. The first production engine was built by Sulzer which began its construction in August 1897, and they ran it on June 10, 1898. The first license to build and sell Diesel engines in the U.S. went to St. Louis brewer Adolphus Busch, who set up the Diesel Motor Company of America. As more engineers tinkered with them, Diesel engines got bigger and better. By 1911, Sulzer was building a huge four-cylinder, 3700-h.p. Diesel engine.

Since childhood, Rudolf was plagued with violent headaches and later by the gout, chest pains and bad financial decisions. He died on September 29, 1913, while crossing the English Channel on a business trip, an apparent suicide.

While we railroad-types think of the

BY MIKE DEL VECCHIO

RAILROAD MAGAZINE COLLECTION

Diesel engine as the device that did in steam, Diesel's first transportation revolution was on the high seas. Diesel's engine could move bigger ships further on much less fuel than steam and was safer than other fuels. It was just in time for World War I, where it found its way into warships on both sides, most notably the German *Unterseebooten* submarines. While Rudolf never would have condoned his invention being used for war, the "U-boats" did more to sell the Diesel engine to the world than any other single vehicle. In 1911 a Diesel installed in the 1892-built wooden schooner *Fram* took the first man, Roald Amundsen, to the South Pole.

The first use of a Diesel engine in a locomotive was a joint Sulzer-Krupp 80-ton, 200 h.p., boxcab in 1912 for the Prussian & Saxon State Railways, followed by a more successful try in 1914. The first Diesel on American rails was the 60-ton GE/Alco/Ingersol-Rand boxcab of 1923 which first tested on the New York Central and then on ten other railroads. It was followed by the 1925-built Jersey Central 1000, a smaller boxcab from the same consortium.

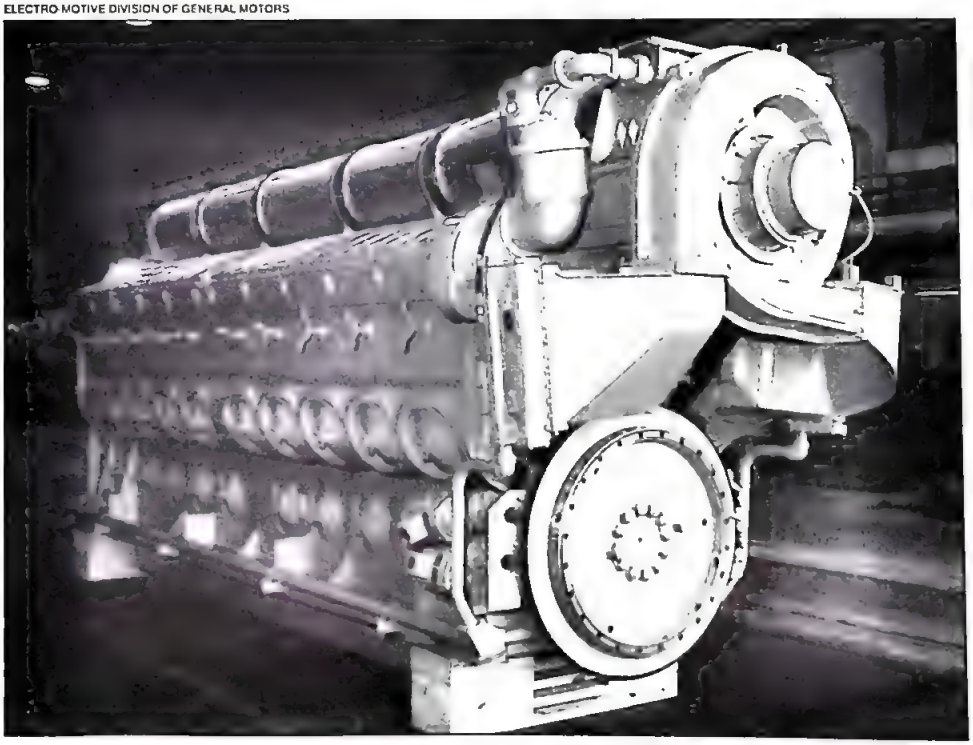
Of course, the rest is history, and we all know what happened — 20-cylinder Diesels and 6000 h.p. SD90MAC's and AC6000CW's, the latter containing a prime mover designed by Duetz, one of the rivals for Rudolf's original design.

As the Diesel engine now celebrates its 100th birthday, its first builder, Sulzer, is still producing Diesel engines, and Sulzer locomotives are still on the rails in Europe. Rudolf's reciprocating engine is still the most efficient way to turn fuel oil into torque.

What I found most startling about the Diesel engine is the mechanically primitive period during which this complicated machine was invented. And, while a full description of the lifetime of events, observations and obsessions that led Rudolf to develop the engine are too numerous to list here, I'm not sure anyone else would have combined the old, forgotten theories with new thinking and ample backing the way Diesel did to create his engine. Rudolf Diesel changed the mechanical world more than almost any other man.

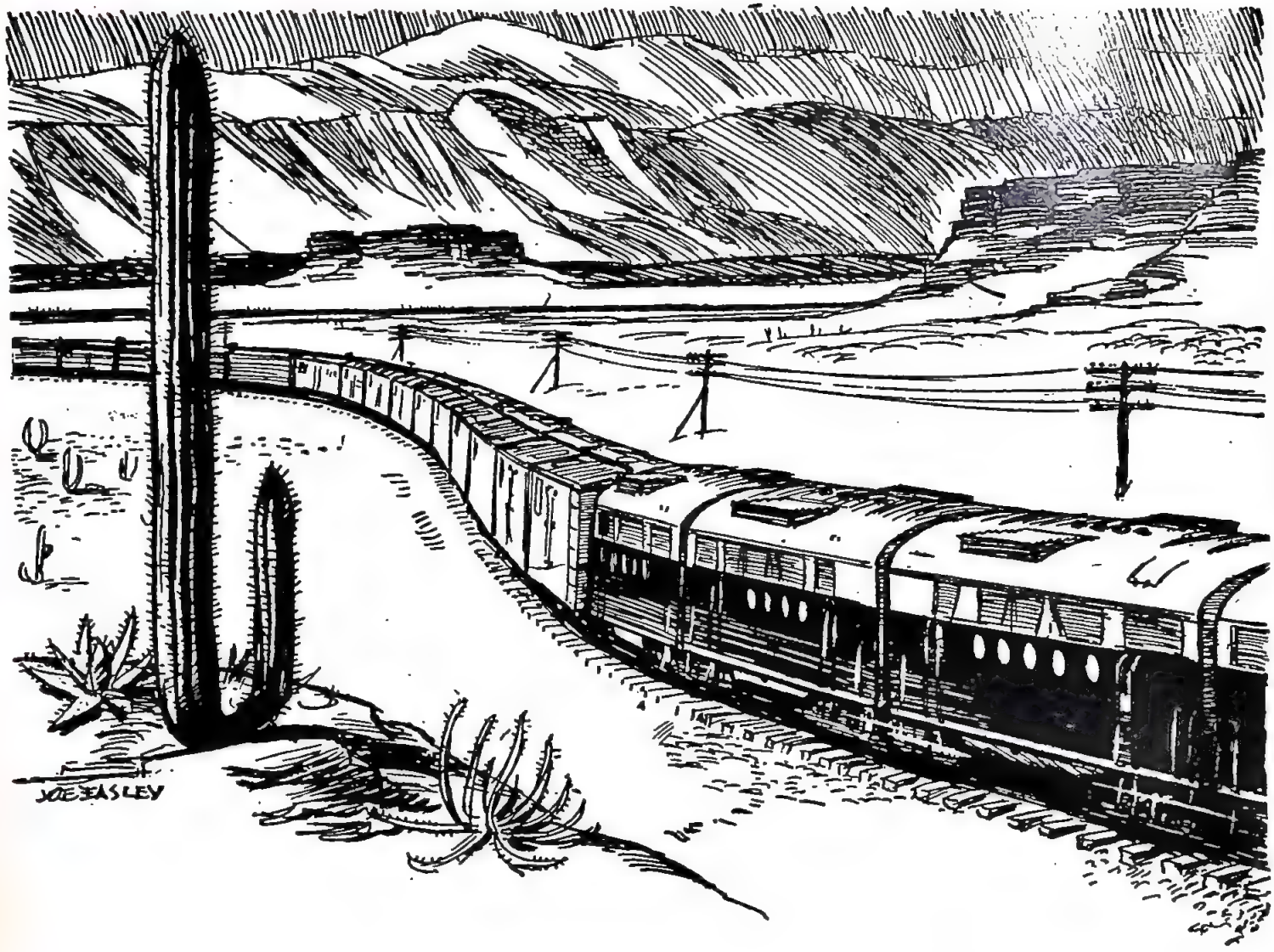
And about naming a locomotive for Rudolf annually — I'd say it's the least we can do to remember that it was Diesel that did it.

ELECTRO-MOTIVE DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS



RUDOLF DIESEL was a distinguished gentleman before (opposite) his death at age 55 in 1913. The first North American locomotive with a Diesel engine was the 300-h.p., 60-ton Ingersol-Rand demonstrator shown (above) in 1924 on the New York Central on Manhattan's west side. The largest Diesel engine on today's rails is currently the 20-cylinder (left), 710GEB in EMD's 5000-h.p. SD80MAC's, although gigantic marine Diesels can produce many times that output..

To illustrate the profound impact of Rudolf Diesel on railroading, we have reprinted on the following pages a story from the June 1941 RAILROAD Magazine about a veteran steam man's impressions as a guest on the first revenue run of the Santa Fe's FT road freight set "M-100." Note the steam-era terminology and speculation on diesel crew sizes.



A New Breed of Iron Horse

An Old Hand Loses Track of Division Points, On the First Run of a Diesel Freight

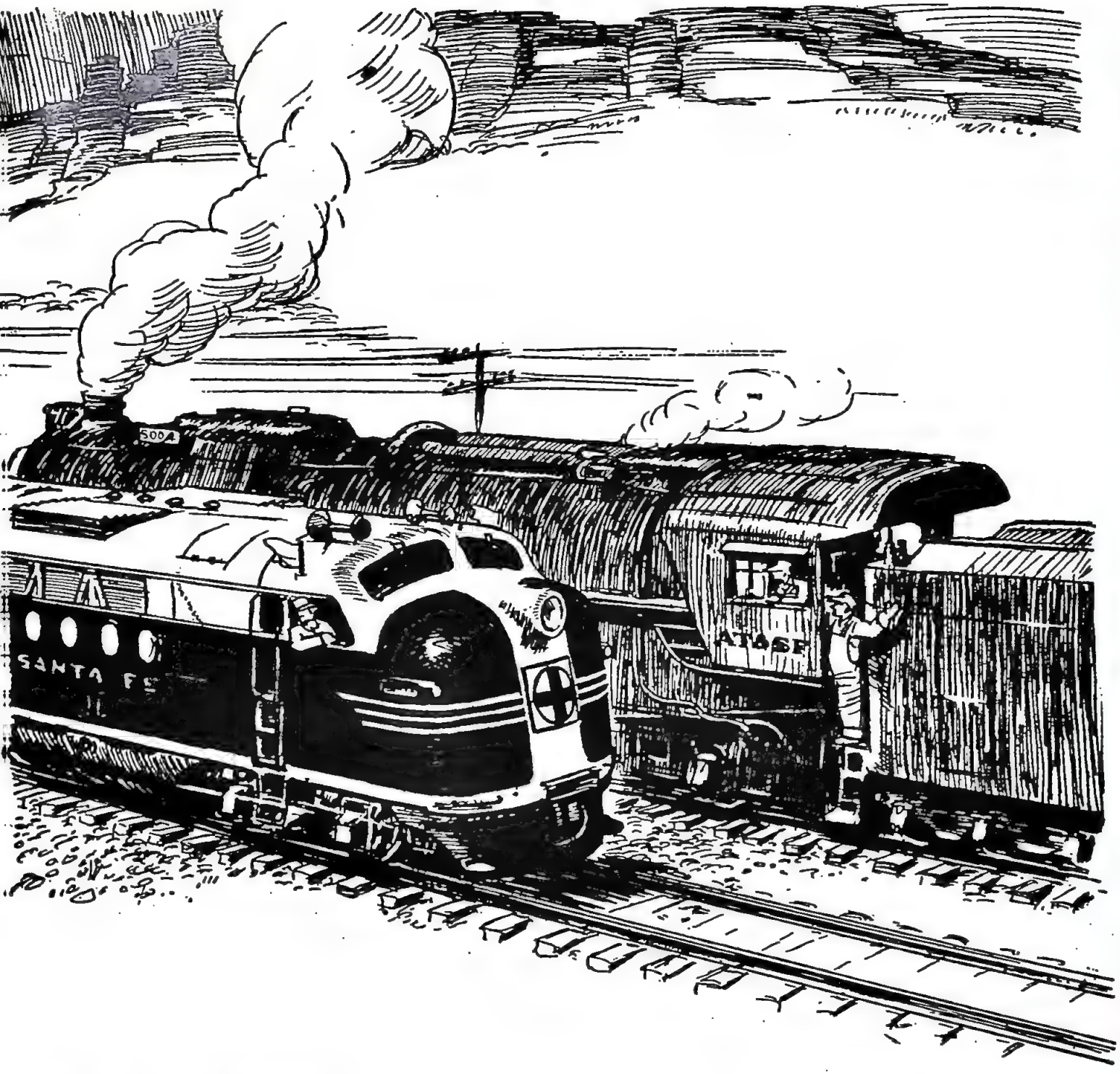
By CLIFFORD FUNKHOUSER
(Ex-brakeman, Santa Fe Ry.)

"IF WE had tied one feather to the caboose, we'd have flown," was the oldtime boast of train crews when they made a hotshot run. But now it's come to pass that the lowly merchandiser has no need to even that limited assistance. Not when the Santa Fe's big Diesel-electric freight job couples on. That pretty blue and red and yellow contraption is something to make us older hands break down and weep. There's no two ways about it; railroading is ruined.

Hardest hit by the transaction are probably the beanery railroaders — brothers who talked a fast run on a grease trough stool. Time was when these oral throttle artists astonished their listeners (mostly unwilling) by saying: "Well sir, I had 'em rolling fifty as we rounded the curve into Tanktown ...," then on and on and on ad nauseam about the nifty performance they had just turned in.

But from now on, such mediocre accomplishments will only draw a sulphuric message from the dispatcher: "What the hell are you trying to do — tie up the road?"

And so the beanery railroader's boasts of fast running have all come true and left him out on a



limb, with nothing to lie about.

Another thing that has carhands and enginemen scratching their heads is the need for learning a new language. The time-worn expression, "I was batting the stack off of her," is doomed. The Diesel freight engine has no stack to bat off. Other phases of the rail glossary such as "taking coal," "taking water," "running for water," "turning her on the wye" etc., will probably be relegated to folklore, like the jargon used in the days of hand-brake operation and the link and pin.

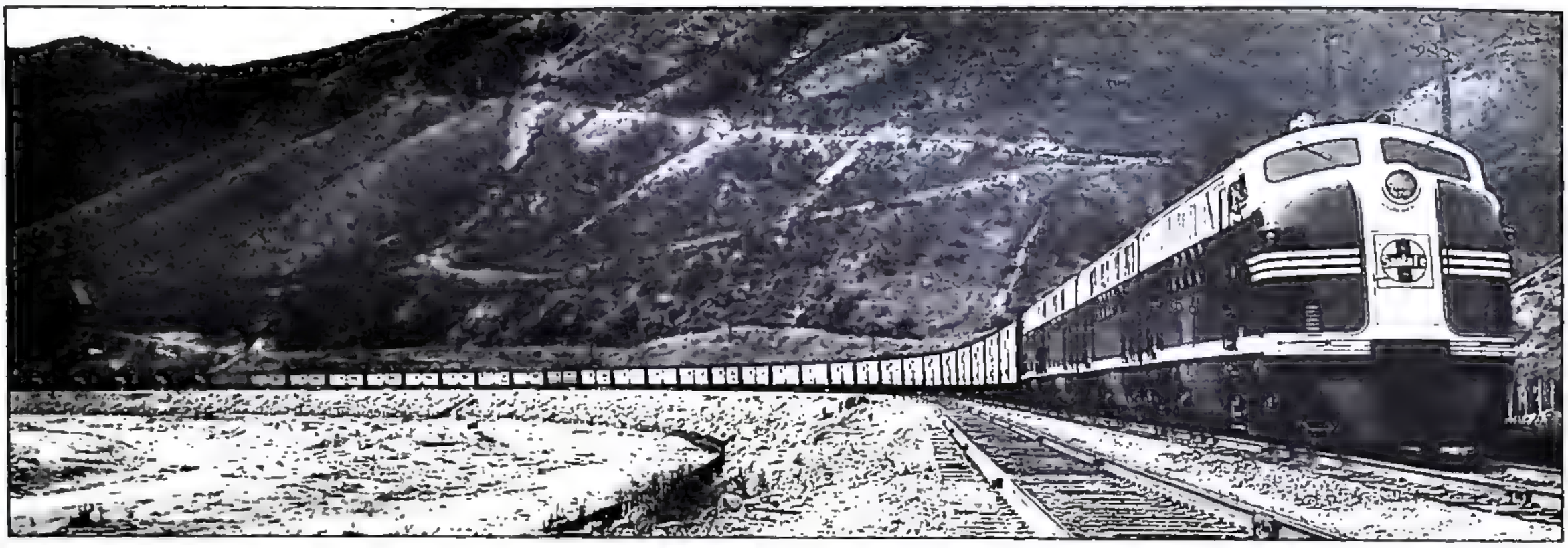
For that matter, every change in railroading outmodes part of the carhand's vocabulary and brings in some new monikers as vivid and picturesque as the old ones. The little engines of grandpa's day were "pigs," but with the advent of huge-boilered, low-wheeled locomotives that wallowed through the "Twenties," they graduated into "hogs."

Now, some sort of a name is going to be in order to express the character of the Diesel-electric motor, with its bulging cab-ends pointing east and west like the reinforced shoe-tips of a splay-footed yard detective.

The rails are already calling such silvery trains as *El Capitan* of the Santa Fe and the *Zephyrs* of the Burlington "tin minnies" (minnows), which they do resemble, as they dart across the landscape. So maybe the boys will remove the Diesel freight from the barnyard and give it a piscatorial background by calling it a shark or a whale or a seal.

All of this may be conjecture, but there isn't a doubt

SANTA FE RAILWAY



M-100 Grinding Down the Santa Fe's Ruling Grade at Cajon Pass. Holding a Sixty-five Car Train to its Twenty Mile-Per-Hour Speed Restriction with Regenerative Braking.

in the world that engineers will reach into the automobile argot to borrow many a well-turned phrase. Blended with railroadese, to "step on the gas" will probably come out "I had it shoved clear to the deck."

I hate to think what the ashcats or bakeheads will be called. They are taking over the engineer's traditional function of oiling around, assisting a new member of the engine crew — the "maintainer."

This latter worthy is an engineer in the nautical sense of the word. His job is to keep the power apparatus ticking, back in the monster's crowded midriff. And be it said right here that behind its slick exterior, M-100 has more gadgets and machinery than a submarine. It is not beyond the range of probability that this characteristic will give it the nick-name "M-mill," or merely "Em;" an analogy to U-boat. But God help the man who ever calls a brawny fireman "Emmy" or "M-monkey!"

It would get us oldtimers where we live if these Diesels were ever to drive big steam locomotives like the Santa Fe's 5000s out of the operating picture. For no engine that ever spouted steam and soot, lacked personality. But the Diesels are about as temperamental, capricious and personable as a well-maintained automobile. By no stretch of the imagination are they of the feminine gender. They are mere robots — and as soulless. In days to come, it will take men with the spirits of janitors to run these things, which seem mostly to require polishing and cleaning up.

To me was extended the privilege of riding on the first trip of the M-100 with a scheduled freight. By way of warming up the big motor for its sprint to the coast, they gave it Number 43, a hotshot, to handle over the Missouri Division, where I was "made" a brakeman thirty years ago. Between Shopton Yards (Fort Madison, Iowa) and Marceline, I was to have a place in the cab.

The regular engineer was Joseph Watson, with whom I had worked when he was a young fireman. Tim Devine held down the left seatbox, and back of the soundproof partition behind them, though always within reach by a call bell, was maintainer Ralph Pollmiller, son of August V. Pollmiller, an engineer with whom I made many a trip in days gone by. Gus died in 1929. He had pulled the *Chief* on its first trip more than fifteen years ago. My father was the conductor.

Because Watson, as a freight man, had never had any experience with Diesel equipment, the engine was actually operated by Murt Campbell, the traveling engineer, who was crack runner of the division in my time.

Back in the crummy, too, was an old conductor acquaintance, J.A. Taylor., and just to make it seem still more like old home week, a certain roundhouse foreman friend of mine was riding in one of the five office cars directly behind the motor. Only he isn't a roundhouse foreman any longer, but mechanical superintendent of the Santa Fe — one notch below John Purcell, the assistant to the vice president of operations and boss of all things mechanical. His name is John P. Morris. With him was a trainmaster O.C. Drill, a prince of a fellow who called me Mister Funkhouser. That's not what T.M.s used to shout at me, back in the days when I was busting up an occasional car and running through a switch now and then — just so the gents in the office wouldn't forget I was around.

Now that we've met all the Santa Fe folks, let's whistle off before we get a message bawling us out for tying up the works. It was 9:22, and *El Capitan*, the 39-and-three-quarter hour all-coach train to Los Angeles, had just roared by like a silver flash. We, ourselves, were barely an hour and twenty minutes

ahead of the *Super Chief*, when the highball squirrel-tailed from the rear end at 9:29.

It was nearly a mile to the interlocking tower at the west end of the yards, and we took it slowly, with our headlight over-reaching the main line switch from the start. Behind us snaked the aforementioned business buggies, 59 merchandise cars and the caboose, for a total of 2991 tons. At last the "head out" board went green; *El Capitan* had cleared the block.

In the cab of the 193-foot M-100, it was strangely quiet by contrast with the clash and thunder behind a steam locomotive's jouncing boilerhead. One senses, rather than hears, the 5400 purring horsepower of this huge machine and has no visible proof of the engine's size.

But from our high seats in the bull-dog nose, we did get an unobstructed view of signals, highway crossings and the right-of-way. In front of the engineer was an instrument panel equipped with air gages, speed recorder and signal indicator (the latter for use when operating over tracks with train control). Hot-air defrosters, windshield wipers and sun visors added to the illusion of our being in the front seat of an overgrown automobile.

Murt had 'em rolling 50 as we roared by Bricker, the first station to the west, at 9:46. Then we hit the four-mile climb up Boston Hill. When I broke there, a freight train took it at a walk. Not so, however, with this Diesel mauler. We topped it at an easy 32, charged down the next sag in one swishing rush, and were over another crest at Argyle, rolling 43. At 10:01 we crossed the Iowa-Missouri line at the middle of the Des Moines River bridge.

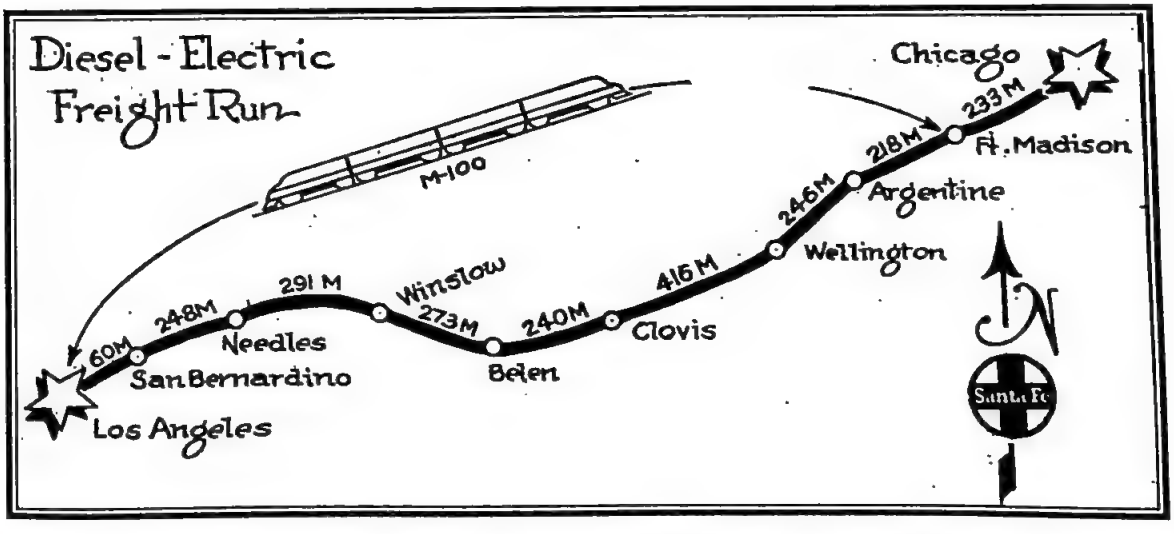
The log of this 113-mile jaunt across the division is printed adjacent to this text, and it might be stated, by way of interest, that each of the towns there listed sits at the top of a hogback.

Time was when a crew would get all swelled up if it made the run to Marceline in five or six hours (seven or eight being usual). The speed limit for freight was 35 miles per hour, and we had stops for water at Dumas and Wyaconda, for coal and water at Baring, for water at La Platta and often at Ethel, besides.

This Electro-Motive whatzit, though, had no notion of lingering anywhere for servicing and, with a 60 mile per hour speed restriction, came into Marceline in just two hours and 15 minutes running time from main line switch to main line switch. It was 12:06 when we clanked to a stop inside the yards.

Diesel Freight Log
(Shopton to Marceline)

MILES	STATIONS	TIME	*SUPER CHIEF* SCHEDULE
0.0	Shopton	9:29 p.m.	
1.3	Tower B	9:35	
5.5	Bricker	9:46	
2.0	New Boston	9:50	
4.6	Argyle	9:56	11:11 p.m.
4.0	State Line	10:01	
0.3	Dumas	10:02	
3.7	Revere	10:06	
7.1	Medill	10:13	11:28
9.2	Wyaconda	10:26	
5.3	Gorin	10:31	11:41
5.0	Rutledge	10:36	
3.3	Fabius	10:42	
4.8	Baring	10:49	11:54
5.5	Kenwood	10:57	
3.9	Hurdland	11:04	12:02 a.m.
6.3	Gibbs	11:14	
6.3	La Plata	11:21	12:14
5.5	Cardy	11:26	
4.7	Elmer	11:33	
6.8	Ethel	11:37	12:30
6.6	Hart	11:46	
5.2	Bucklin	11:56	12:42
5.8	Marceline	12:01 a.m.	12:47
(112.7)			



The Route of the Test Run, Showing Seven Regular Steam Engine Change Points. M100 Took Fuel Oil at Wellington, Kans.; Clovis, N.M.; Winslow, Ariz.; and San Bernardino, Calif. This Contrasts with an Aggregate of Twenty-eight Water and Twelve Fueling Stops Customarily Made. Her Four Servicing Stops Averaged Seven Minutes Each.

We had sprinted all the way ahead of the *Super Chief* and still maintained a comfortable hour's lead. In the old days, had we left Shopton under similar circumstances, we would have done well to make Dumas, or possibly only Argyle, considering the two hard hills en route.

At Marceline, the cooks in the president's private car had a fine lunch waiting for all hands. Murt Campbell, I found, had not forgotten some of my early didoes, among them a number in which his brother-in-law, Bill South, was dubiously involved. Today, Bill is a switchman down in Shopton yards.

West of Marceline, I spent more than an hour in the bowels of M-100. The roar of the 1350-horsepower Diesel motors was so deafening I couldn't hear a thing. Yet the maintainer and three demonstrators from the Electro-Motive Drive Corporation carried on continuous conversations and assured me, later, that it was all a matter of getting your ears tuned up to this kind of din. One of them admitted that he had never been able to hear himself think in a steam cab, but that sounded suspiciously like propaganda to an old hand who can still detect a shade of a whisper, above the cylinder-blast of any 2-10-4.

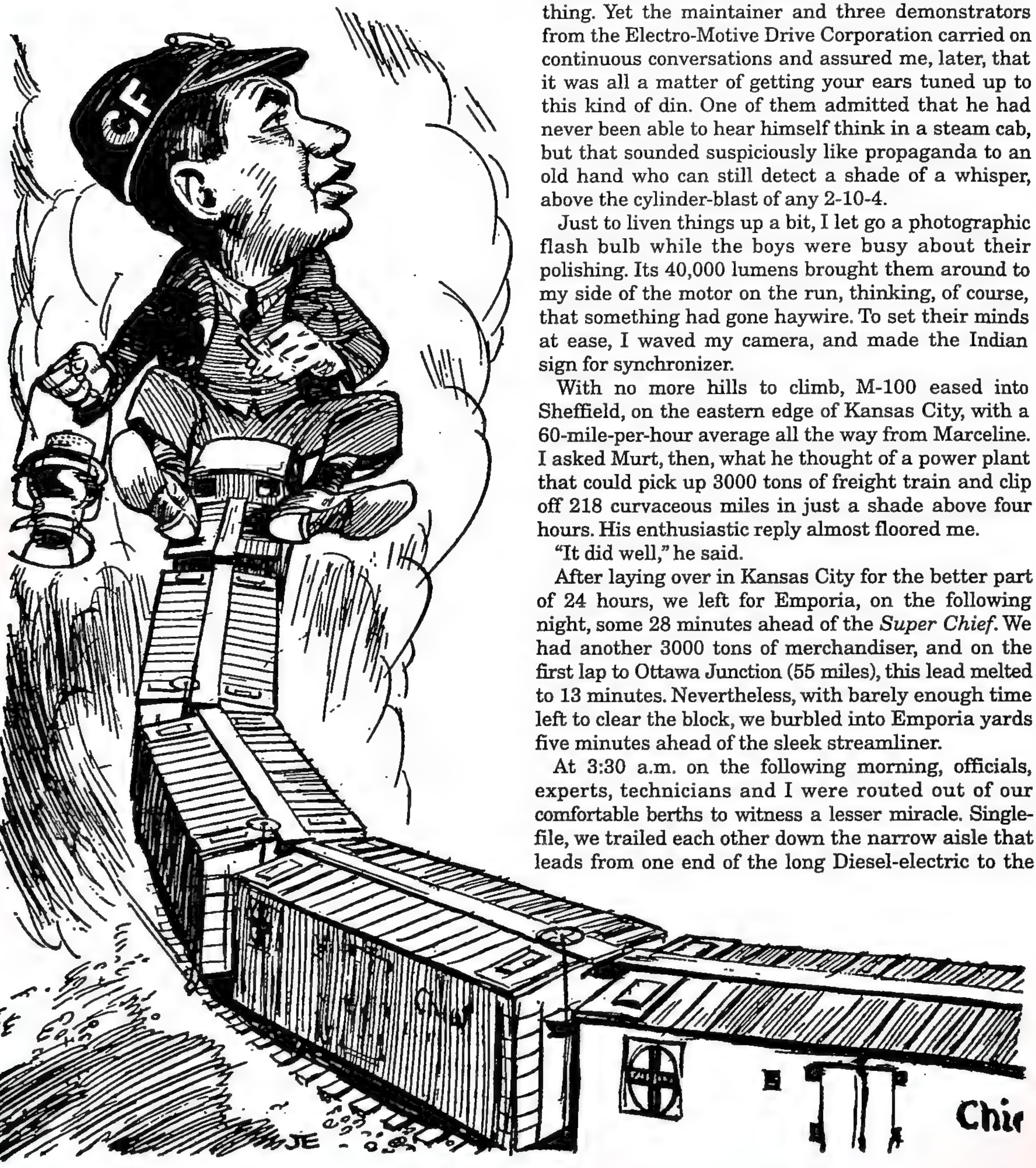
Just to liven things up a bit, I let go a photographic flash bulb while the boys were busy about their polishing. Its 40,000 lumens brought them around to my side of the motor on the run, thinking, of course, that something had gone haywire. To set their minds at ease, I waved my camera, and made the Indian sign for synchronizer.

With no more hills to climb, M-100 eased into Sheffield, on the eastern edge of Kansas City, with a 60-mile-per-hour average all the way from Marceline. I asked Murt, then, what he thought of a power plant that could pick up 3000 tons of freight train and clip off 218 curvaceous miles in just a shade above four hours. His enthusiastic reply almost floored me.

"It did well," he said.

After laying over in Kansas City for the better part of 24 hours, we left for Emporia, on the following night, some 28 minutes ahead of the *Super Chief*. We had another 3000 tons of merchandiser, and on the first lap to Ottawa Junction (55 miles), this lead melted to 13 minutes. Nevertheless, with barely enough time left to clear the block, we burbled into Emporia yards five minutes ahead of the sleek streamliner.

At 3:30 a.m. on the following morning, officials, experts, technicians and I were routed out of our comfortable berths to witness a lesser miracle. Single-file, we trailed each other down the narrow aisle that leads from one end of the long Diesel-electric to the



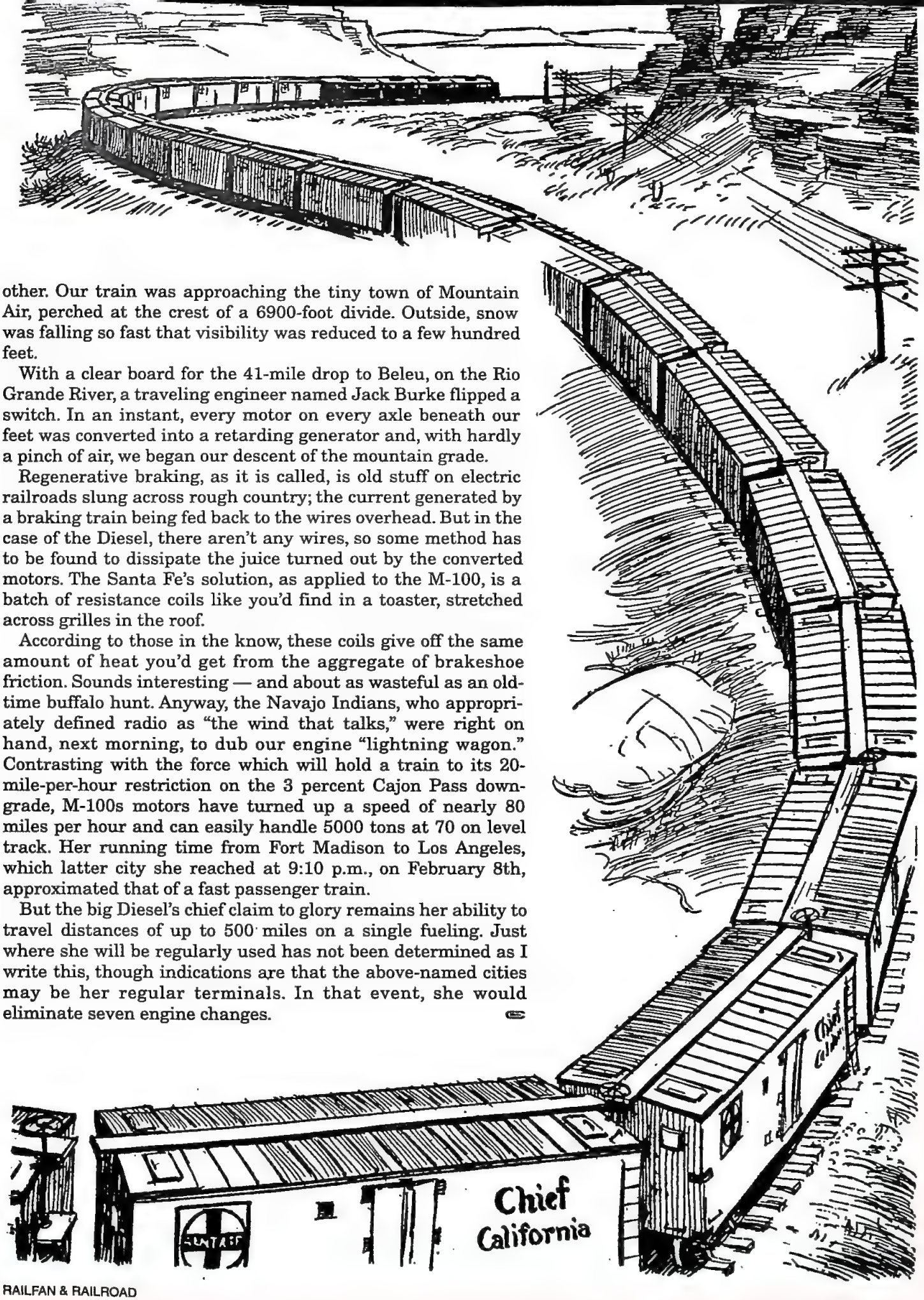
other. Our train was approaching the tiny town of Mountain Air, perched at the crest of a 6900-foot divide. Outside, snow was falling so fast that visibility was reduced to a few hundred feet.

With a clear board for the 41-mile drop to Beleu, on the Rio Grande River, a traveling engineer named Jack Burke flipped a switch. In an instant, every motor on every axle beneath our feet was converted into a retarding generator and, with hardly a pinch of air, we began our descent of the mountain grade.

Regenerative braking, as it is called, is old stuff on electric railroads slung across rough country; the current generated by a braking train being fed back to the wires overhead. But in the case of the Diesel, there aren't any wires, so some method has to be found to dissipate the juice turned out by the converted motors. The Santa Fe's solution, as applied to the M-100, is a batch of resistance coils like you'd find in a toaster, stretched across grilles in the roof.

According to those in the know, these coils give off the same amount of heat you'd get from the aggregate of brakeshoe friction. Sounds interesting — and about as wasteful as an old-time buffalo hunt. Anyway, the Navajo Indians, who appropriately defined radio as "the wind that talks," were right on hand, next morning, to dub our engine "lightning wagon." Contrasting with the force which will hold a train to its 20-mile-per-hour restriction on the 3 percent Cajon Pass downgrade, M-100s motors have turned up a speed of nearly 80 miles per hour and can easily handle 5000 tons at 70 on level track. Her running time from Fort Madison to Los Angeles, which latter city she reached at 9:10 p.m., on February 8th, approximated that of a fast passenger train.

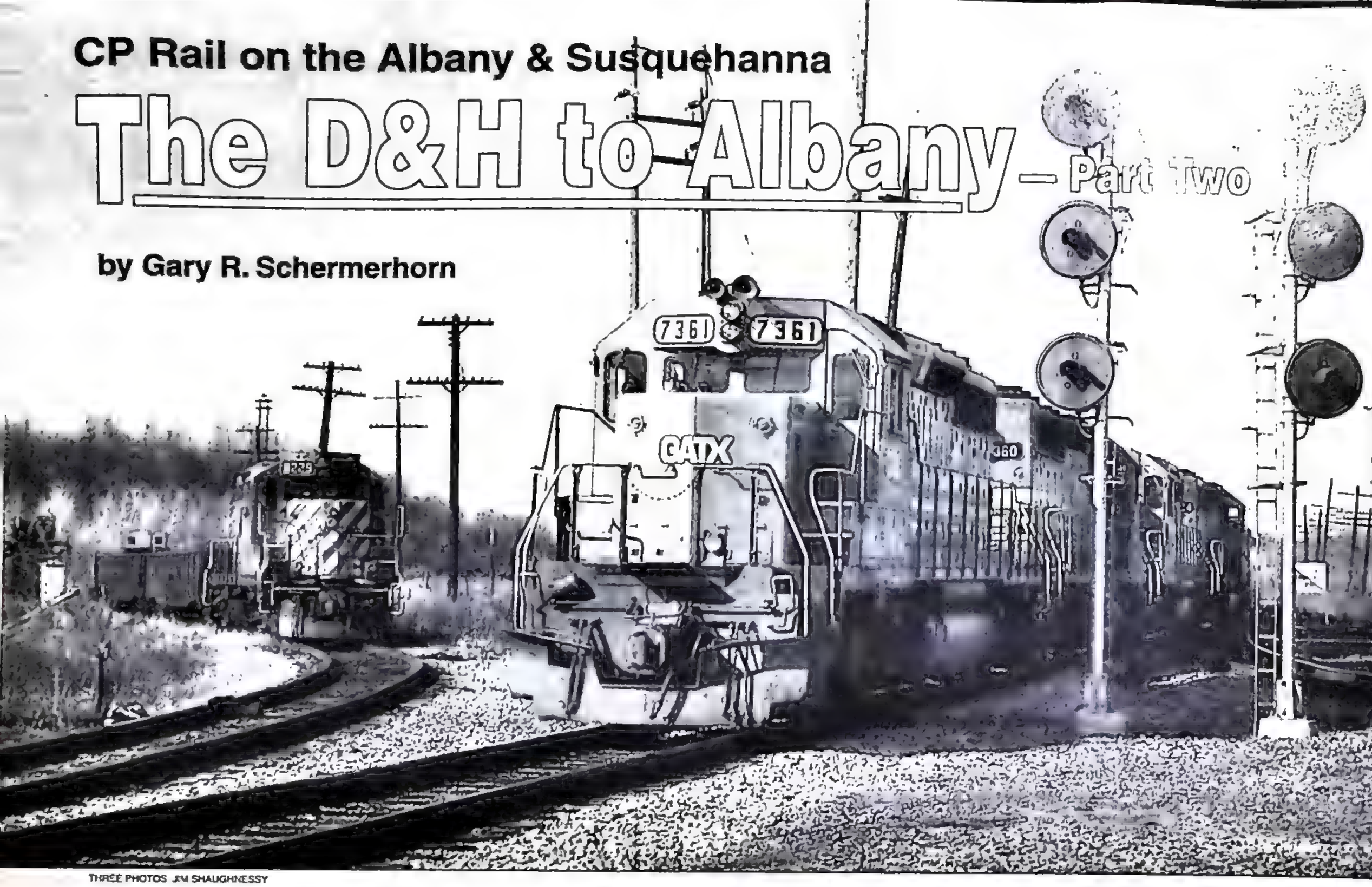
But the big Diesel's chief claim to glory remains her ability to travel distances of up to 500 miles on a single fueling. Just where she will be regularly used has not been determined as I write this, though indications are that the above-named cities may be her regular terminals. In that event, she would eliminate seven engine changes.



CP Rail on the Albany & Susquehanna

The D&H to Albany — Part Two

by Gary R. Schermerhorn



THREE PHOTOS JIM SHAUGHNESSY

CP RAIL'S Susquehanna Division begins on the north end from two yards near Albany, New York: the now-abandoned Mechanicville Yard and the largely downgraded but still active Mohawk Yard in Schenectady. Mechanicville, once jointly owned by the B&M and D&H, was the traditional gateway for D&H traffic to New England. The complex consisted of the B&M's hump classification yard on the south side and the D&H's smaller flat-switching yard to the north, divided by the D&H main line. Each railroad also had its own roundhouse.

Southbound D&H freights headed for the heavy grades over Kelly's, Howes Cave and Richmondville Hill picked up helpers here or at Mohawk. During the 1960s and '70s, Mechanicville was a mecca for railfans to observe the colorful and unusual D&H and B&M motive power. Today both yards are gone, abandoned by GTI in 1985 when it retreated from operations in New York. Daily CP and Guilford trains still roll by, including intermodals

headed down the old D&H "Colonie Main" to Kenwood Yard at the Port of Albany. At the east end of Mechanicville Yard was XO Tower and the diamond where the D&H Colonie Main from Albany crossed the B&M bound for Boston. The CP now handles its interchange with Guilford/B&M at Mohawk Yard.

Prior to 1965, the D&H had two lines west from Mechanicville to reach the route from Schenectady to Canada; one extended northward to Ballston Spa, and the other struck westward to Glenville. In 1964 the new "Crescent Connection" wye was built near Glenville, and the line to Ballston Spa was abandoned.

West of Mechanicville, the B&M reached for its old NYC interchange at Rotterdam Junction by running over the D&H. From the Waite Road crossing, the D&H main split at QG Cabin (CPF477) into two lines, the new Crescent Connection wye north into Canada and the old main west to connect with the Susquehanna Division Trains at Saratoga will exchange crews, interchange cars and sometimes swap power before continuing north or south. Since the original D&H ran from Binghamton to Albany and then north via Mechanicville and Ballston Spa to Saratoga, today's "main line" from Saratoga south via Schenectady to Delanson is still known as the "Schenectady Branch."

South of the Crescent Connection is the small Mohawk Yard (CPF483) once used by the D&H as a "balancing" yard and a pick-up and set-off point for B&M traffic. Today it is the primary interchange point between CP/D&H and the Guilford B&M main line. The B&M PODH out of Portland, Maine, arrives at Mohawk early in the morning, and the Guilford power lays over until the DHPO departs eastward in the afternoon.

South of Mohawk Yard, the D&H main crosses the Mohawk River on a truss bridge and passes the old American Locomotive Company Schenectady Works before reaching the downtown Schenectady Amtrak station (formerly SS Cabin). The D&H passenger trains used to go north from Albany on the Colonie main via Mechanicville and the Crescent Connection to reach the main line to Canada, but today's *Adirondack* comes out of Albany on Conrail's old NYC passenger main to Schenectady before turning north on the D&H.

The Albany Main

Three miles south of Schenectady, the D&H passes beneath Conrail's busy ex-NYC double track Chicago Line and begins its ascent out of the Mohawk Valley into the Helderburg Mountains on the 0.8% Kelly's grade to Delanson. Just north of the village of Delanson is CPF499 (formerly DJ Cabin) where the Schenectady Branch connected with the Albany Main.

The 26.8-mile old Albany Main runs east from Delanson through the villages of Altamont, Voorheesville, Slingerlands and Delmar before descending to the former KN Cabin and into Kenwood Yard at the Port of Albany. Kenwood today continues to be an active and vital port yard for the CP, interchanging intermodal, grain, refinery and freight traffic both with the Port of Albany Railroad and Conrail. CP trains 263/264 use the seven-mile Albany Secondary from Kenwood to interchange with Conrail at its busy Selkirk Yard south of the port.

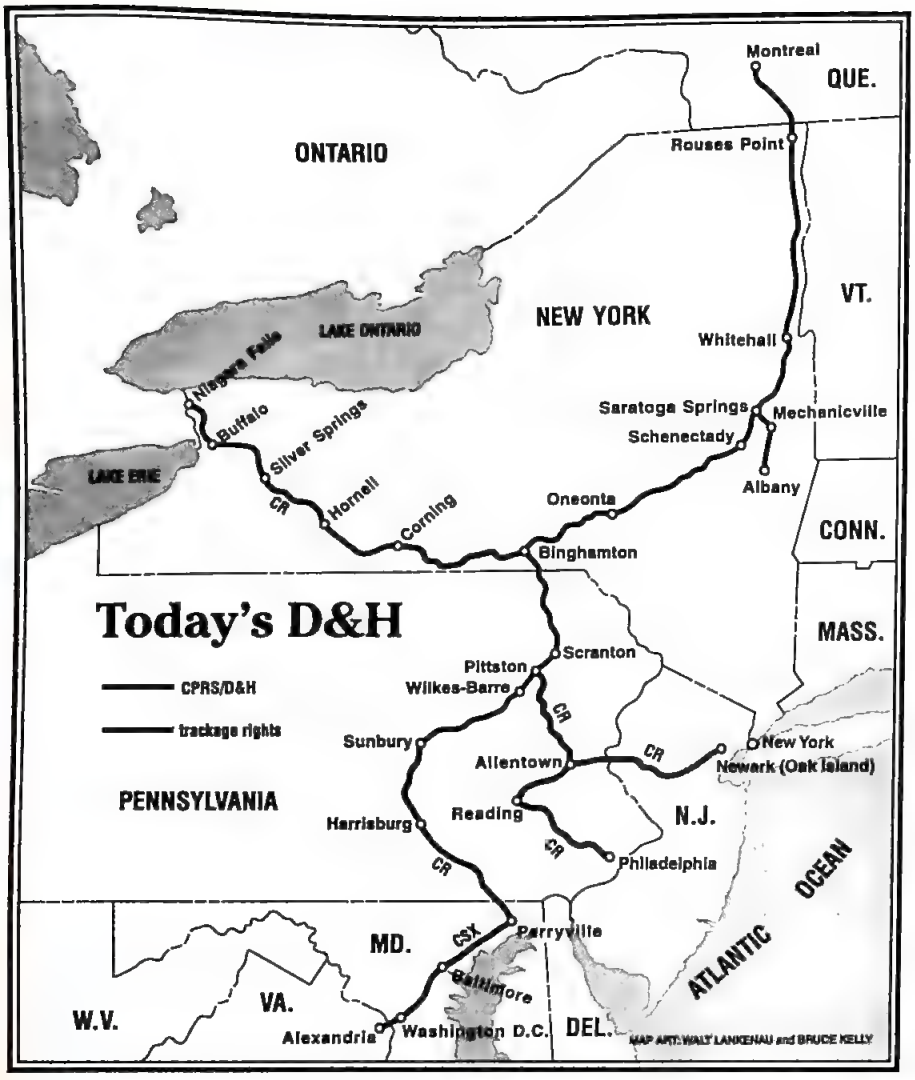
After passenger service dried up around 1962, the Albany Main lost its freight importance to the D&H. Its light rail and heavy grades (which resulted in a few costly derailments) significantly hampered operations, and as a result, most traffic bypassed the Albany Main by way of the Schenectady Branch, Mechanicville Yard and the Colonie Main to enter the port from the north instead of the west.

In late 1994, there was news of a possible revival of the old Albany Main

MECHANICVILLE, NEW YORK, was the traditional gateway between the D&H and B&M. In November 1994 **(left)** CP Rail 262 was passing through the junction where the XO diamond crossing used to be, and on October 12, 1994, a Soo Line SD40 had 263 **(below)** at the same location, westbound out of Kenwood Yard at the Port of Albany. The southbound Amtrak *Adirondack* **(opposite bottom)** was passing a pair of CP RS18s at Mohawk Yard in May 1993.

at GV Cabin (CPF480) in Glenville. At GV the B&M split off to make its own way to Rotterdam Junction.

North of the Crescent Connection (now known as the Canadian Connection) is a small classification yard at Saratoga Springs, a stopping point for trains running over the Susquehanna Division between Binghamton and Montreal.



line in the form of a General Electric contract to move high and wide generators and turbines to the Port of Albany. This would have meant extensive upgrading and rebuilding of the old track. But by early 1995, General Electric had changed its mind, and a new plan to upgrade the 15-mile Colonie Main between Mechanicville and the Port was instead put into effect. A $4 million State of New York grant as well as an additional $3.5 million invested by GE would fund the project, set to begin in March 1995. Besides upgrading the Colonie Main, initial work was to include single-tracking the Schenectady Branch between Mohawk Yard (CPF483) and the Schenectady station (CPF485).

By November 1994, the Albany Main was spiked out of service, and any hopeful revival of the 16-mile segment between Delanson and Voorheesville as an excursion line was dashed.

Roller coaster to Binghamton

Back at Delanson, there is a passing siding from CPF499 to CPF503 south of the village. From there, the line descends Schoharie Hill on a 0.8% grade into the village of Central Bridge in the Schoharie Creek Valley. Trains descending this "sag" off Schoharie Hill will briefly gather speed for their climb again over the 1.4% Howes Cave grade south of Central Bridge. The line at this point passes the Penn Dixie cement plant and adjacent limestone bluffs. A little further south is the

Who's talkin'?

CP Rail has several talking **hotbox detectors** along the Susquehanna Division on 161.100 mHz north of Central Bridge and 161.475 mHz south of Central Bridge that give warning of a train's approach and location as well as an axle count and possible lead unit number and train symbol from the crew's return response.

The D&H hotbox detectors between Schenectady and Binghamton are:

Esperence (talking) MP503.24
East Worcester (talking) MP528.15
Colliersville (talking) MP547.80
Otego (talking) MP561.10
Bainbridge (talking) MP580.82
Harpursville (non-talking drag detector) MP596.50

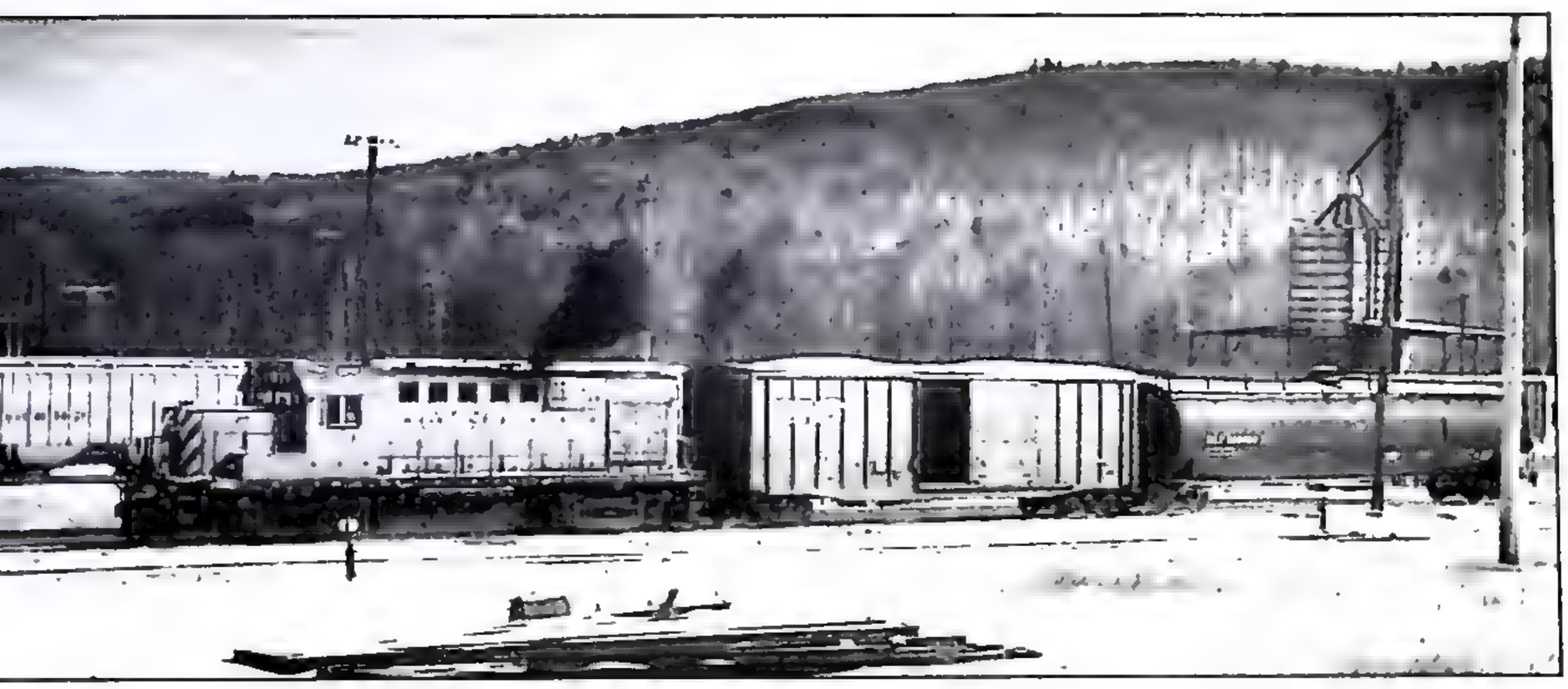
CP Rail scanner frequencies are:

North End Dispatcher (north of Central Bridge) 161.100 mHz
Road Channel and **South End Dispatcher** (south of Central Bridge) 161.475 mHz
South End Yard 161.530 mHz.

TWO PHOTOS: GARY SCHERMERHORN

famous Howes Caverns, a tourist attraction in the summer season. The grade levels off at Barnesville and continues south into the community of Cobleskill, home of SUNY college. The handsome Cobleskill D&H passenger station still exists today as — you guessed it — a restaurant.

South of Cobleskill, the single track continues its roller coaster profile as it tackles its most challenging obstacle yet: Richmondville Hill. The ten-mile grueling, twisting 1.4% grade begins immediately past the Cobleskill depot and continues on to West Richmondville, literally cut through the side of the mountain. During the winter months along Interstate 88 or Route 7, one can observe the fascinating sight of a train uncoiling itself like a toy over the side of the hill cut through solid shale. During the D&H period, pushers were used here to assist heavy tonnage moving south over Richmondville Hill.



THE "SU-2" LOCAL was working the Oneonta, N.Y., yard on a frosty March 10, 1995, with a Montreal-built RS18 carrying on the long Alco tradition of this part of the Delaware & Hudson. The SU-2 will finish its work Oneonta and run to Bainbridge before returning. That same morning, northbound "Sprint Train" 262 (**opposite**) was swinging off the curve just north of Wells Bridge at Otego; it would split at Mohawk, with one section going east on the B&M and the other continuing to Mechanicville and then dropping south to Kenwood Yard in the Port of Albany.

Continuing south, the line now descends into the Susquehanna Valley on a .75% grade past west Richmondville to East Worcester where there is 7400-foot controlled siding (CPF526 to CPF527). Past the village of Worcester all the way to Belden Hill, the line remains largely flat as it passes through small dairy farms and quaint, postcard villages that exist along the scenic valley and the snaking Susquehanna River.

South of Schenevus, the railroad passes the village of Colliersville and Cooperstown Junction, where the now-defunct 15.9-mile Cooperstown & Charlotte Valley struck off northward for Cooperstown. The Delaware Otsego Corporation set up its main offices in Cooperstown shortly after acquiring the former D&H branch line, and even though the C&CV has folded for lack of business, the sprawling DO empire — including the New York, Susquehanna & Western and even the Toledo, Peoria & Western — is headquartered in and dispatched from Cooperstown.

In Colliersville, the Leatherstocking Chapter NRHS has a small museum that features various relic railroad equipment and structures including the preserved FA tower from Oneonta Yard. More bizarre, perhaps, is the pair of prehistoric GG1 electric locomotives silently rusting along the D&H right-of-way adjacent to Route 7.

Six miles south of Colliersville, the D&H main enters the small city of Oneonta, the biggest population point between Schenectady and Binghamton and the halfway point on the line. Oneonta owes its existence to the once-extensive D&H yard that was the hub of operations for the division and is now only a desolate skeleton of its former self. Local SU-2 still serves the old yard and its surviving car shops as well as customers on the line south of Oneonta to Bainbridge and Afton.

Past the CPF554 to CPF557 siding in Oneonta, the line remains single track as it runs south through the small villages of Otego, Wells Bridge, Unadilla, Sidney, Bainbridge and Afton. Adjacent to the main line south of Bainbridge is the NYSEG electric power plant which receives occasional coal shipments from the CP.

At Nineveh, a passing siding (CPF587 to CPF590) ends at the former Penn Division Junction (formerly SW Cabin), where the line to Lanesboro and Scranton angled southward in the valley while the Susquehanna Division line began its ascent of Belden Hill. The Penn Division was abandoned after Belden Tunnel was refurbished in 1978 and the D&H bought Conrail's ex-DL&W line from Binghamton to Scranton in 1979. Both the junction and track have been removed, leaving only a scarred path where the Penn Division so recently tread.

The CP Susquehanna Division main passes the hamlet of Nineveh and crosses the impressive steel Harpursville trestle over Wylie Brook and begins the 1.3% ascent of the division's second largest obstacle, Belden Hill. Beyond the rebuilt tunnel, the line passes through the small hamlet known aptly as "Tunnel," (scene of the famous Erie invasion confrontation between Fisk's men and the R.C. Blackall troops). From Tunnel, the line curves along the hillsides as it descends the 1.06% grade through the communities of Dyes, Sanitaria Springs, Port Crane and finally past CPF611 into Binghamton.

Binghamton: New hub

Bevier Street Yard in Binghamton was once the end of the Susquehanna Division. Traffic would be handed over to either the Erie Railroad or Delaware, Lackawanna & Western or via the Owego Branch to the Lehigh Valley at Sayre. Today Binghamton is a hub of CP Rail activity with lines stretching south to Scranton and west to Buffalo on Conrail trackage rights. The new focal point is the former DL&W East Binghamton Yard in Conklin, N.Y.

From CPF611, located near Phelps Street in Port Dickinson on the north side of Binghamton, the D&H splits south with two "runners" into Binghamton. The right hand track, known as the "Buffalo Runner," connects with the Liberty Street Main used by the NYS&W and CP Rail to connect with the Conrail-owned ex-Erie main line at CP-QD near the Chenango Street Bridge. Unit coal, grain or salt trains out of Buffalo use this junction at "QD" to come off the east/west Conrail main and swing north past the Agway mill to CPF611 and the Susquehanna Division.

Adjacent to the Buffalo Runner past CPF611 is the "East Binghamton Runner," which passes the now-abandoned

Bevier Street Yard and turns east to hit the Erie main at CP-BD. At "BD," trains halt for signals (controlled by Conrail's Delaware Dispatcher) to cross the Conrail east-west main to either the No.1 or No.2 runners that cross the Susquehanna River into CP Rail's East Binghamton Yard.

Southbound trains coming off the Susquehanna Division will radio the East Binghamton yardmaster before passing CPF611 for permission to BD. Northbound trains leaving Conklin will cross the Susquehanna River to BD and radio permission from the Milwaukee South End Dispatcher to pass CPF611 and enter the Susquehanna Division — Milwaukee? Yep. CP Rail dispatches the entire Bridge Line Division from its Soo Line (Milwaukee Road) offices in Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Frequent CP bottlenecks occur at BD, especially in the busy morning and late afternoon hours when east/west traffic on the Erie main picks up. Naturally, the Conrail and NYS&W stack trains get priority through BD by the Conrail Delaware Dispatcher. Further aggravating the situation for the CP is that westbound traffic on Conrail will usually crew change at QD (Conrail changes crews at the old Erie freight house and NYS&W does the same at the Susquehanna engine shop or at BD) blocking the control point and the CP runner and costing even more delays to CP. Needless to say, waiting at BD can sometimes be quite an ordeal for CP crews.

As of early 1996, the compact East Binghamton Yard is a booming hub of activity with trains not only from the Susquehanna Division but traffic from Newark, N.J., and Philadelphia off the ex-DL&W line as well as Buffalo, Toronto and Chicago off the ex-Erie line. At times, one wonders how the East Binghamton yardmaster handles this incredible volume of traffic through such a small facility. Often cars are left on the runners until room can be made in the yard to accept them. The sounds of Alcos still prevail, as Montreal-built RS18u's do most of the yard goat and trimmer duties at both ends of the yard. Unfortunately, the yard and engine terminal are clearly posted "Off Limits," and more than one railfan trespasser has been arrested — not just politely asked to leave. One word of advice: "Stay out of the yard!" There is good public access, however, at either end of the yard, so keeping out of the CP's hair isn't all that difficult.

Railfanning the A&S

Railfanning this scenic D&H line can be either an easy, enjoyable and profitable experience or an incredibly frustrating endurance test.

Ever since the D&H's blue and gray roamed the rails, the Albany line has been a popular haunt for photographers for its scenic variety and easy accessibility — not to mention its exotic motive power from six-motor Alcos to Baldwin Sharks and run-throughs from almost everywhere at one time or another. Even today, CP Rail still populates the line and yards with Montreal-built Alcos and Soo Line units in addition to Canadian power in two different paint schemes.

All in all, the Albany & Susquehanna line is a great place to photograph trains — that is, of course, if you can find one!

Presently, only five CP Rail trains are scheduled over the line in daylight hours, not counting the SU-2 Oneonta local. Most of the activity occurs primarily in the morning hours and is concentrated between Binghamton and Oneonta, leaving the northern half mostly slim pickin's. Since most of the CP Rail Bridge Line traffic over the Saratoga and Champlain Divisions runs on a nocturnal schedule, this is still a good deal).

When you do find a train on this line, chasing it can be rather difficult since CP has upgraded the track. Chasing along old Route 7, with the exception of the Belden Hill area, is usually out of the question and not too highly advised. Luckily, Interstate 88 parallels the railroad most of the way — but speeders beware! Interstate 88 is heavily radar-patrolled by state troopers who would just love to zap an unwary railfan hot after some Action Red Alcos. A little careful preplanning works better. Knowing the territory and seasonal lighting will greatly increase your chances of success.

Two scheduled northbounds out of East Binghamton (270 and 262) and two southbounds out of Mohawk and Saratoga (261 and 554) are good bets between sunrise and noon. Inconsistent departure times and delays make it difficult to pin down just where each train will be at any particular time from day to day. In contrast, afternoon activity is minimal to nonexistent. Currently, the northbound 553 from East Binghamton to Saratoga will come on duty around 2:00 p.m. (depending on the on-time arrival of the 558 out of Toronto that morning). If things aren't delayed too badly, it's often a good bet for a late afternoon chase.

The occasional unit coal or grain trains in either direction can show up at almost any time, so the best advise is be prepared for the unexpected. Binghamton is a great place to base your railfanning, because most of the line's symbol trains tend to "bunch up" on the southern section of the line, and there is also the potential for Conrail and Susquehanna action in town. Motive power can run the gamut from CP Rail SD40-2s, RS18s and Century 424s to Soo Line super cabs and any manner of leased or run-through units.

GARY SCHERMERHORN

Belden Hill to Oneonta

The entire Albany line is reasonably accessible and can be interpreted from any decent road map or Delorme Gazetteer. However, here are a few tips on hitting the south end, where the chances are best for daylight action.

NINEVEH JUNCTION has always been a focal point of action; on the beautiful spring morning of May 6, 1995, 554 (**above**, right) is meeting northbound 270 at the south end of the siding at CPF 590. Rebuilt GP9u 8227 is heading for assignment as the west end yard switcher in East Binghamton. On April 25, 1995, (**left**) another meet was taking place in the afternoon at Nineveh Junction with six units on the 556 meeting the northbound 553. The 3000-series GP38-2 is a fairly rare bird on the D&H. The long days of summer provide interesting lighting in late afternoon for the 553 (**right**) at the NYSEG power plant at Bainbridge on August 23, 1994. A talking detector at MP 580.82 will warn you of an approach here, but the 50 m.p.h. track speed will make chasing difficult and risky. Somebody made a wrong turn at Zool Two ex-PRR GG1 electrics (**below**), owned by the Leatherstocking Chapter NRHS, rest and rust alongside CP 270, northbound at Cooperstown Junction in Colliersville on September 30, 1995.

FUJI VELVIA (TOP) and TWO KODACHROMES GARY SCHERMERHORN

FUJI VELVIA. GARY SCHERMERHORN

If you're starting your day in Binghamton, a good idea is to wait for a morning northbound out of Conklin, such as the 270 or 262 (usually between 6:00 and 7:00 a.m.) and follow it north. A good shot in Binghamton in the morning is the Agway Mill (April '96 cover) accessed off Griswold Street, where both the East Binghamton and Buffalo runners converge at the south end of the old Bevier Street Yard. Both northbound and southbound trains make good sidelit studies here with the Agway Mill as an effective prop.

The Nolan Road crossing just north of Binghamton has been a long-time favorite spot to get trains fighting the grade, though the lighting there is best in the afternoon. By heading north on Route 7 to I-88, you can chase morning northbounds rather easily. By getting off at the I-88 Sanitaria Springs Exit 4, you can access the line and continue north on Route 7 until you reach Tunnel Road, within sight of the stone arch overpass where the railroad crosses Route 7. Tunnel Road stays pretty well within sight of the railroad all the way to Belden Tunnel, and there are a couple of side roads that cross the tracks for potential photo locations. The south portal of Belden Hill Tunnel is a great shot for an afternoon southbound, if you can get one. To reach the north portal, take Meade Road east just north of the community of Tunnel.

The best way to chase a northbound is to backtrack to Route 7 and continue eastward toward Nineveh. Just west of town, where Routes 7 and 235 intersect, is the famed Harpursville Trestle, without question the finest morning

KODACHROME. JIM SHAUGHNESSY

location on the south end of the line. (Harpursville Trestle can also be accessed from the Harpursville Exit off I-88 and heading east on Route 7).

East of the trestle is the village of Nineveh, where the old Penn Division once connected at Nineveh Junction (SW cabin). Near there you'll find the CPF590 passing siding adjacent to Route 7 where a southbound can sometimes be spotted waiting for a meet. The controlled siding continues east to CPF587. A good trick, depending on lighting conditions, is to get ahead of the northbound out of Binghamton, check out the consist of the southbound at CPF590 if there is one, and double back to the Harpursville Trestle to shoot both trains and then chase the southbound back to Binghamton.

If the consist of the southbound is nothing special and the northbound has the "good stuff," you may wish to continue eastward. Track speeds, however, east of Afton greatly increase, and chasing along the two-lane Route 7 becomes extremely dangerous. The best advise would be to use I-88 to jump around the northbound.

The line is full of good photo locations, and one of the more interesting is the NYSEG Jennsion Station Power Plant at Bainbridge, which makes a good backdrop for almost any direction at any time of day (try the I-88 Afton Route 7 east or Bainbridge Route 7 west exits).

East of Bainbridge, trains race quickly over the relatively flat terrain of the Susquehanna River Valley. Plenty of fine setup shots exist along the right-of-way from Sidney east to Oneonta, but they require the added setup time that chasing will usually not allow. One exception is the Otego-Wells Bridge highway overpass west of Oneonta off I-88. Two nice shots (again with proper lighting) exist right over the D&H, which curves adjacent to the Susquehanna River. While the Oneonta yard is now effectively abandoned, it is still worth a look as a place where the SU-2 local might be seen or a meet may be developing with a southbound. Take the Morris Road Route 205 Exit 13 off I-88 to the River Street Service Road. Just off Fonda Street is CPF557, the former site of FA Tower.

East of Oneonta the line becomes a little more tricky. Good to excellent "dive off / dive on" shots exist right off the Colliersville, Schenevus and East Worcester overpass I-88 exits. If you happen to catch a morning southbound, good shots exist right off the shoulder of I-88 itself in a few locations — but don't park long, or you'll get visited by a state trooper.

One notable north end location that deserves special mention is the village of Delanson, where the line becomes "buried" in the Helderburgs as it enters the Schenectady Branch at CPF499 to Kelly's Grade and is not visible from either Route 7 or I-88. Take the I-88 Duanesburg Exit 24 and then go west on Route 7 to Cole Road, which will bring you to CPF499 at the crossing. A little further west off Route 7 is Gage Road, which offers another fine open field view that also includes two active D&H signals just north of CPF503.

THE "Railfan" Jinx?

As last month's Part One of this article was going to press, CP Rail posted notice that it was canceling all intermodal operations east of Buffalo on March 1, 1996, a situation that will have considerable impact on the Susquehanna Division operations — and an impact that cannot be immediately defined. This does not bode well for the long-term prosperity of the D&H in general and CP Rail's commitment to the Northeast. The summer of 1996 might be a very good time to explore the Bridge Line Division in System Red before it changes its identity again!

What's cookin'?

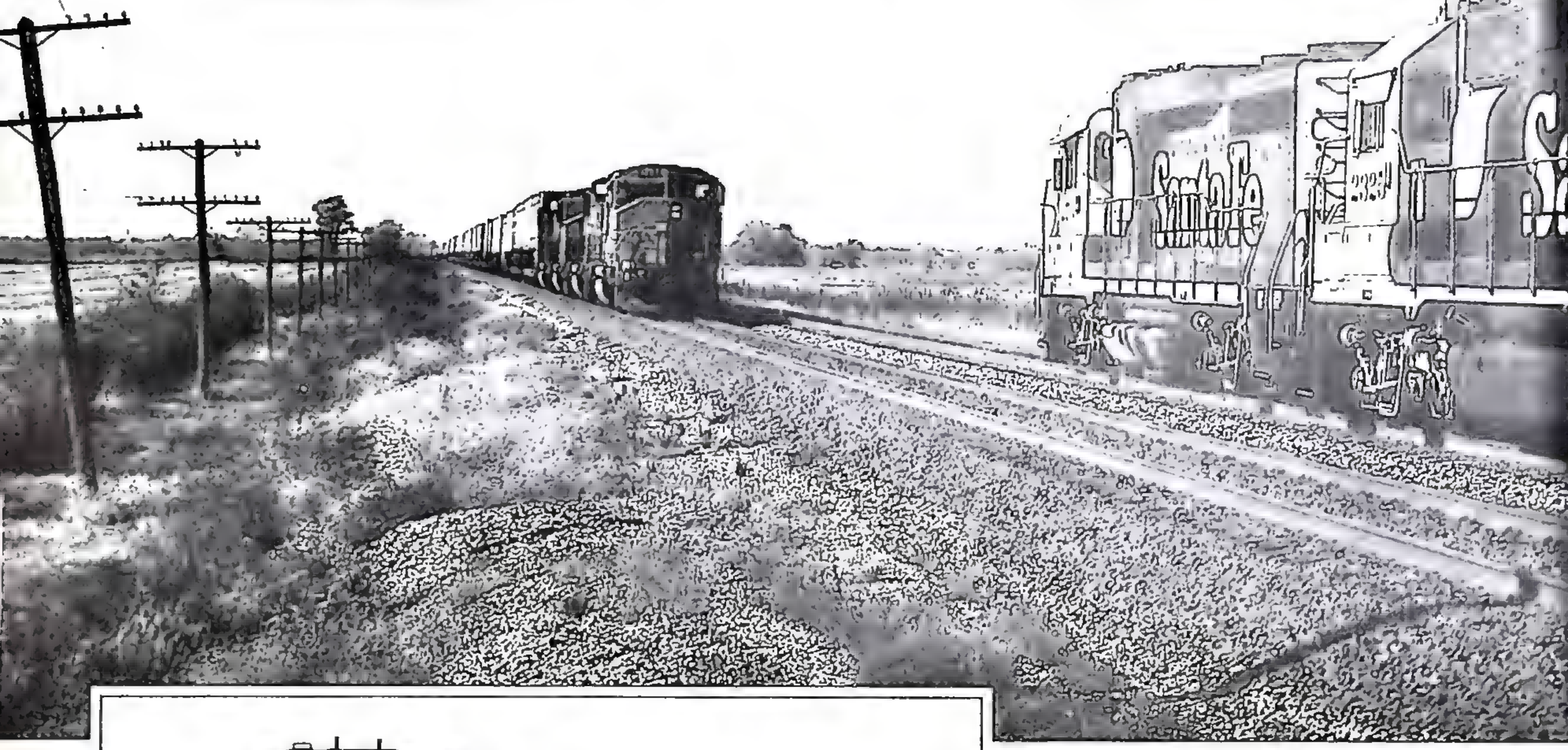
Although there are many fine eateries to be had up and down the line such as the Unadilla Diner in Unadilla Village (great breakfast) and Nikos in Binghamton (great bakery), one exceptional place for barbecue lovers (chicken or ribs) is Brooks' House of Bar-B-Q's on Route 7 just west of the Emmons-Davenport Center Exit 16 off I-88. It's a family owned and operated restaurant that features excellent home cookin'; laid back atmosphere; fast, friendly service and barbecued chicken that will literally melt in your mouth. Be prepared to wait a bit during the summer months, as Brooks' popularity is legendary. Look for the traditional grill smoke cloud rising over Route 7, and bring an appetite. This fan gives it five stars — GARY SCHERMERHORN.

GARY SCHERMERHORN

THE DAYTIME IS ABOUT OVER for CP 553 on November 12, 1994, as the setting sun is about to be swallowed up by the surrounding mountains as it storms through the reverse curves at Otego near MP 562 just south of the hotbox detector. A pair of RS18s brackets a former GATX SD40-2. Blistering System Red on the point and equally colorful K-Line stacks behind exit Belden Tunnel (**opposite top**) on 554 on June 16, 1995 — and don't overlook that ex-BC Rail second unit! The units are almost as colorful as the autumn foliage as a "Gator" and two different Soo's (**opposite bottom**) head up 264 at Waterford on October 12, 1995.

Missouri's Santa Fe - NS "Joint Track"

by Mark A. Bess



PHOTOGRAPHY MARK A. BESS, EXCEPT AS NOTED

You're standing by a double-track main line. In the distance, a headlight appears on the horizon. Turning to scan down the tracks in the other direction, you see a headlight there, too, on the opposite track. Sensing an opportunity, your muscles tense as you try to judge which train will arrive first. Soon — real soon — the first headlight is bearing down on you at high speed. Checking the other train, you realize that it, too, is moving at a breakneck pace. You raise your camera and fire off a shot of the first train, a blue and yellow blur, spin around and shoot a meet of its red and silver counterpart as the two close at well over 100 m.p.h. The roar and wind of two trains quickly subsides as they hurl on towards their destinations. You relax for a minute, savoring the accomplishment of shooting a rolling meet. Soon, however, another headlight appears. This time, a single train headed up by looming black engines roars past as shutters fire and motor drives whirl. Later, on a parallel track, another black-engined train rolls past, coming to stop just down the line a short distance.

Thus describes a reasonably typical scenario outside the small community of Henrietta, Missouri. Between the towns of Carrollton and Camden, Missouri, main lines of the Santa Fe and Norfolk Southern run parallel and are jointly operated. Located roughly 40 miles east of Kansas City, this section is comprised of Santa Fe's hot Ft. Madison (Iowa) to Kansas City Marceline Subdivision main line and Norfolk Southern's ex-Wabash Moberly to Kansas City main line, designated as their Kansas City District. Train traffic runs in the neighborhood of 60 trains per day, with Santa Fe contributing anywhere from 30 to 50 trains per day, Norfolk Southern running about 18 per day and Amtrak serving up its two daily *Southwest Chiefs*. For the railfan, the area offers a great combination of easy access, multiple carriers, a variety of traffic and best of all, lots of trains!

Coming in from the east, both lines converge just west of Carrollton at WB (for "Wabash") Junction, and for the next 30 miles the two run mostly side-by-side, separating at CA Junction, just west of Camden and actually located in the adjoining community of Fleming. Connections at each end as well as along the way allow the two routes to be operated as a single line, controlled by Santa Fe's dispatchers in Schaumberg, Illinois. Santa Fe trains use Norfolk Southern tracks and vice-versa, although the two lines are still located primarily on their own rights of way.

Historically, this joint track agreement has been around for a long time. On August 1, 1907, the Wabash signed a lease with the Santa Fe covering the use of the 43.01 miles of joint track. Whether this agreement coincided with the actual beginnings of the joint track or was merely a rewrite of an earlier agreement is not clear. Published histories and various other sources including ICC valuation reports and *Railway Age Gazette* from the period

THERE'S PLENTY OF ACTION on the "Joint Track" east of Kansas City. On October 22, 1994, Santa Fe's TCHRI1-22 was westbound just west of Henrietta, Mo., (**above**) behind GP30 2739 as it met an eastbound intermodal behind GP60M 122 — both were making track speed! That same day, Norfolk Southern B32-8 3527 and C30-7 8043 (**left**) were a few miles past WB Junction on Santa Fe track. Norfolk Southern 246 (**right**) with C36-7 8080 and C39-8 8630 was eastbound on the Santa Fe at Henrietta on September 8, 1995, meeting westbound warbonnets.

bridges in the area, and just beyond that is a medium-sized through truss bridge over the Wakenda Drainage ditch. Norfolk Southern has its own Carrollton depot at their milepost 210.8, a small, unmarked concrete and block structure that dates from Wabash days and is typical of those found along ex-Wabash lines.

At WB Junction, Santa Fe milepost 388.7 and Norfolk Southern milepost 212.8, the two lines converge and joint operation begins. From here to the end of the joint track at CA Junction, Santa Fe dispatches both tracks, and their mileposts are used. At one time, a series of towers controlled movement along the joint track with the first one found here at WB junction. Updated signal systems and remote control by the dispatcher spelled the end of all the towers, and none remain today. A set of crossovers at WB Junction allows both roads access to either track. Between WB Junction and Hardin, the Santa Fe and Norfolk Southern each have one track, located on separate rights of way approximately 150 feet apart. The two main tracks between these points are dispatched by Centralized Traffic Control.

Milepost 393.0 is the site of the former station of Palemon, once the site of a small stockyard. A crossover track between the two railroads' main tracks also once existed here. Today, there's nothing but long tangents and a few grade crossings in this area.

Norborne, a town of about 900, comes next at milepost 396.6. At one time a depot and joint freight house stood here, with the depot between the two tracks and the freight house on the south side of the Norfolk Southern track. A couple of elevators and a stock yard provided business, and another crossover track provided access to businesses on both tracks. Now, an elevator along the NS track provides some business, and a closed elevator along the Santa Fe provides a backdrop for photography.

At Hardin, population 598 and milepost 405.4, the Norfolk Southern track swings up off of its alignment to join the Santa Fe, and the two tracks proceed through town on the Santa Fe right of way, with another set of remotely-controlled crossovers located here. A combination depot and tower sat just north of the tracks, but this also is just a memory now. A remnant of the old Wabash main runs from a connection just west of town with the Norfolk Southern track back into town to serve an elevator. The Ray-Carroll County Co-op, operator of the elevator, has an SW1200 that it uses to switch grain cars. It is usually kept near the east end of the trackage and is easily accessible.

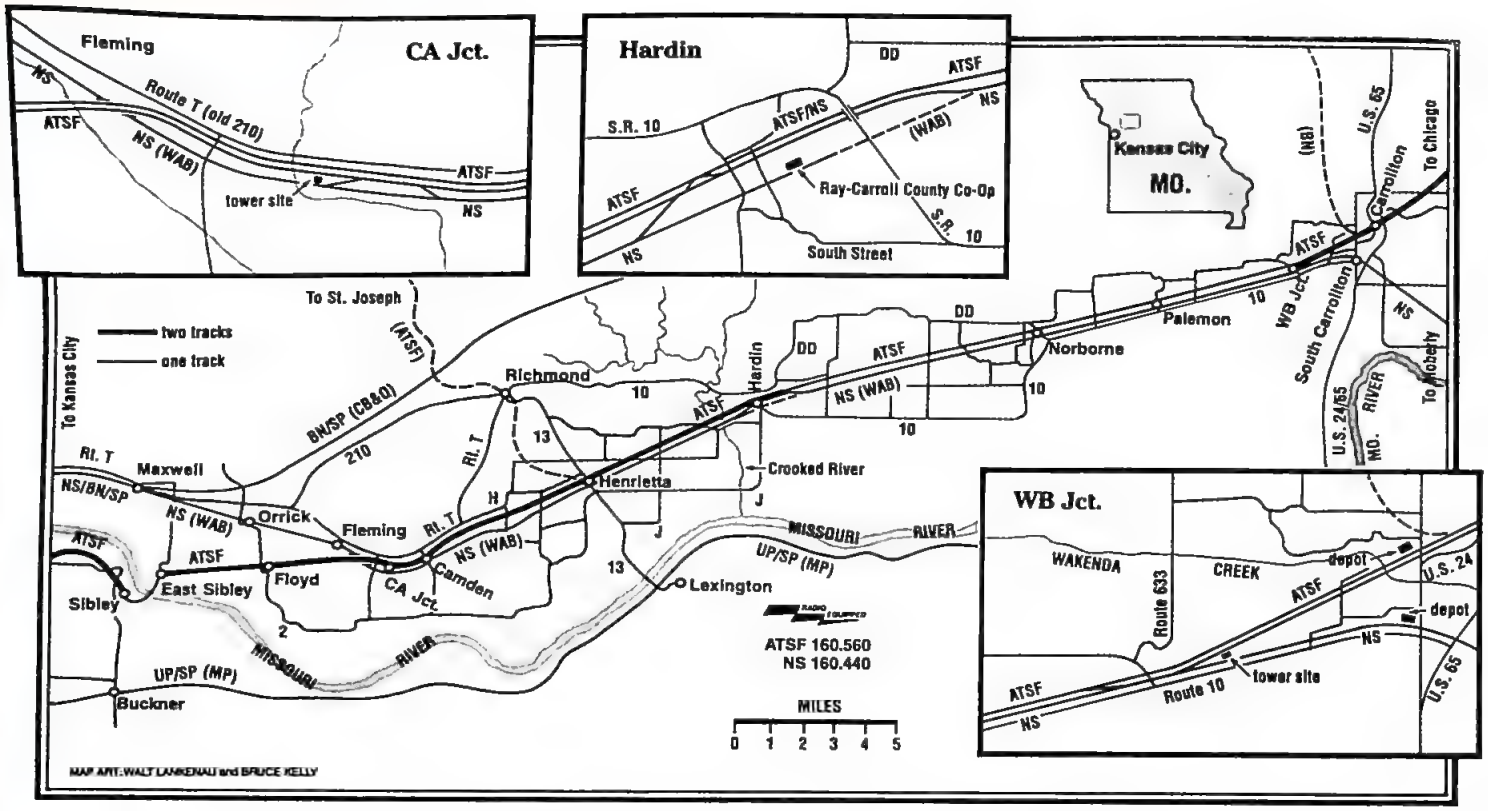
Just west of the crossovers in Hardin, the NS track breaks off and heads west along a less-parallel alignment. The Santa Fe continues west with two tracks, and both lines converge again at CA Junction, just west of Camden. This gives three main lines between Hardin and CA Junction. The two Santa Fe tracks between these points are directional traffic ABS, while the NS track is CTC controlled. Santa Fe's tracks are designated the North and Middle tracks here, while Norfolk Southern's becomes the South track.

Henrietta, at milepost 411.3, is just a shadow of itself as far as railroading is concerned and is not much larger demographically with a population just over 400. At one time Henrietta was the junction of two Santa Fe branches. A short three-mile line, abandoned in the 1930s, ran southward from Henrietta to North Lexington on the Missouri River. The other was Santa Fe's line to St. Joseph, Missouri, which was abandoned in stages over the last couple of

make no mention of the joint facilities. However, the 1907 agreement was scheduled to last for ten years and "thereafter until terminated on 90 days' notice." That 90 days' notice clause will not likely see use anytime soon!

Along the line

Santa Fe milepost 386.4 denotes Carrollton, Missouri, a moderate sized town of about 4700 just east of the beginning of the joint track. In Carrollton, there is still a large, red brick depot typical of Santa Fe architecture. Although it has had several windows blanked and a steel-siding end put on the east side, it remains an impressive building. A large grain elevator on the south side of the track contributes its share of business to the already-busy Santa Fe line. Just west of the depot is one of a few remaining overhead signal



THE SANTA FE DEPOT STILL STANDS at Henrietta; on September 8, 1995, GP60s 4038 and 4029 were bracketing Dash 8-40B 7443 on a westbound stack train. The Ray-Carroll County Co-op keeps SW1200 1221 **(below)** on hand to switch grain cars on its stub of the old Wabash main line at Hardin. The fresh black unit was photographed on October 22, 1994.

decades. As one would expect for a junction point, Henrietta at one time contained all of the elements necessary to support a typical steam-era operation: turntable, roundhouse, wye track, coal and water facilities and a moderate-sized yard. Although most of these facilities are now gone and the yard is somewhat smaller now, the depot still stands. It, like Carrollton, has been modified with a sheet steel facade on its east end. A Santa Fe maintenance crew still works from here, and the yard is still used for some local industry and for storing maintenance of way equipment. Norfolk Southern, in contrast, never had much in the way of facilities here, with not much more than a siding and a few industry tracks.

Santa Fe's depot is not the only one remaining in town, as another area depot can also be found in Henrietta. A few blocks north of the tracks is the privately-owned depot from the Wabash at Missouri City, located west of Camden. It is a typical small-town wood structure and has been converted into a residence.

The next community of any size is Camden, at milepost 416.9. Camden and its adjacent neighbor Fleming together account for only about 375 of Missouri's residents. Although there were once the requisite two depots here and a connector track, nothing in the way of facilities remains except for one signaling curiosity. The only road crossing in Camden still has a working wig-wag signal at the Santa Fe crossing.

At CA Junction, milepost 418.2, a set of crossovers gets everybody back on

their own lines, and the Santa Fe climbs up and over the NS on its way to the Missouri River bridge. As at WB Junction, a tower once controlled train movements through the plant.

The alignment of the entire joint track segment features long tangents with a few gradual curves. Grades are, in a word, flat, with only 50 feet of elevation gained in the nearly 30 miles between WB Junction and CA Junction. Both tracks are located in the Missouri River flood plain and are never more than a few miles from the river. Thus, this entire area was heavily affected by the floods of 1993. Both lines were closed, and both railroads suffered significant damage. Hardin, heavily hit by the flood, gained national media exposure when the town's cemetery, on the south side, began having coffins and burial vaults float up through the water-logged soil and continue to float on downstream. Flooding also occurred in this area during May and June of 1995, although it was not as severe and did not close the joint track. Today much of the major flood damage has been repaired, and the casual visitor will not likely notice any effects.

Current operations

This stretch of track hosts a number of trains of all types. The Santa Fe is well-known for its premium intermodal trains along with the other assorted merchandisers. A growing number of double-stack trains also ply Santa Fe rails these days. In addition, York Canyon coal trains en route to Chicago

SANTA FE INTERMODAL 1-189-14 was rolling through Norborne, Mo., on Santa Fe track on April 14, 1995 (**top**), and was followed a few minutes later by Norfolk Southern's 469 behind lone C39-8 8607 (**above**). Floyd, Mo., between CA Junction and East Sibley, saw the passage of Santa Fe VPEMC1-12 (**below**) with GP38 2341 and two GP7u's on April 14, 1995.

KODACHROME TIM BESS

pass through here as well. Motive power can be just about anything Santa Fe puts out on the main line, with many solid warbonnet sets showing up on intermodal trains, manifests typically having solid blue/yellow consists and still others having a mix of warbonnet and blue. Santa Fe trains interchanged with Conrail at Streator, Illinois, often show up with solid Conrail power sets.

Norfolk Southern contributes to the variety by dispatching its own diverse fleet of trains. A large number of these are auto racks and auto parts, due to the concentration of auto manufacturing and distribution facilities NS serves around both Kansas City and St. Louis. In addition, Norfolk Southern's Triple Crown subsidiary contributes two RoadRailer trains a day, one in each direction. Triple Crown's current level of business sees trains of up to 100 vans operated. The westbound train arrives in Kansas City around midnight and thus usually doesn't pass over the joint track until well after sunset. Its eastbound counterpart currently leaves Kansas City around 5:00 p.m. most evenings.

Norfolk Southern's motive power also runs the gamut of whatever they put out on the main line. With the mixing of the N&W and Southern fleets, it's hard to predict whether a train's units will be high nose or low nose, long hood or short hood forward. In addition, NS also runs some trains with single units, usually one of the newer high-horsepower SD60s or C40-8s.

Amtrak's *Southwest Chief* also runs through here on its journey between Chicago and the West Coast. The current timetable calls for a westbound departure from Kansas City of 1:20 a.m. The eastbound, with a departure from Kansas City of 7:25 a.m., is usually in good light anywhere on the line. Early morning usually provides nice lighting of the train crossing the Missouri River at Sibley.

Detour moves also show up on the joint track from time to time. Norfolk Southern's line gets occasional use by Union Pacific when its ex-MP St. Louis to Kansas City line gets flooded out. Santa Fe, on the other hand, has in recent times hosted detours off SOO/CP's ex-Milwaukee Road Chicago-to-Kansas City route as well as BN trains from their Chicago to Kansas City route. These detours also include SP trains that have trackage rights over the BN and are a sort of precursor to future post-merger operations.

Although the freight railroads' trains have schedules that are generally adhered to, any number of events makes predicting exact times over the joint track difficult. Primarily, though, it's due to constantly changing operating conditions and railroads' tendencies to adjust schedules and train routings to fit customers' needs. In general, however, it is safe to say that traffic over the joint track is typically heaviest toward the end of the week, with Tuesdays normally the slowest day of the week. A day spent anywhere along this line will easily result in numerous trains.

With the traffic density this line sees, the multiple-track configuration allows the dispatcher several choices in routing trains and keeping it all moving. Between WB Junction and Hardin, the CTC allows the dispatcher to run trains in either direction on both tracks. Both Santa Fe and NS trains in either direction can and do use either track according to the dispatcher's needs. From Hardin on to the end of the joint track at CA Junction, the directional-track signaling of the Santa Fe line means that the westbound trains use the North Track, whereas eastbounds use the Middle Track. Again, trains of either road can be found on these two tracks. The separate NS track (timetable South Track) is bi-directional, thanks to CTC, even though there are no controlled sidings on this stretch.

With all of these routing options, trains usually move through the area unhindered. Still, congestion can occur at times. Just west of the joint track is Santa Fe's single track bridge over the Missouri River, the only stretch of single iron on their entire line between Chicago and Kansas City. At one time, this bridge featured gantlet track across its length, but now it is controlled with switches at each end. In addition to the joint track, NS has trackage rights over this stretch of the Santa Fe from CA Junction on into Kansas City. As a result of the volume, train traffic can easily bottle up around the bridge, with the resultant congestion spilling over onto the joint track.

Railfan tips

Railfanning the joint track is fairly easy. Starting from Carrollton, Missouri Route 10 follows the line on the south side directly toward Norborne. West of Norborne, Route 10 runs first to the south and then to the west as the tracks cut the hypotenuse of the triangle to

THE WEST END OF THE JOINT TRACK is CA Junction,where Santa Fe VMCOK1-14 was westbound with C40-8W 829 and C44-9W 640 on April 14, 1995; the foreground track is one of the crossovers to the NS main. That same day, an NS train was eastbound (**left**) on NS track at Norborne with SD60 6688 and C36-7 8525. Early that morning, Amtrak's *Southwest Chief* No.4 was eastbund on the massive Missouri River bridge (**below**) at Sibley.

Hardin. There are several gravel roads that cross the tracks between Norborne and Hardin, but none follow them for any significant distance — and some are minimum maintenance roads and can be impassible after a rain.

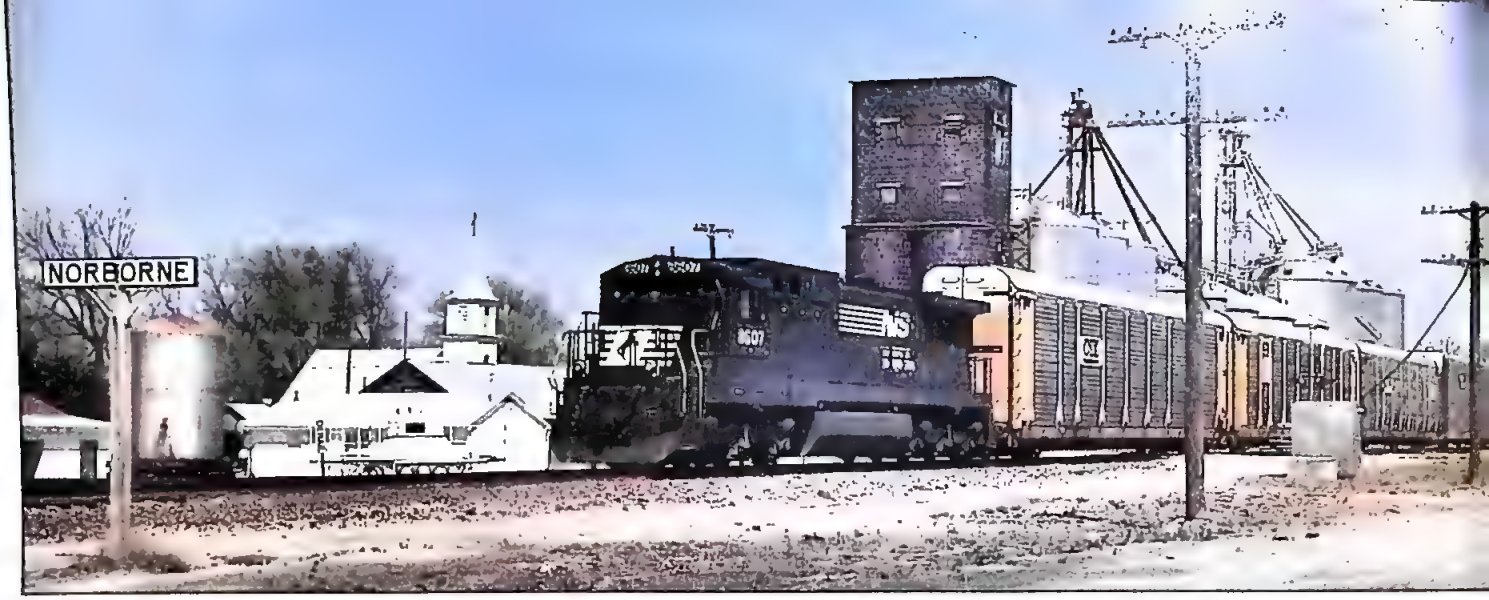
County Route DD runs west of Norborne and turns south into Hardin, nearly the mirror opposite of what Route 10 does between these two points. At Hardin, a new overpass takes Route 10 over the tracks to the north side and then heads west to Richmond. County Route J runs south out of Hardin and over to a point on Route 13 just south of Henrietta. Again, the railroad takes the short route between Hardin and Henrietta, but there are several gravel roads that cross the lines between these two towns.

Leaving Henrietta, County Route H follows the lines west to an intersection with Route T (old Missouri Route 210), which then runs along the lines the rest of the way to Camden and CA Junction. Immediately west of here, the Santa Fe, which has been the northerly of the two lines all along, heads up and over the Norfolk Southern on its way to the Missouri River bridge at Sibley. There is no direct access to the Santa Fe bridge over the NS other than hiking a quarter or mile or so along the NS right of way, and it is somewhat overgrown in the area.

Most any good road atlas will be adequate to get you to the area and allow you to follow the line on the main roads. The Missouri state highway map has in recent years included the railroads on it and is particularly useful. County roads in the area are fairly easy to follow without maps, but having good county maps or topographical maps may save time and help avoid wasted mileage. In particular, during late May of 1995 the Missouri River flooded this area and many of the roads around Henrietta and Hardin were closed. Good detailed maps helped in finding alternative routes to get to the tracks in several areas. For those with multi-media computers, a map package such as DeLorme's Street Atlas USA can also provide maps that show the county roads.

Train speeds on the joint track are generally high, but Amtrak is allowed a maximum of only 79 m.p.h. on the Santa Fe due to a lack of train stop equipment on the joint track. East of WB Junction, Amtrak is permitted 90 m.p.h., as train stop equipment is in place there. Santa Fe freights are nominally limited to 55 m.p.h. with intermodals running up to 70. Norfolk Southern runs intermodals at 60 and all others at 50.

Talking hotbox detectors are located at MP 401.9 on the South (NS) track, about half way between Norborne and Hardin, MP 407.5 on the North and



KODACHROME TIM BESS

Middle tracks (ATSF) just west of Hardin, and MP 415.4 on the South Track near Camden. Norfolk Southern has a detector located at MP 203.9 near Wakenda, about nine miles east of the joint track and another at Missouri City, MP 258, about 14 miles west of the joint track. Additionally, Santa Fe has detectors at MP 382.8 just east of Carrollton and MP 432.0, near Atherton, across the Missouri River. This last detector is hard to hear unless you are at the extreme west end of the joint track. Norfolk Southern trains provide an additional degree of notification when their crews call signals over the radio — and they usually include the train symbol, as well. Generally, you'll have reasonable warning of an approaching train, either by radio or by sight on the long tangents. AAR channel 30 (160.560 mHz) is used by Santa Fe and NS on the joint track, and channel 22 (160.440) is in use by Norfolk Southern on their trackage.

While you won't find snowcapped mountains or multiple S-curves, there are plenty of photo opportunities on the joint track. The northeast-southwest orientation means that eastbounds are best photographed early in the morning, while there is good lighting for westbounds throughout the day. Late afternoon and evening sun during summer months even manages to move over to the north side of the line between WB

A CLASSIC WIG-WAG SIGNAL guards a Santa Fe grade crossing at Camden, where C44-9W's 644 and 658 had the PRICH1-11 eastbound on April 14, 1995. Tim Bess got a different view of NS 469 at Norburne (**above**) that same day, which wrapped up with Santa Fe auto parts train VACMC3-14 eastbound on the Missouri River bridge (**left**) behind a B40-8.

Junction and Henrietta. Most photo locations are easily reached by road, and good shots can be had without trespassing on either the railroad or private property. Open farmland scenery predominates, as the line runs basically in a river bottom.

Several signal bridges still exist, including ones in Carrollton just west of the depot, a pair located both east and west of the small town of Floyd just west of CA Junction, and one at East Sibley at the end of the river bridge. Some elevators in Norborne provide background variety, and the new Route 10 overpass on the eastern edge of Hardin has wide shoulders and good views in both directions. The Crooked River bridge, a medium-sized through truss just west of Hardin, is a great spot for mid-day to afternoon shots of westbounds. The Norfolk Southern track crosses the river nearby on a through plate girder bridge.

In Henrietta, the depot still stands as a backdrop, but the proximity of the overhead highway bridge limits this location to morning eastbound shots. West of Henrietta, the river bottom narrows, and approaching Camden the lines begin to hug the bluffs as they wind around some curves into CA Junction. Other good photo accessories are the Santa Fe-style station name signs in several places, including WB Junction, Norborne, Hardin and CA Junction.

While in the area, Santa Fe's massive Missouri River bridge at East Sibley is well worth the visit. The line toward the river bridge is easily followed on gravel roads, and a couple of roads run up near the bridge itself. As the east approach to the bridge continues to cross flat river bottom farmland, the Santa Fe climbs an increasingly large fill up to the final steel trestle approach to the bridge itself. Given the open farmland nature of this east approach, telephoto lenses work well in getting shots of trains crossing the river bridge from the public roads. There is good lighting for eastbounds in either early morning or late evening as there is access to both sides of the bridge. In morning shots you will have the large Missouri Public Service generating plant as a backdrop across the river in Sibley itself.

One other rail item of interest in the area is located in Orrick, on the Norfolk Southern about four miles west of CA Junction. Wabash "Tyco" style caboose 2790 is on display in midtown across the street from the NS main line. It appears to be in good shape with a reasonably accurate paint scheme, although the Wabash flag herald is obviously hand painted.

In the unlikely event of a slow period along the joint line, other railfan action can also be found nearby on Burlington Northern's Brookfield cut-off (also known as the Kansas City Short Cut), built in 1953 as a part of CB&Q's Galesburg to Kansas City main line. This line was built as a bypass to the Q's original Kansas City line via Cameron, Missouri. It connects with the Norfolk Southern about eight miles west of CA Junction at a junction known as Maxwell, and then BN uses the NS line on into North Kansas City. Southern Pacific has trackage rights over this stretch of track, and the BN line as a part of their Kansas City to Chicago route. Additionally, Union Pacific's ex-MP River Subdivision, running between Kansas City and Jefferson City, is just a few miles to the south of the ATSF-NS joint track. This main line, which also hosts SP trains on trackage rights, runs along the south side of the Missouri River and is accessible via Missouri Route 13 out of Henrietta or US 24/65 out of Carrollton.

Fast food outlets can be found in Carrollton, and gas 'n food quick shops are available in most of the towns along the line. Just a few miles north of Henrietta is Richmond, a town of about 5500 with various food and lodging accommodations. With Kansas City only 40 or so miles away, ample lodging and other facilities are within easy driving distance.

Coming Changes

With the BNSF merger now under way, expect to see changes in this area. For the railfan, it is mostly positive, as the plans are to shift most of the traffic off of BN's Kansas City line west of Galesburg, Illinois, onto the Santa Fe, which is about 30 miles shorter. Also, SP has obtained future trackage rights for certain traffic via the Santa Fe from Kansas City to Chicago as a concession to remove their opposition to the merger. Thus, within the immediate future, the joint track should see even more variety of trains and motive power.

And what about Norfolk Southern? As the Western rail scene reshapes itself, there are concerns about what may happen with the Eastern carriers. Coast to coast mergers have been rumor fodder for years. Although there are no developments out in the open that would change the Norfolk Southern or its operating pattern, the railfan community knows all too well that things don't stay the same forever. For the time being, it appears that the big black thoroughbred will keep on running its trains with engines pointed every which direction.

The next time you're headed toward Kansas City, you might want to allow yourself a visit to Carrollton and the surrounding communities. If you like lots of trains with a variety of traffic and paint schemes, give this area a try. You won't be disappointed.

GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.

★★★★ Railroad Memorabilia ★★★★

One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.

Send $2, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase

Golden Spike Enterprises Inc. P.O. Box 422
Williamsville, NY 14221 (716)689-9074

SPARTA MOUNTAIN TRAIN CARDS

A Great Gift for Railfans!

Set of 53 full-color cards. Backs are the most detailed rail cards ever, with engine specs, maps, histories, & more! Diesel & Steam from across the U.S. & Canada. Satisfaction Guaranteed!

• VERY Limited Edition of 9700 sets
At Hobby Stores Everywhere
OR CALL TOLL-FREE...
1-800-337-6818

SMTC, LLC 21 Main St., Sparta NJ 07871

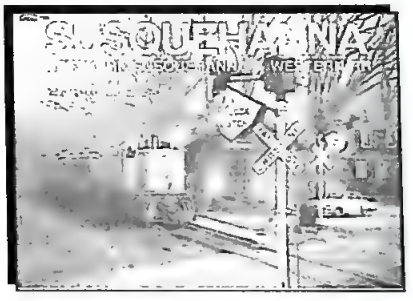
MAPS-USGS TOPOS
ATLASES-For Railfans

MAP PACKAGES AVAILABLE
FOR ALL RAILROADS
TELL US YOUR SPECIALTY
AND WE WILL SEND LIST

R S ENTERPRISES OF NJ, INC.
PO BOX 1691
WEST CALDWELL, NJ 07007

SUSQUEHANNA

by Krause & Crist



SUSQUEHANNA

The New York, Susquehanna & Western from Erie steam and railcars through RS1's to GP18's. Picturesque railroading in rural New Jersey is captured by a variety of skilled railfan photographers. Publisher Hal Carstens having a long association with the Susquehanna furnished both photos and encouragement to this project.
98pp, (C00080).....$15.95 plus S&H

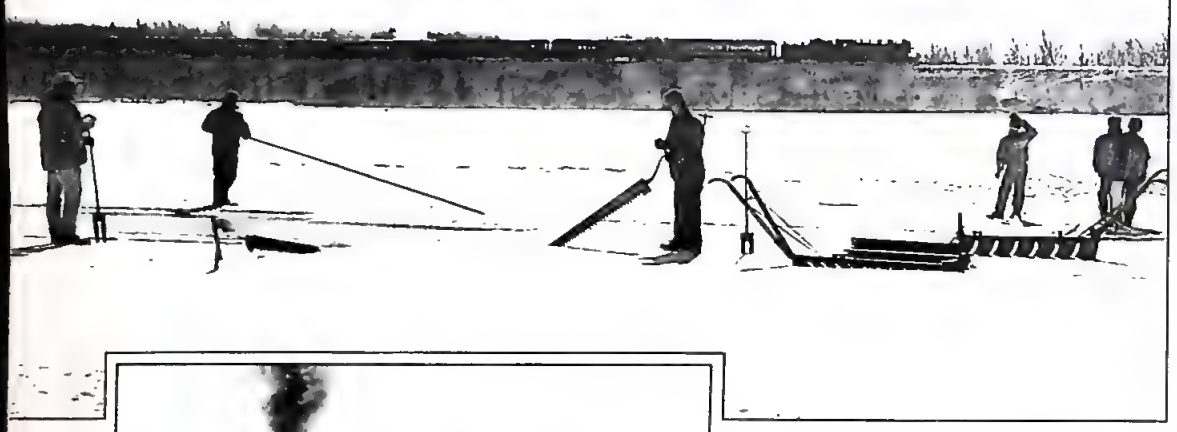
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-474-6995
HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!

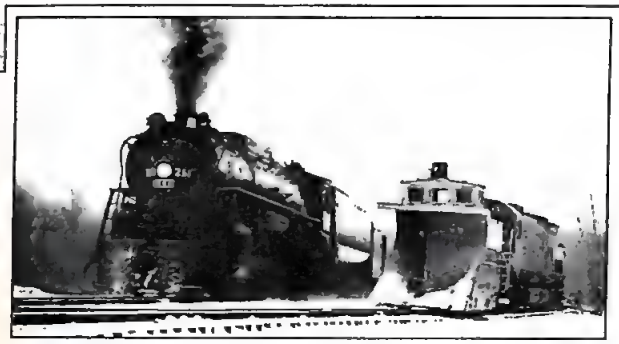
VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or money order. S&H in US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

TWO PHOTOS MIKE DEL VECCHIO

Winter Steam in the Poconos





WINTER TRIPS at Steamtown included runbys with CPR 4-6-2 2317 on the fill over Mill Pond No.1 at Tobyhanna as local residents, harvesting ice with hand tools, paused to look on. The Delaware-Lackawanna used its ex-CP M636 4743 to run the plow back to Scranton. The pair posed (right) with the 261 in snow at Tobyhanna.

Grand white plumes went skyward over northeastern Pennsylvania on President's Day Weekend 1996 as Milwaukee Road 4-8-4 261 and Canadian Pacific 4-6-2 2317 were hot and working during the "Snow Spectacular" weekend at Steamtown National Historic Site. The outside temperatures were below freezing throughout the four day event, held on February 16-19, 1996. Even National Park Service officials were impressed with the sights of steam in the frozen landscape, and that roughly 1000 people came to Scranton to see it. The longest distance travelers included individuals from Germany and England.

On Friday, 261 pushed the Delaware-Lackawanna Railway's former-CPR wedge plow to Tobyhanna with a passenger train behind the locomotive; Saturday and Sunday featured excursions to Tobyhanna under mostly blue skies with 261 pulling the train uphill to Tobyhanna and 2317 returning the train to Scranton, and Monday featured a photo freight with the 261 ahead of 17 freight cars and a short passenger consist. Photo runbys were plentiful; at least eight occurred each trip. Roughly 800 people paid to ride various combinations of trips, and on Tuesday February 20, video producer David Goodheart chartered a freight train for roughly 30 people which performed its photo runbys at different locations. The classy M-K-T business car 403

Switch List

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 58 cents per word, minimum order $6.96. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SASE, PO, 8mm, 5 x 7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Zip code free. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are noncommissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6 point type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.38 per word, minimum $16.56.

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

TWO NEW RELEASE! Altamont Press announces the release of California Region Timetable #7 ($17.50) and Rocky Mountain Region #3 (covers CO/UT/NV $16.50). Both complete with all railroads including shortlines and merger updates. Other Railfan Timetables: Pacific Northwest (OR/WA) $14.50, Southwest (AZ/NM) $11.50, Intermountain (MT/WY/CO) $15.50. Altamont Press, PO Box 754-R, Modesto, CA 95353-0754. 596

NEW: Central Colorado Railfan Guide covers the Joint Line and more with complete maps, schematics and direction. $20.00 postpaid. Also available: Kansas City Railfan Guide $20.00, Dallas/Ft. Worth Railfan Guide $20.00, and Oklahoma Railfan Guide $27.00. David Moore, 901 Angel Court, Cleburne, TX 76031. 596.

WISCONSIN CENTRAL FANS. The *Wisconsin Central Locomotive Roster*. Illustrated, comprehensive, easy-to-carry. Send $14.95 plus $2.00 S&H to: JMS Desktop Publishing, 750 Redwood Drive, Aurora, IL 60506. 696

BACK ISSUES, Railroad, Railroad Model Craftsman, Trains, others. SASE for list. Alker, 1054 Mayflower Court, Martinsville, NJ 08836. 896

RAILROAD BOOKS for sale. Send LSASE for list. The Antique Book Worms, 541 Lake Ave., St. James, NY 11780. 596

TROLLEY BOOK SALE: *From Boston to the Berkshires*, BSRA $8.95, *New Northern Ohio Interurbans*, hardbound, Christiansen $8.00, postage $3.00, USA orders only! SASE for book catalog: Kevin Farrell, Box 209, Back Bay Annex, Boston, MA 02117. 796

BACK ISSUES Railroad/Railfan. 1981-may 1992 (missing November 1981, October 1990); Loco plus Railroad Preservation, #9-44 (missing 12, 33). Make offer! Ray Fritsch, 1101 Franklin, Normal, IL 61761. 596

TRAMWAY & LIGHT RAILWAY ATLAS - GERMANY 1996, 6x8, 300pp. maps, rosters. Covers all streetcar, trolleybus and rapid transit. Includes details on special tickets, $19.50pp. The Map Factory, Box 12629, Seattle, WA 98111-4629. 596

MIDLAND VALLEY, by Lloyd Stagner. MoPac predecessor and its role in the "Muskogee Roads" of Oklahoma, Kansas and Arkansas, 1906-1964. Text and photos review motive power, operations etc. Softcover, 56 pages. $15.95 plus $3.00 s/h from South Platte Press, Box 163, David City, NE 68632. 696

BOOKS FOR SALE: *The Ways of The Hobo*, by the famous A#1 tramp, traveld 50,000 miles on $7.61, $9.95. Paul I Harshman, 820 South Hamilton Street, Sullivan, IL 61951. 596

1889 RAILROAD ATLAS. All States, principal cities. 370 pages intact. Sell complete or by individual map. T. Nash, 1878A St. German, St. Laurent, Quebec, Canada, H4L 3T1. Phone 514-747-5646. 596

EXCURSIONS

GREAT COLORADO RAILROAD EXPEDITIONS! Join the West's comprehensive "High Iron" tours. Multiday 4x4 expeditions aboard comfortable vehicles travel along abandoned RR grades to historic railroad sites amidst spectacular mountain scenery. Depending upon tour selection, ride: Cumbres & Toltec, Durango & Silverton, Georgetown Loop, Leadville, Colorado & Southern, Pikes Peak Cog Railway, AMTRAK,s California Zephyr. Our expeditions of history and adventure travel to locations including Alpine Tunnel, Argentine Central on Mt. McClellan, Rollins Pass, Hagerman Pass, Gold Camp Road, Phantom Canyon, Silverton's three little lines, RGS's Ophir Loop and more! Historic or other fine lodging, meals, museums, all excursions included. Limited seating so reserve early! American West Expeditions, PO Box 2975, Durango, CO 81302. 800-770-1886. 596

APRIL 27: MT. RAINER SCENIC RAILROAD presents, Geared-Triple Header with Climax #10, West Coast Special Heisler #91, and Pacific Coast Shay #11. Departing Elbe at 10:30 excursion travels to MRSR shops at Mineral, Back through ELbe for lunch, then a round-trip to Eatonville, a total of 38 miles over ex-Milwaukee branch-line. Photo opportunities and special run-bys are included, as well as a shop tour. Coach seats $70.00; first class $100.00. Seating is limited. Reservations required by mail or phone. 360-569-2588, fax 360-569-2438. Visa, M/C accepted, or write to: MRSR, PO Box 921, Elbe, WA 98330. 596

ANNOUNCEMENTS

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA, June 21-22, 1996, Railroad Collectibles and Model Train Show in conjunction with National Railway Historical Society National Convention. Charlotte Convention Center, 501 S. College Street. Friday 4:30 P.M. to 8:00 P.M., Saturday 10:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. Admission $4.00, under 13 free. Tables $40.00 until April 1, Then $45.00. Information SASE to: Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327. 796

carried the marker lamps of both excursion trips. At the night photo, a Steamtown tradition since the early 1970s, a whopping 83 people and their tripods got cozy and shot both locomotives and the plow in three poses at the restored Bridge 60 Tower, now Steamtown's dispatching center.

The planned and unplanned were also worked into the weekend. Unplanned was the wedding of Rich Rushok and Lori Schwartz at 8:15 Sunday morning in the cab of 261. Unplanned was the D-L bringing its just-purchased Canadian Pacific MLW M636 4743 to Tobyhanna for photography and to bring the plow back to Scranton. Unplanned was the presence of *Railway Age* executive editor Bill Vantuono on Monday's freight train to gather photos and interviews to use in the 120th Anniversary issue of the industry's oldest existing publication. And also unplanned was a pleasant-pitched version of a steamboat whistle on the 261 which turned out to be from one of Lehigh & New England's behemoth 2-10-0s. The whistle was a great hit, loaned for the weekend by Chad Frederickson of the Reading & Northern steam crew.

Planned was the annual ice harvest in Tobyhanna where the Leonard family and neighbors cut ice on old Mill Pond No.1 just east of the Tobyhanna depot. The neighborhood built a small ice house, and they harvest ice each year entirely with hand tools. Ice harvesting was once a big industry in the Poconos, and the Lackawanna Railroad relied on these lakes to fill its reefers and passenger cars. During the excursions car attendants were announcing that walking tours down to the ice harvesting during the layover and photo runbys at Tobyhanna.

With traditional 18-inch sawdust insulation, the ice house keeps ice throughout the summer, and the local residents use it at will, mostly for larger picnics. One resident told me that this past October the ice was still waist deep, so they left the door open so that what remained would melt in time for this year's harvest. And the residents were only too glad to allow anyone willing to do any part of ice cutting they liked. So, of course, I took my turn at cutting several square feet of ice and floating it down to where others would hoist it into the ice house. And with the 2317 and 261 doing photo runs on the fill over the Mill Pond while the residents were busy harvesting, the backlit scene appeared like something out of Courier & Ives.

Meanwhile, the weekend was a great success, and several participants are encouraging Steamtown to make the winter trips into an annual event. It's been more than ten years since the East has seen big steam in the cold, when Ross Rowland's C&O 4-8-4 614 thundered through New River Gorge on the ACE 3000 coal train tests in 1985.

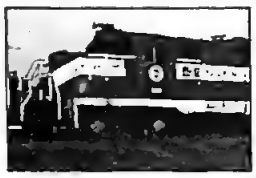
And speaking of Ross Rowland, now a licensed engineer with New Hope & Ivyland

Railfanning is:

The Five Day Forecast

next in month RAILFAN & RAILROAD

•THE YADKIN VALLEY: Tony Reevy looks at the rebirth of two former-Southern Railway branches in North Carolina as a customer-oriented modern short line.



JUNE 1996 ISSUE ON SALE MAY 1, 1996

LEARN TO DRIVE narrow gauge steam locomotives in Wales. Daily, weekly courses. Details: Ralph Holzwarth, Box L, Niverville, NY 12130. 518-784-3255. 896

FOR SALE

STOCK CERTIFICATE list for SASE. 15 different railroad stocks $20.00. Clinton Hollins, Box 112-RD, Springfield, VA 22150-0112. 1096

FREE GIGANTIC LIONEL LIST. New 10-page 1996 list now available. All quality prewar and postwar collectibles. Send SASE to: Blair Dodds, 8815 Upper Southwick Street, Fairfax, VA 22031-3234. 696

A RAIL ADVENTURE IN SCOTLAND'S WEST HIGHLANDS. For different, and perhaps unique, experience ride the last Pullman Carriages built by the Pullman Car Company in York England. Each car, now fully restored to its former glory, carries the name of a famous train or locomotive. The 6 day tour travels by day along the West Highland Line through spectacular and awe-inspiring landscapes carved during the Ice Age. Visit historic castles and picturesque villages and become immersed in Scotland's rugged history. Accomodations are in welcoming Scottish hotels and evenings are filled with traditional Highland activities as well as an element of mystery. All meals, both in the train's 2 dining cars and hotels included. Picture window seats guaranteed. Limited departures. For brochure, call your travel agent or The Railway Mystery Company 1-800-542-1717. 596

MISCELLANEOUS

RAILROAD HAT logo pins $2.00 each, patches $1.00. Write for free list to: Vic's, PO Box 90042, Portland, OR 97290. 796

BUMPER STICKERS - *Railroaders Love To Couple UP* 2 for $4.00, to: Larry Foran, 97 Morningside Rd., Verona, NJ 07044. 596

RAILROAD CALENDARS

1996 LONG ISLAND RAILROAD CALENDAR, historical images in classic black and white. $6.50 plus $1.95 S/H. Railroad Museum of Long Island, Calendar chairperson, 18 Second St., Ronkonkoma, NY 11779. 696

RAILROADIANA

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth. Annual Reports, books, magazines, menus, passes, playing cards. Tickets, timetables, tokens, rules, stock certificates, etc. 55 cents in stamps on #10 SASE brings big list! James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 198

RAILROAD PAPER COLLECTIBLES, track profiles, timetables, maps, manuals, magazines, rule books, and rare items. Large catalog $2.00. Dave Cramer, 2114 Sheridan Drive, Madison, WI 53704. 796

RAILROAD MAPS

RAIL MAPS U.S., Canada, Mexico. Send SASE for list to: Railroad Information Service, PO Box 40085, Georgetown, TX 78628. 696

TRAMWAY & LIGHT RAILWAY ATLAS - GERMANY 1996, 6x8 300pp., maps, rosters. Covers all streetcar, trolleybus and rapid transit. Includes details on special tickets. $19.50ppd. The Map Factory, Box 12629, Seattle, WA 98111-4629. 596

1996 US RAIL map $6.00 (normally $36.00) to cover shiping on nearly flawless factory seconds. Order from: Railroad Information Service, PO Box 40085, Georgetown, TX 78628. 696

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

VINTAGE SLIDES from Rail Junction. Quality duplicate sets of ATSF, KCS, MKT, RI, SP, FW&D, SLSF, SP Daylight, Caboose and freight cars too! 20 page catalog and sample $1.00. Rail Junction Slides, PO Box 177091RF, Irving, TX 75017-7091. 796

25,000 DIFFERENT train depots for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 7TF

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Conrail, CSX, Seaboard System, Southern, others. List and 2 samples $2.50. Vernon Ryder, Jr., PO Box 92, Portsmouth, VA 23705. 696

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Twenty slides per set, $11.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, ATSF, BN, CB&Q/C&S, CRIP, DRGW, Frisco, Katy, KCS, Milwaukee, Mopac, SP and UP. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 SE Robin Road, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 896

3x5 COLOR PRINTS, $1.00 each, of PAT, SEPTA, PTC, IRT, BMT, IND, SIRT, CTA, LIRR, PRR, SF MUNI, MBTA, Amtrak and others. SASE for lists and sample print. Harold A. Smith, Box 86310, Ridgewood, NY 11386. 596

ORIGINAL KODACHROMES: Roads include GTW, CSX, CMRR, Shortlines plus many others. $1.00 gets list and sample. Chris Wolf, 3022 Arizona, Flint, MI 48506. 696

RAILROAD POSTCARDS

RAILROAD POSTCARDS, Mainline, museum, tourist line and narrow gauge scenes; steam, diesel and trolleys. Action roster and scenic views. 51 new postcards, including four antique automobiles, $12.00. Mary Jayne's, 1905 Dressler Drive, Covington, VA 24426. 696

RAILROAD SOUNDS

HIGHEST QUALITY TRAIN sounds, audio cassettes and CD's. Send LSASE for current list to: L&H Railsonics, PO Box 2435, Cupertino, CA 95015-2435. 497

RAILROAD VIDEOS

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS: Practical inexpensive, 600 titles. Information and complete video list 50 cents. Clear Signal Video, Box 418-R, Sharpsburg, MD 21782. 6TF

"STEAM POWER SPECTACULAR" Featuring: 1994 (#261) and 1993 (#2765) New River Specials; Wheel Slips Closeup; Strasburg #475; #4501- #611 - Bristol; #60 - #142 - Morristown and Erie. Plus: #587, #1218, #765, Doubleheader #2317 - #3254, #1278. Pounding grades, meets, high speeds, sensation exhausts. Exquisitely detailed images - sensibly priced. Two hour VHS video $18.95 postpaid. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 596

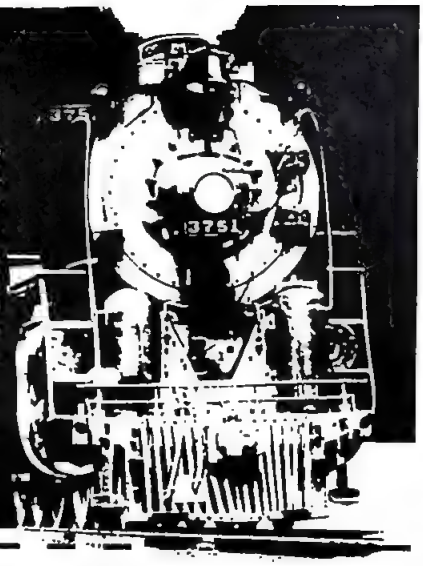
OVER 200 BRITISH and other International railroad videos from major rail video producers. Send $2.50 check or money order for information to: John Stanberry, 2777 6th Ave. Apt. S, New York, NY 10039. 696

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and Enjoy!

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of *RAILFAN & RAILROAD*. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow - all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists. Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss an issue. Please join us.

"YOU CAN CHARGE YOUR SUBSCRIPTION ON A CREDIT CARD!"

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA OPTIMA MasterCard



RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 1429,
P.O. Box 700,
Newton, N.J. 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:

- ☐ New Subscription
- ☐ Renew Subscription

USA Subscription Rates:
☐1 Year $27.95 ☐2 Years $49.95 ☐3 Years $69.95
CANADA: ☐1 Year $35.95 ☐2 Years $65.95 ☐3 Years $93.95
FOREIGN: ☐1 Year $37.95 ☐2 Years $69.95 ☐3 Years $99.95
(Includes NJ sales tax & Canadian G.S.T.)

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Payment by: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ AmEx ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Expiration Date_____

Card Number

Signature _____

where his 614 is currently stored, he was a *bona fide* volunteer on the 261's crew on Monday and Tuesday and got to run the 261 for a couple of segments. Mike Schaefer, one of 261's regular fireman, said that "Ross was a perfect gentleman with the engine and a pleasure to work with. He let me know what he was doing, and he didn't beat the machinery." That's about as high a praise as you can get from a fireman.

Steamtown superintendent Terry Gess considered the winter weekend a tremendous success, and he's already said they'll do it again next year if the equipment is available. Terry also made a few positive announcements concerning the 1996 season (see RAILNEWS).

Thomas's big brother

Doug Bailey from Minnesota was on hand for the Steamtown weekend and was lineside as the 261 departed Scranton on Sunday morning. Next to him was a young father with his three-year-old son. Trying to explain what they were doing there in terms the youngster could understand, the father had apparently told him that, "we're going to see Thomas the Tank Engine."

The 261 came storming up the hill with a resounding exhaust punctuated by that beautiful L&NE whistle, and the kid was awestruck. As the engine faded into the distance, the kid looked up with heartbroken tears in his eyes and exclaimed, "Thomas grew up!"

As they headed back toward their car, Dad was overheard comforting his son that 261 was "Thomas's big brother" and that Thomas hadn't really changed.

—MIKE

RAILFAN & RAILROAD Advertising Index for May 1996

A-B

A&R Productions....22
B.R.M.N.A....19
Barnard, Roberts & Co....14
The Book Depot....28,29
Bytown Railway Society....21

C

Cajon Rail Products....13
D. Carlton Railbooks....31
Central Electric Railfans Association....6
Challange Products....32
Challenger Tours....30
Charly's Slides....14
Al Chione....30
The Coin Cradle....17
Colorado Railroad Museum....10
Crestline Studios....31

D-E-F

The Depot Attic....32
The Depot Attic at Strassburg....17
DPA-LTA Enterprises, Inc....31
Digital Image Works....7
Four Ways West Publishing....21
Fox Publications....26
Franklin Mint....Cover II

G

Golden Spike Enterprises....61
L.V. Grogan....17

H

Herron Rail Services....9
Highball Productions....19
Hi-Iron Railroad Videos....23

I-J-K-L

Ladd Publications....30
Loucks, Carlton F....26

M

McMillan Publications....16
Edgar T. Mead....14
Morning Sun Books....12

N-O-P-Q

National Railway Historical Society....30
New England Cartographics....14
Old Line Graphics....22
Pacific Limited....14
Pentrex....11,Cover IV
Perry's Hobbies....6
Plets Express....10
Quadrant Press....23

R

R S Enterprises....61
Railcom....33
Railroad Avenue Enterprises....27
Railroad Research Publications....30
Railroad Video Productions....4
Rails 'N' Shafts....15
Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc....31
Raritan Bay Hobbies....8
Reminisce Rails....17
Revelation Audio Visuals....20
W.N. Rich....32
Rio Hondo Publishing....31
Ben Rohrbeck....14
RomRail....33
Ron's Books....Cover III

S

Schrader Enterprises, Inc....14
Smith-Thompson....14,17
Southeastern Hobbies....31
Southern Connecticut Model Train and Railroad Artifact Show and Sale....22
Sparta Mountain Trading Cards....61
Al Staufer....23
Sundance Publication....7

T-U

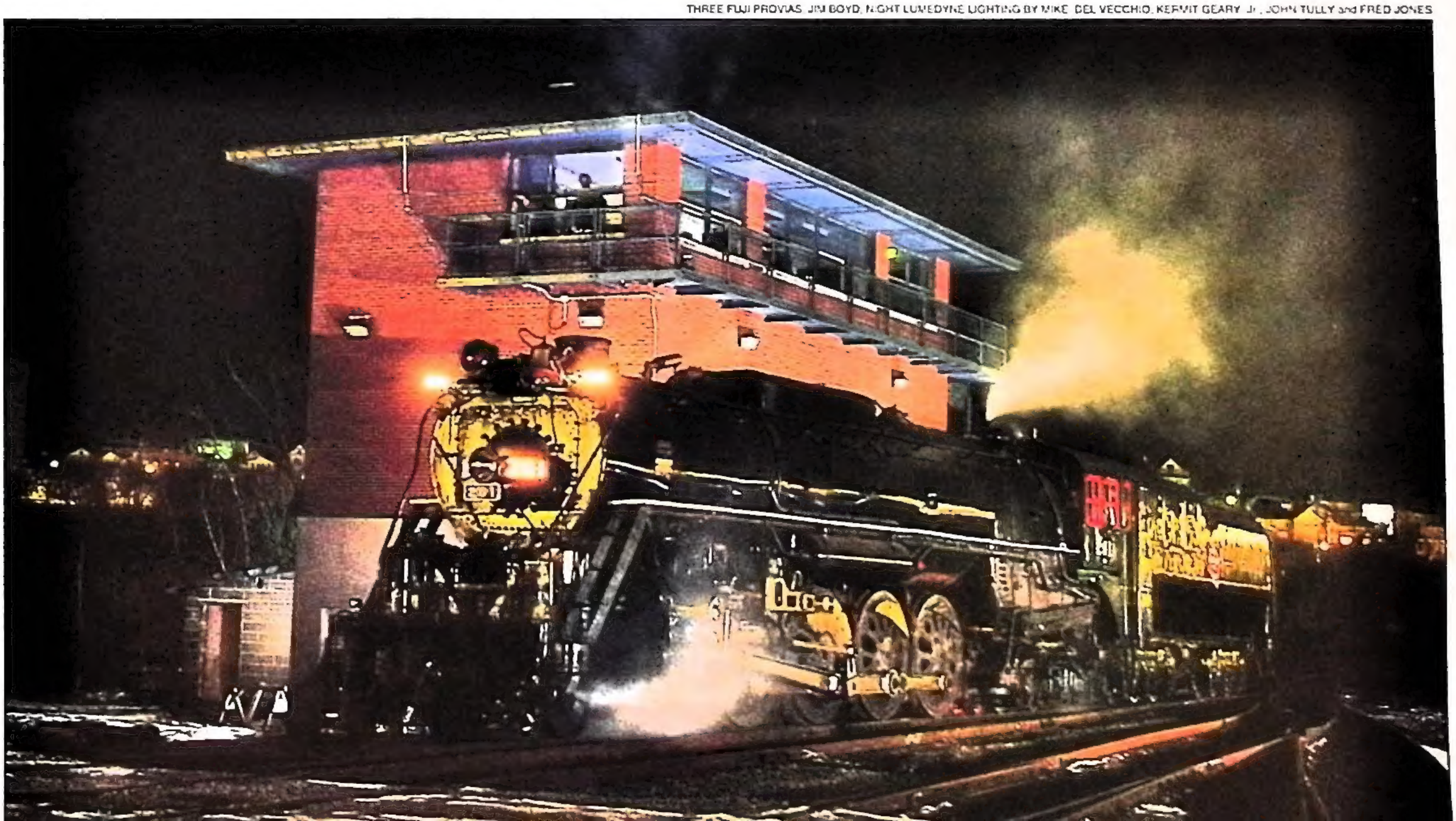
TLC Publishing....23
Trackside Video....12
Transit Gloria Mundi....33

V-W-Z

Water Level Industries....7

THE PLACE FOR STEAM LOVERS TO BE during President's Day Weekend 1996 was Northeastern Pennsylvania as Milwaukee Road 4-8-4 261 and CPR 4-6-2 2317 separately filled frozen blue skies with beautiful plumes. The 261 (**above**) was performing an eastbound photo runby at Tobyhanna on Saturday February 17th, one of six for the Northern-type that day. Slightly later, Steamtown's 2317 (**right**) performed one of three runbys there before returning the seven car train to Scranton. The "Snow Spectacular" event consisted of 261 pushing a 1920s-built snowplow on Friday, an excursion Saturday and Sunday with 261 and 2317, a 261-powered photo freight on Monday and another 261 freight on Tuesday chartered privately by video producer David Goodheart. In addition, 83 people took part in the night photo (**below**), a tradition at Steamtown events since the mid-1970s in Bellows Falls, Vt. See MARKERS.

THREE FUJI PROVIAS, JIM BOYD, NIGHT LUMEDYNE LIGHTING BY MIKE DEL VECCHIO, KERMIT GEARY JR., JOHN TULLY and FRED JONES



KODACHROME: JAMES DuBOSE

KODACHROME: ROMRAIL/VINCENT J. PORRECA

GREAT WESTERN SD9 912 (ex-SP 4375) was at Milliken, Colorado, during its first revenue run on December 27. The GW also has SD9 914 (ex-SP 4302) in service. See RAILNEWS.

MISSABE TUNNEL MOTORS 402 and 404 (ex-SP SD45T-2s 6784 and 6791) led the Fairlane Extra through Forbes, Minnesota, **(below)** on February 2. See RAILNEWS.

CHICAGO & ILLINOIS MIDLAND has acquired five former IC SD20s from VMV which wear an adaptation of the early C&IM lightning stripe scheme. The 81 was at Springfield, Illinois, on January 31, 1996. At press time, C&IM was preparing to be sold to G&W Industries. See RAILNEWS.

TRONA RAILWAY has added SD9 2001 (ex-SP 4419) to its fleet of units operating in the California desert. Sporting a chopped nose and Trona's modern livery, it was photographed at Trona **(below)** on January 17.

KODACHROME: ALAN MILLER

KODACHROME: ROBERT C. ANDERSON

Ron's Books

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 11AM to 10PM EST; FAX (914)967-7492 24HR

YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP

Discount Prices & Never a Shipping Charge within the U.S.

Across the Columbia Plain H/C 31.50 . S/C 22.50
American Narrow Gauge RRs S/C 27.00 .. H/C 58.50
An Amer. RR Portrait, People, Places & Pultney . 27.00
American Train Depots & Roundhouses .. 27.00
The Amtrak Story 24.25
Argent Lmbr Co.- Last of the Swamp Rats 35.50

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ JOIN US ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

ON SUNDAY, APRIL 28, 1996 FROM 9AM TO 4PM, AT STAPLES HIGH SCHOOL IN WESTPORT, CT FOR A MODEL TRAIN & RAILROADIANA SHOW. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

Backwoods Railroads (Oregon)..... 40.50
By Streamliner, New York to Florida 36.00
B&O Passenger Service Vol 1 H/C 20.75
The Brown Book..... 20.00
Burlington Route Color Pictorial V1..... 45.00
By the EL - Third Ave and its EL at Mid Century. 35.00
BN, ATSF & MRL Locomotive Directory .. 20.75
BN Caboose..... 24.50
BN Coal Hauler & Coal Country Trackside Guide. 27.00
BN: RR Giant of the Pacific Northwest ... 24.50
Cabooses of the Baltimore & Ohio RR.... 44.00
Cabooses of the Norfolk & Western 45.00
Cascade Division BN/Milwaukee Rd (Fox) . 36.00
Centennial State Trolleys 22.50
Central Vermont (The South End) 19.00
Chasing Trains 49.50
Chesapeake & Ohio Strmlnrs V1 2nd to None 27.00
C&O Diesel Locomotives (Updated Vers.) . 27.00
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy in Color ... 40.00
Chicago & Northwestern Milwaukee Pictorial. 27.00
Circus Moves by Rail H/C 49.50,..... S/C 36.00
Classic Freight V5. V6, or V7 ..... 22.50
Classic Locomotives Vol 1, 2 or 3..... 29.75

RAILROAD OF THE MONTH: "UNION PACIFIC"

Union Pacific Freight Cars 1995/1996 ... 36.00
Union Pacific Power 27.00
Union Pacific Salt Lake Route 54.00
Union Pacific Steam in Color 40.00
UP Freight Cars Today 22.50
Union Pacific Type V1 (Kratville) 63.00
Union Pacific Type V2 (Kratville) STBA
Union Pacific 1990 ..... 46.00
Union Pacific Business Cars..... 45.00
Union Pacific Color Guide to Frt & Pass Cars 40.00
Union Pacific Modern Grain Hoppers 22.50
Union Pacific Streamliners..... 56.25
Union Pacific Standard Drawings 4 Vols.. 47.00
Union Pacific Official Color Photography . 40.00
Union Pacific Freight Cars (Metcalf) 24.00

Coming of the NY & Harlem RR 40.00
Confessions of a Trolley Dodger from Brooklyn. 22.50
Conn. Co's Streetcars H/C 24.25,... S/C 19.75
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide..... 18.00
Crooked & Weedy-Chesapeake & Western 34.00
Cross Country Electrics 22.50
Dining by Rail 31.50
Dixie Line..... 24.25
Dressel Ry Lamp & Signal 1926 Catalog 19.75
Encyc. of Wstrn. RRs VIII Oregon & Washington 31.50
Erie Memories (Crist)..... 36.00
Frisco in Color 40.00
Great Northern Pictorial V1,V2,V3 or V4 .. 45.00
Great Northern Equip. Color Pict.(FWW)V1 .. 45.00
GN Color Guide to Freight & Pass Cars... 40.00
Hard Coal Carrier V2 Camelback Twilight.. 18.00
Heartland (McDonnell)..... 45.00
Illinois Central Story..... 43.50
Illinois Central Steam Finale (Stagner)..... 22.50
Illinois Central Streamliners 18.00
Illus. Encyc. RR Lighting V1 RR Lantern .. 54.00
Intermodal - The Whole Story..... 19.75
Logging in the Redwoods..... 22.50
Logging As It Was 31.50
Memories of N & W Power (Carleton)..... 31.50
Milwaukee Road in Color East End V1..... 40.00
Milwaukee Road Steam Power 51.25
Missouri Pacific Diesel Power..... 54.00
Mr. Beck's Underground Map 22.00
The Mud Hens- Rio Grande Narrow Gauge . 25.25
NEB&W Guide HO Stm Era Frt Cars (Revised) .. 45.00
New Haven Color Guide to Frght & Pass Cars . 40.00

"WHATS NEW?"

American Railroad Freight Cars S/C (White) .45.00
BN / Santa Fe 1994 Annual 40.50
Baldwin Locomotive Works 1831-1915 (Brown) 32.25
Beyond the Third Rail (D&RGW) 40.50
B&O Color Guide to Freight. & Pass. Cars 40.00
British Columbia Railway from PGE to BC Rail . .72.00
Canadian National Railways (Pass. Equip.) 54.00
Central Vermont Vol. VII (Jones) 36.00
Chesapeake & Ohio in the Coal Fields 20.75
Classic Freight Cars Vol 8: 50 ft box cars 24.25
Colorado & Southern Division 45.00
Comprehensive Guide to Industrial Locos .. .20.75
Diesel Locomotives - The First 50 Years 25.25
Diesel Locos of the Chicago Northwestern 54.00
East Broad Top- Slim Gauge Survivor 44.00
Erie Lackawanna Color Guide to Frt & Pass Cars .40.00
The Floods of July, 1916 (Southern Ry) 19.75
Ghost Trains & Depots of Georgia 58.50
Grand Trunk Corp. Canadian National RR .49.50
History of RRs in Western No. Carolina 45.00
Illustrated Guide to Peter Gray RR Hardware 18.00
Illinois Central in Color 40.00
Iron Rails to Alaskan Copper 22.50
John Norwood's Railroads 40.50
Listen to the Whistle (Ulster&Orange Cntys, NY) 26.00
The "L" (CERA-Chicago) 49.50
Michigan Railroads & Railroad Companys 31.50
Mohawk & Hudson & Saratoga & Schenectady (NY)22.50
NEB&W Guide to Scenery Structures & Details 36.00
NEB&W Update I to Steam-Era Frt Car Guide-Paint .18.00
Nickel Plate Color Photography 40.00
Northern Pac. Color Guide to Frght & Pass Cars .40.00
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial(FWW)V2 .45.00
NYO&W & the Dairy Industry in Central N.Y. 56.25
Orange Blossom Special - Winter Train 18.00
PRR Color Guide to Freight & Pass Equip V2 ... .40.00
PRR Diesel Loco Pict. V2 - Baldwin Switchers 15.25
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol 6 ..... .40.00
Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Line in Color 40.00
A Pinprick of Light - Hoosac Tunnel 15.25
The President Travels by Train 36.00
Pullman Heavyweight Cars 45.00
Rail Lines of Southern New England 20.75
Railroad Atlas of N.A. - WI and IL 21.00
Railroad - What it is, What it does 26.00
RGS Story Vol 5 ..... .61.25
Rock Island Color Pictorial Vol 2 ..... .45.00
Santa Fe RR Gateway to American West .. .54.00
Second Ave. EL in Manhattan 27.00
Southern Pacific Coast Line (Signor) 58.50
Southern Pacific 1995 Motive Power Annual .40.50
Southern Ry Color Guide to Frt & Pass Cars .40.00
Steam on the Kettle Valley (Turner) 18.00
Subway Cars of the BMT (Greller) 31.50
Super Power-Making of a Steam Locomotive 31.50
Three Generations West Saga of the Soo II .. .40.50
Through the Heart of the South-Seaboard .31.50
Union Pacific Cheyenne West Part 1 ..... .34.00
Western Maryland Guide to Frt & Pass Cars .40.00

New York Central in the Hudson Valley ... 17.00
New York Central's Great Steel Fleet (TLC) 20.75
New York Central System Diesel Locos... 27.00
New York, Ontario & West. in Diesel Era .. 27.00
Nickel Plate Story (Rehor) 67.50
1930 Loco Cyclopedia - Reprint 65.00
Norfolk Southern Freight Cars Today..... 27.00
Northern Pacific Pictorial (Shine) 45.00
Northwestern Pacific RR & Its Successors ... 35.00
NY Subways Car R1-R110 ..... 45.00
New York Railways - The Green Line..... 18.00
N&W Handbook 15.00
N&W and Virginian Rys in Color..... 29.00
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives (TLC) . 18.00
Norfolk Southern Motive Power Review H/C . 35.00
Norfolk Southern Motive Power Review S/C . 27.00
Norfolk Southern 1995 Review (Hundman).. 33.25
A Pennsy Diesel Power Review (Carleton).... 40.50
Pressurized Covered Hoppers 31.50
Pullman Standard Color Guide to Frt. Equip. . 40.00
Pull. Std. Lib.V7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15or16 ea. 36.00
Railroad Atlas of North America-
NE, CA&NV, CO&UT, AZ&NM .... each 21.00

OLDIES BUT GOODIES (Limited Quantities)

BC Rail Freight Cars..... 27.00
Canada Southern..... 25.25
Chicago Northwestern Memories (Cook)35.00
Grande Gold 18.00
Katy Power (Collias) 40.50
MR Cyclopedia Vol 1 Steam..... 40.50
MR Cyclopedia Vol 2 Diesel..... 27.00
Next Stop Grand Central 22.50
Super Trains 31.50
Van Horne's Road 40.50

Railroads of Vermont - A Pictorial..... 54.00
Reading Terminal & Market H/C 27.00.. S/C 18.00
Red Electrics - SP Oregon Interurban 35.50
Rock Island Color Pictorial 45.00
Route of the Eagles - Missouri Pacific.... 40.50
The RGS Story V2, V3 or V4..... 61.25
Santa Fe Color Guide to Freight & Pass Cars . 40.00
Santa Fe in Color V 1,2, 3 or 4 ..... 40.00
Santa Fe in the Mountains 17.00
Santa Fe Work Equipment..... 36.00
Santa Fe Refrigerator Cars 36.00
Santa Fe Steam - Last Decade (Stayner) .. 17.00
Seaboard Coastline (TLC)..... 18.00
Southern Railroad Varnish 22.50
Southern Railway Depots V1 or V 2 each 18.00
SR&RL Passenger Cars 22.50
St. Louis Union Station..... 16.25
Swayne Lumber Co..... 35.50
20th Century Ltd. 1938-67 ..... 23.25
Trail of the Blue Comet..... 63.00
Train Country 22.50
Trolley Cars 18.00
U-Boat (McDonnell) 45.00
Underground Architecture (London) 50.00
Uintah Railway 36.00
Virginian Rails 1953-1993 ..... 43.25
Warbonnets (Pope) 45.00
Western Maryland in Color..... 40.00
West Virginia Logging Railroads..... 18.00
Westside Lumber Co..... 54.00
Wilmington & Columbia Div. Reading RR . 21.00
Wisconsin Rails Vol 1 S/C 27.00
Wisconsin Rails Vol 2 S/C 27.00.... H/C 40.50

RON'S VIDEOS - ALL VIDEOS ARE VHS ONLY!

Charles Smiley Presents

Cajon Pass Tour (UP, SP) 25.75
Chatsworth & Santa Susana Blocks 22.00
Santa Fe Desert Tour 25.75
Tehachapi the Tour (SP, SF) 25.75
UP Mojave Gateway 25.75

Trains on Location

Appalachian Conquest 27.00
Burlington Northern Chicago Racetrack 27.00
Cajon Pass 27.00
Horseshoe Curve 27.00

Chicory Productions

Century of the NY Central (20th) 27.00
Hudson River Railroading 27.00
Men of Motion 27.00
NY Central Blockbuster 36.00
NY Central Within the Oval 27.00

Alan Keller Productions

Great Model Railroads Vol 1-22 ..each 35.00

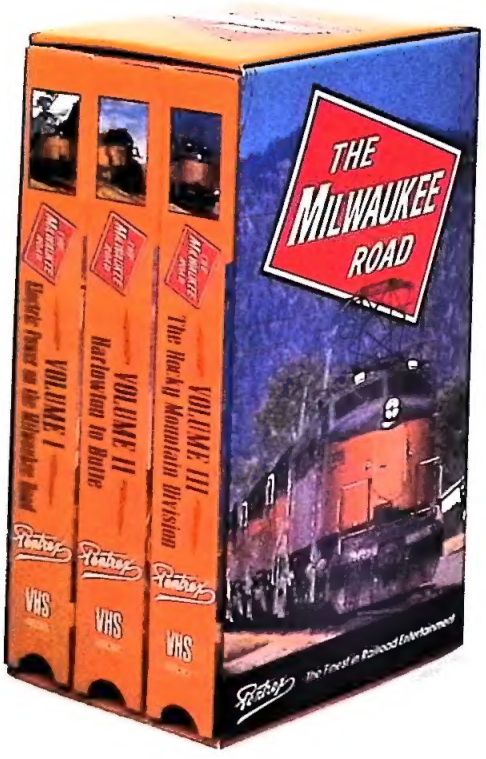
RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER

Arkansas Valley Interurban I.S.19 ..... 40.00
Big Blow..... 60.00
Biscayne Trolleys - Miami, FL 40.00
CA-11 Cabooses..... 60.00
Colorado's Lonliest Railroad - San Luis . 75.00
Iowa Trolleys 75.00
Interurban Interlude - NJ..... 25.00
Katy Northwest..... 55.00
Nofolk Southern (Prince)..... 255.00
Pennsylvania Railroad 1940-50's Signed & Numbered Don Ball..... 70.00
Penn Station..... 45.00
Roaring U-50's 60.00
Rio Grande Pictorial 45.00
Richmond Washington Line (Prince).. 145.00
UP 1977-80 ..... 60.00

Send $2.00 for latest list of books and videos. List no charge with purchase. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $4.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change.

WE BUY COLLECTIONS

THE MILWAUKEE ROAD!

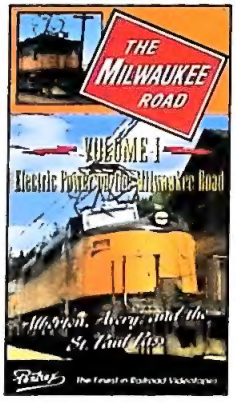


The Milwaukee Road

Experience the Milwaukee Road of the early 1970s as Pentrex takes you on a video adventure along the Rocky Mountain Division. We explore the entire electrified line from Harlowton, Montana to Avery, Idaho in this exciting three-volume set. Extraordinary films taken by Ed Stimpson have been carefully selected and computer enhanced, and combined with incredible stereo sound recorded on the Milwaukee Road by Don Hunter. It's some of the most spectacular railroading in the United States! Thrilling action from gutsy Little Joes, powerful Boxcabs, and a nonstop parade of mixed freight trains amidst the spectacular vistas of the Bitterroot Mountains provide hours of nonstop entertainment. Experience the world of The Milwaukee Road today!

Three Volume Boxed Set $49.95

Specify Order Code #MILWSET


THE MILWAUKEE ROAD
VOLUME I
Electric Power on the Milwaukee Road
Alberton, Avery, and the St. Paul Pass
Pentrex
the Finest in Railroad Videotapes

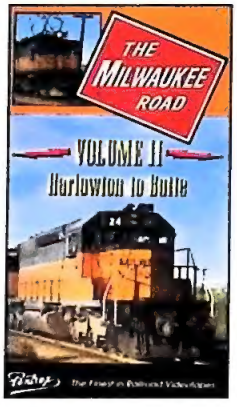
The Milwaukee Road

Volume I: Electric Power on the Milwaukee Road

Alberton, Avery, and the St. Paul Pass

Boxcabs and Little Joes are seen hard at work on the Rocky Mountain Division hauling freight over spectacular vistas, up the breathtaking slopes of St. Paul Pass, and in the yards at Alberton and Avery. These mighty machines were filmed just prior to the end of electrification. Color, stereo sound and narration.

47 Minutes #MILW1 $19.95

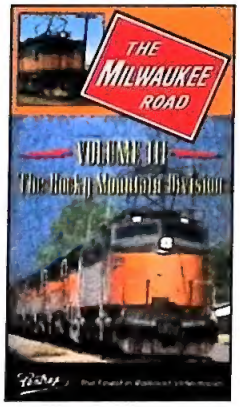


The Milwaukee Road

Volume II: Harlowton to Butte

Our journey over the eastern portion of the Rocky Mountain Division begins with a look at the non-electrified line from Harlowton to Lewistown and the yards that linked the electrified division with the non-electrified line to the east. Highlights include Vendome Loop and a cab ride in a Little Joe from Pipestone Pass to Butte. Color, stereo sound and narration.

41 Minutes #MILW2 $19.95



The Milwaukee Road

Volume III: The Rocky Mountain Division

This historic footage was shot just months before electrified service was replaced by diesel power, and it covers the entire 440-mile route from Harlowton, Montana to Avery, Idaho. Get a close look at Boxcabs and Little Joes, follow a work train and its crew as it repairs track and replaces rail, and visit the busy Lombard area, where Milwaukee track crossed the Burlington Northern. Color, stereo sound and narration.

1 Hour 18 Minutes #MILW3 $19.95

ALL TAPES ARE IN STOCK AND READY TO SHIP!

Check or Money Order Visa/MasterCard Discover or American Express

Order Toll Free 24 Hours A Day

800-950-9333

FAX 818-793-3797

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109-4911

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional item. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional item. All other International customers add $10.00 per item. California residents please add 8.25% sales tax.

MAG6